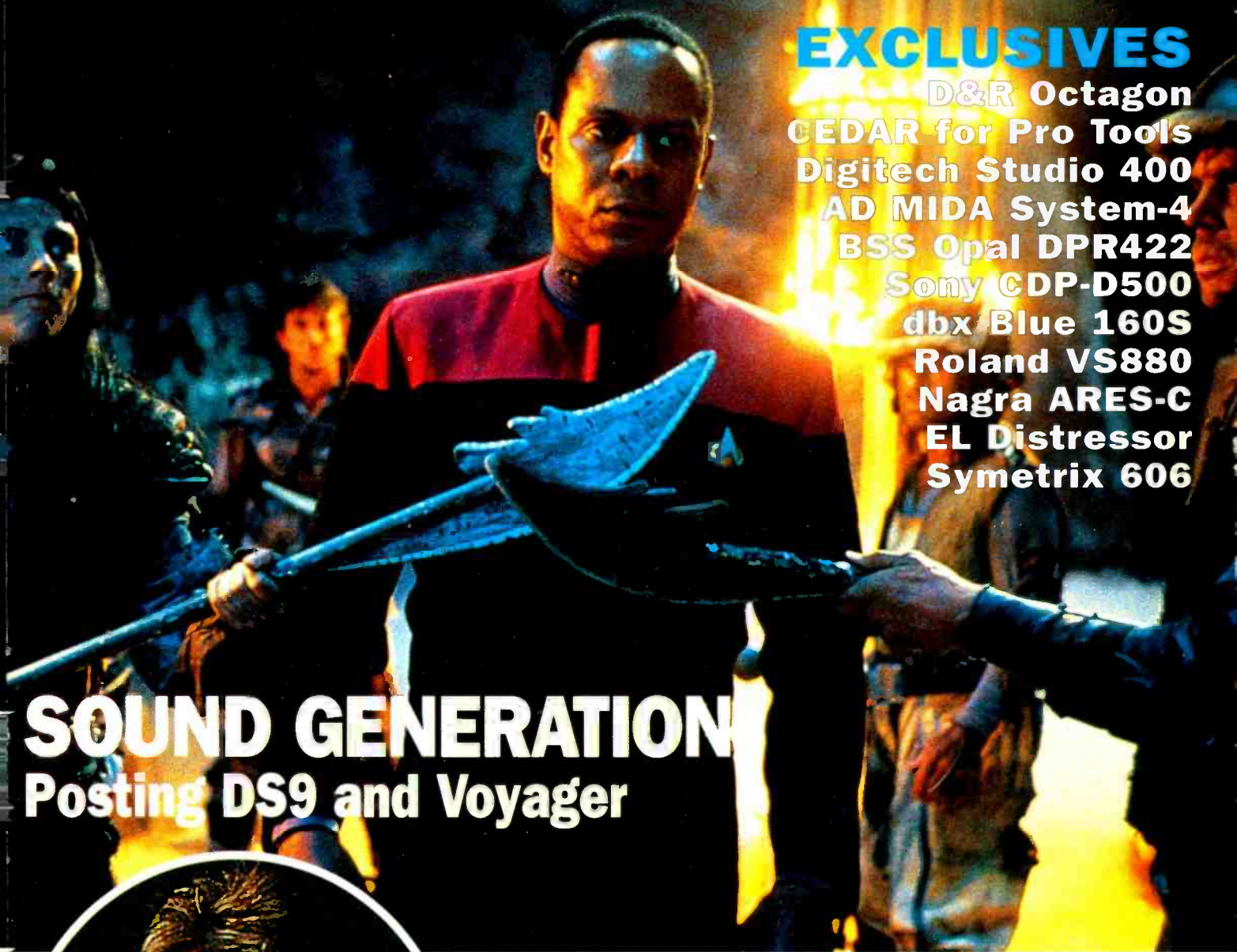


August 1997 \$5.75 £3

Studio Sound



EXCLUSIVES

- D&R Octagon
- CEDAR for Pro Tools
- Digitech Studio 400
- AD MIDA System-4
- BSS Opal DPR422
- Sony CDP-D500
- dbx Blue 160S
- Roland VS880
- Nagra ARES-C
- EL Distressor
- Symetrix 606

SOUND GENERATION Posting DS9 and Voyager



The
**KEITH
OLSEN**
Interview

**IN THE MIRE AT GLASTONBURY
POLISH RADIO EXPANDS
REVERB: THE GUIDE
192KHZ IS HERE**



Legendary music products



1081 channel amplifier/eq
 First made in 1972, this classic input module has been carefully re-created to original specifications. Its unique sonic warmth and character make it the perfect complement to the world's premier range of digital and analogue consoles.



VX/VXS
 Analogue multi-format consoles



LIBRA
 Compact digital music console

25th ANNIVERSARY
 1972-2017
 RE-ISSUE



CAPRICORN
 Digital recording and mixing console



HEAD OFFICE - AMS Neve plc - Billington Road - Burnley - Lancs BB11 5UB - Englanc
 Tel: +44 (0) 1282 457011 - Fax: +44 (0) 1282 417282 - LONDON - Tel: 0171 916 2828 - Fax: 0171 916 2827
 GERMANY - Tel: 61 31 9 42 520 - Fax: 61 31 9 42 5210 - NEW YORK - Tel: (212) 965 1400 - Fax: (212) 965 3739
 HOLLYWOOD - Tel: (818) 753 8789 - Fax: (818) 623 4839 - TORONTO - Tel: (416) 365 3363 - Fax: (416) 365 1044
 e-mail: enquiry@ams-neve.com - http://www.ams-neve.com



ABOVE: Nagra Kudelski Ares-C digital location recorder-editor

- 6 **Editorial**
Co-operation and education: the future as seen by Studio Sound
- 8 **Soundings**
International news profile of recording, broadcast and post
- 10 **World Events**
Forthcoming pro-audio events
- 10 **Letters**
Our readers' write
- Reviews**
- 12 **Nagra Ares-C**
Exclusive: solid-state recorder
- 15 **D&R Octagon**
Exclusive: Dutch console preview
- 18 **CD Architect**
Sonic Foundry's Mac CD writer
- 21 **Roland VS-880**
Exclusive: compact DAW-mixer
- 25 **BSS Opal DPR422**
Exclusive: compressor/de-esser

Below: Polish Radio refit; surround sound monitoring; Sonic Foundry CD Architect; BSS Opal compressor/de-esser

- 26 **Empirical Labs Distressor**
Exclusive: compression
- 28 **CEDAR for Pro Tools**
Exclusive: processing plug-ins
- 30 **Audio Design MIDA System 4**
Exclusive: high-quality mic amps
- 32 **Sony CDP-500**
Exclusive: professional CD deck
- 34 **dbx Blue 160s**
Exclusive: high-end compression
- 36 **Symetrix 606**
Exclusive: the 1990s delay line
- 38 **Digitech Studio 400**
Exclusive: Stateside effects box

Features

- 41 **The Guide: Reverberation**
The *Studio Sound* guide to superb reverb
- 41 **Technology: Reverberation**
Reverberation simulation techniques explained
- 56 **Postproduction: Star Trek**
Posting one possible future of mankind from deep space
- 63 **Interview: Keith Olsen**
Classic albums and pioneering new standards in production
- 71 **Broadcast: Glastonbury**
Televising the mud-bound Glastonbury Festival

77 **Facility: Goldwyn Theatre**
The Oscars prestigious screening theatre gets an audio upgrade

79 **Recording: 192kHz**
Raising the standard at some pioneering recording sessions

81 **Facility: Radio Polska**
Behind the scenes of broadcasting to the Eastern Bloc

Comment

92 **Comment**
International news and analysis

93 **Broadcast**
From the comic into the classic

98 **Open Mic**
Practical digital file exchange

Technology

47 **Surround Monitoring**
Loudspeaker and acoustics for surround-sound monitoring

96 **Dr John**
John Watkinson on impedance



INFINITY

ALtimix
Solid State Logic

AFFINITY

Definitive digital consoles from Solid State Logic

Once we were limited by our own imaginations. Now, SSL technology helps us explode through barriers. See and hear an environment where boundaries have become a distant memory. SSL sparked a revolution by combining powerful DiskTrack and Hub Router technology with high speed proprietary digital processing. The result is a suite of totally automated, fully flexible and compatible studio systems for broadcast and post production.



The ultimate all-digital production system, with total reset and dynamic automation, for multi-channel audio requirements. Its flexibility allows systems to be configured and expanded, providing specific application solutions. Ideally suited to large scale productions, and even multi-studio control, Axiom proves highly efficient in broadcast environments ranging from on-air applications through post production to music mixing.



Created for imaginative engineers who seek extraordinary power, speed and flexibility. This system combines dedicated advanced audio editing and mixing tools, with integrated video, for post production environments. All commonly used file interchange formats are supported. Altimix, truly multi-format compatible, is designed for the surround sound future.



SSL's most cost-effective and compact digital solution for on-air broadcast or post production. Aysis integrates audio processing and multi-format mixing with large scale routing and switching. Inputs and outputs may be distributed freely within the facility, ensuring resources are fully maximised.

Solid State Logic

Our innovations are tomorrow's standards

Headquarters: Solid State Logic
Begbroke, Oxford OX5 1RU, England
Tel: +44 (1865) 842300
Fax: +44 (1865) 842118

Email: sales@solid-state-logic.com
URL: <http://www.solid-state-logic.com>

USA NY Tel: +1 (212) 315 1111
USA LA Tel: +1 (213) 463 4444
Japan Tel: +81 (3) 5474 1144
France Tel: +33 (1) 3460 4666

Italy Tel: +39 (2) 2622 4956
Canada Tel: +1 (416) 431 9131
Asia Tel: +65 285 9300

Give them time

HAVE YOU EVER WONDERED would have become of Jimi Hendrix had he lived through to middle age and beyond? Would he have continued to develop along the same lines, would the draw of film scores have proved too strong or would he have been relegated to the occasional walk-on jam session with the guitar-greats circus? Similarly, what would Keith Moon and John Bonham have made of their lives and what of Jimmy Miller, Alex Sadkin, Chas Chandler, Joe Meek or the late and great Frank Zappa?

While they had all achieved much, none were anywhere near the point of throwing in the creative towel, leaving us all to wonder what might have been. The tragedy of their deaths is equalled by the fact that their experience, character, ingenuity and brilliance has exited.

Equally tragic is the waste and demotivation of the young who are entering our industry. Those that have something to prove are as valuable as those that have already demonstrated a contribution. As if the road to studio, live, broadcast and post employment is not narrow and fraught enough with obstacles, newcomers frequently have to contend with suspicion and patronising derision.

For a business that is still so young at heart this is peculiar. Do you not feel immediately taken aback by the innocence of the type of questions you can be asked by a student? Do you dismiss them politely for fear of being locked into what could be an interminable conversation that ultimately leads to no personal gain? Or do you rise to the occasion spurred by the enthusiasm of your audience?

Each of us has the enormous responsibility of presenting pro-audio as an exciting and welcoming community. Exciting is easy—it's an exciting business and you're preaching to the freshly converted—it's the welcoming that has to be worked on. We owe them the time. Remember the dead but praise the living, they are the future.

Zenon Schoepe, executive editor

The art of agreement

A NUMBER OF RECENT ISSUES covered in *Studio Sound* have conspired to throw up a consistent theme. In part, this theme has less to do with technical considerations or pieces of equipment than it has to do with people and business—although it has its roots in technical progress. However you categorise it, should it go unaddressed, I feel certain that it will hinder us as surely as any technical problem.

In this issue of *Studio Sound* you will find several of the pieces of evidence: features on surround sound monitoring, high-sample-rate recording and an 'Open Mic' column on open file interchange. In recent issues you'll find more evidence concerning file interchange, miking techniques for surround recording, and high sample rates. The common thread is that of agreement—standards, compatibility, call it what you will—or the lack of it.

Without discussing the details of each case, it is enough to say that all carry contentions of varying nature and importance. Some can be seen as matters of personal or artistic choice while others are more fundamental. Some will take a while to resolve, while others are already quite urgent. All are important.

The thread that links the placement of microphones for surround recordings with DAW file compatibility and the DVD specification with studio control room design, is that we all rely on other people and other systems for our work to be useful. And while it might seem attractive to a particular manufacturer to corner some part of a market, or for some studio to build a 'superior' monitoring system, history tells us that the real gains are to be made through cooperation and consensus. And while collaborations necessarily mean compromise (file exchange) they are not necessarily preclusive (high sample rates for DVD).

The bottom line here is that if we want to move forward, we're going to have to get used to making decisions—together.

Tim Goodyer, editor

Studio Sound

Incorporating Broadcast Engineering
August 1997 Vol 39. No 8. ISSN 0144 5944

Miller Freeman plc, 4th Floor, 8 Montague Close,
London Bridge, London SE1 9UR, UK.

Tel: +44 171 620 3636.

Fax: +44 171 401 8036.

Email: cz73@cityscape.co.uk

Editorial

Executive Editor: **Zenon Schoepe**

Editor: **Tim Goodyer**

Production Editor: **Peter Stanbury**

Editorial Secretary: **Jenny Skelton**

Consultants: **Francis Rumsey; John Watkinson**

Columnists: **Dan Daley; Barry Fox; Kevin Hilton**

Design Consultant: **Ben Mallalieu**

Regular Contributors: **Jim Betteridge;**

Simon Croft; Ben Duncan; Dave Foister;

Bill Foster; Tim Frost; Yasmin Hashmi; Rob

James; Caroline Moss; Philip Newell; Terry

Nelson; Stella Plumbridge; Martin Polon;

George Shilling; Sue Sillitoe; Patrick Stapley;

Simon Trask

Publishing Editor: **Joe Hosken**

Advertisement Sales

Group Sales Manager: **Chris Baillie**

Deputy Ad Manager: **Phil Bourne**

US Representative: **Debra Pagan**

Classified Ad Manager: **Rebecca Reeves**

Advertisement Production: **Carmen Herbert**

PA to the Publisher: **Lianne Davey**

Managing Director: **Doug Shuard**

Publisher: **Steve Haysom**

© Miller Freeman plc. 1997. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical including photocopying, recording or any information storage or retrieval system without the express prior written consent of the publisher. The contents of Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering are subject to reproduction in information storage and retrieval systems. Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering incorporates Sound International and Beat Instrumental. Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering is published monthly. The magazine is available on a rigidly controlled requested basis, only to qualified personnel. The publisher may pass suitable reader addresses to other relevant suppliers. If you do not wish to receive sales information from other companies, please write to Circulation and subscription at the address below. **Subscription Rates. UK annual: £36.00. Europe: £50.00/ US\$80.00. Overseas airmail. American continent: £62.50/ US\$100.00. Rest of the World: £62.50/US\$100.00.** Refunds on cancelled subscriptions will only be provided at the publisher's discretion, unless specifically guaranteed within the terms of the subscription offer. Circulation and subscription. Circulation Manager: Sue Winspear. UK: Miller Freeman Entertainment Ltd, Royal Sovereign House, 40 Beresford Street, London SE18 6BQ. Tel: 0181 855 7777. Fax: 0181-317 3938. US: Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering Magazine, 2 Park Avenue, 18th Floor, New York NY 10016. US Postmaster Please send address corrections to: Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering Magazine, c/o Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, New Jersey NJ 07001. US second class periodicals postage paid at Rahway, NJ. Originated by Craftsmen Colour Reproductions Ltd, Unit 1, James Street, Maidstone, Kent ME14 2UR. UK. Printed in Ireland by Lithographic Universal Ltd, Bray Business Park, South Bray, County Wicklow, Ireland. Newstrade Distribution (UK) UMD, 1 Benwell Road, London N7 7AX. UK. Tel: 0171-700 4600. Fax: 0171-607 3352.

ABC
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS
BUSINESS PRESS

PPA

Total average net circulation of **19,500** copies July 1995-June 1996 (UK: 6,565, Overseas: 12,935) (ABC audited)

Miller Freeman
A United News & Media publication
August 1997 **Studio Sound**

A PANASONIC SV3800 PROFESSIONAL DAT RECORDER FOR £935*



**WE'VE COMPROMISED ON PRICE, SO YOU
DON'T HAVE TO COMPROMISE ON QUALITY**

*** PREVIOUSLY £1099 EX VAT, NOW £935 EX VAT (£1099 INC VAT). SUGGESTED SELLING PRICES.**

Legendary sound and build qualities have made Panasonic Professional DAT Recorders the choice of countless major recording studios and broadcast facilities around the world. And features like 20-bit DACs, 44.1/48kHz sampling rates and a full complement of consumer and professional digital I/Os have made the excellent SV3800 the most popular model in the current Panasonic range.

Remarkably, it's also the least expensive. Just £935* (excluding VAT) now buys you the mastering DAT recorder that professionals swear by.

So why compromise with an 'updated' consumer DAT recorder when you can have a fully professional Panasonic SV3800 in your rack?

For details of your nearest HHB DAT Centre, call HHB Communications today.



For consistently low block error rates and superior archival security, always use HHB Professional DAT Tape.

Panasonic SV-3800 **DAT**
Digital Audio Tape



D I S T R I B U T I O N

Distributed by: HHB Communications Ltd - 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hbb.co.uk · HHB On-line: <http://www.hbb.co.uk>

Decca closes Recording Centre

UK: The Decca Record Company has announced the closure of its postproduction facility in Kilburn, North London. The Centre has been one of London's leading recording studios for decades and in recent years it has been a unique editing and mastering centre for the classical label's prestigious projects.

In a statement from the record company, the move is described as part of a number of 'restructuring' initiatives to reduce costs. The statement reads, 'Decca is the last classical record company in the UK to run such a facility for its sole use. For it to work effectively and efficiently in the future, it would require a disproportionate amount of investment relative to the needs of the classical market.'

The statement then emphasises that Decca's location recording activities will continue at its regular venues including the Konzerthaus in Vienna, Walthamstow Hall in London and the Concertgebouw in Amsterdam, and that it will continue to employ a team of technical producers based in London.

Six employees are to be offered transfers to Decca's Chiswick, West London, offices, while the remaining 30 employees from Kilburn are to receive severance and freelance packages. It has not yet been revealed how the equipment in the Recording Centre will be relocated or dispersed.

Phil Ward

Harman buys out Amek

INTERNATIONAL: The Harman Pro Group has bought the remaining outstanding shares in Amek Systems and Controls Limited. Philip Hart, president of the Harman Pro Group, described the move as 'exciting' as it allowed the combination of designers, Graham Langley from Amek, and Graham Blyth from Soundcraft, plus a continued association with Rupert Neve who designed Amek's 9098 analogue superconsole, and the 9098 series of outboard processors. However, former Amek chairman Nick Franks, who cofounded the company with designer Graham Langley, has left the company.

'Amek has an outstanding reputation in the marketplace and will provide Harman with a range of high quality performance consoles that will complement the product offerings from Soundcraft, Studer and Allen & Heath,' says Hart.

Console manufacturer Amek sold a 30% share of the company to AKG at the beginning of the decade and this was inherited by Harman when it bought AKG in 1993.

Cine Expo

AMSTERDAM: Cine Expo is the annual meeting place for the European cinema exhibition industry. Here, between 29th June and 2nd July, cinema owners and personnel were able to get up to date with what is new, and see previews of forthcoming films.

For the event, the main auditorium at the RAI convention centre was transformed into a large cinema—allowing the audience to hear the new JBL 5000-series 3-way cinema loudspeaker system which



US: A new 3-studio recording complex has recently opened in Salt Lake City, Utah. Conceived by partners Gianni Skolnick and Blair Sutherland, and constructed by LA-based design team studio baur:ton, Counterpoint Studios caters for differing scales of recording project from the 750-ft² recording area of Studio A to the MIDI composing room in Studio C—with post and multimedia services also on offer. studio baur:ton, US. Tel: +1 213 251 9791.

was installed in the 5-channel screen system. All the Expo's screenings were presented with digital soundtracks, and all three main formats were represented, although the majority of films were screened in Dolby SR-D. However, it was evident that more and more films are being released in multiple formats in order to cater for varying cinema installation requirements.

On the equipment side, and in addition to JBL's 5000-series speakers, there was a compact range of screen and subwoofer systems on show from Electro-voice and some new systems—large and small—from EAW. Stage Accompany also created a lot of interest with its cinema system which uses a ribbon HF transducer in line with its sound-reinforcement systems.

The digital age is certainly mak-

ing inroads into cinema sound in all areas, and the three manufacturers of digital soundtrack formats are now offering complete systems from decoder to amplifier inputs. The latest processor from Dolby, the CP500 has already been out for some time and is now joined by a decoder-processor from Sony SDDS, with preproduction version of new 6AD from DTS also being shown. All systems offer crossover functions, extensive EQ facilities and so on, with the SDDS unit also having the possibility of networking to auditoriums as required.

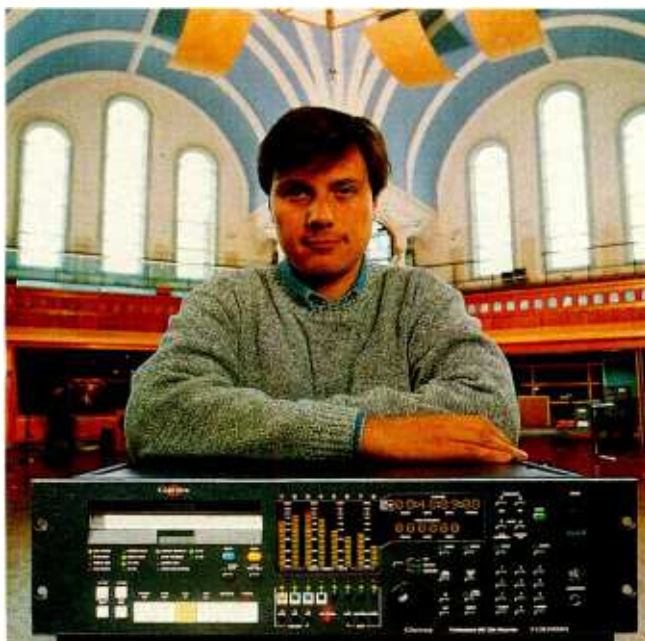
Also worthy of mention is the Smart Panastereo, a digitally controlled analogue cinema processor with digital interfaces for both Dolby SR-D and DTS and offering full audio processing facilities.

From the level of activity, it's safe to conclude that the cinema business is definitely not in the doldrums and expansion is taking place rapidly for Middle and Eastern Europe as well as other 'emerging territories'.

The advent of digital sound as a standard for most films is bringing its attendant wake of problems (such as over-loud soundtracks), but hopefully these will be sorted out once the producers understand both the advantages and limits imposed by the new technologies.

Dolby DVD disc

US: Dolby Laboratories, together with an independent classical music label from California, Delos International, has announced the release of the first audio-only DVD disc. Entitled *DVD Spectacular*, it features musical selections in Dolby Digital 5.1-channel sound, including performances of Tchaikovsky by the Dallas Symphony Orchestra, and Carol



Genex at Air

UK: Accompanied by the comment 'We can relax in the knowledge that the sound quality of the Genex is vastly superior to that of all the tape-based digital 8-track recorders' from chief engineer Geoff Foster comes news of Air Studios' purchase of a Genex GX8000 MO recorder. The sale was secured by HHB who has recently relocated it US operation to Santa Monica under the control of David Beesley. Air has also recently taken delivery of a 16-track Pro Tools system with 888 I/O and a selection of TDM plug-ins. Air Studios, London. Tel: +44 171 794 0660. HHB, US. Tel: +1 310 319 1111. Fax: +1 310 319 1311. DiglDesign, UK. Tel: +44 1453 653322.



▲ **SINGAPORE:** Now nine years old and able to claim attendance figures comparable to those of a European AES Convention, PALA can claim to have come of age. Whereas just a few years ago the event was dominated by the sights and sounds of the disco business, the 1997 show demonstrated most of the attributes of a mature Western pro-audio event than ever before. And at a time when the Asia-Pacific region is on its feet and looking to the West for information and inspiration, it couldn't be more timely.

PALA isn't the place to look out the latest in product development. Rather, it's an opportunity for local distributors to parade Western technology to the 'locals'. To this end, the likes of Team 108, Electro-Systems and Daxco were predictably busy and enjoying greater support from Western manufacturers than in previous years, and also from some of those in Japan. This support was evident not only in the size of this year's event, but in the organiser's figures that claimed an increase of over 30% both in terms of number of exhibitors and floor space and 7,933 visitors from 35 countries. The show was also significant from the point of view of the launch of a new regional title, *Pro Sound News Asia*. Sister to the American and European editions, *Pro Sound News Asia* is intended to serve South-east Asia in a similar way—with local news and stories offering a insight into the region's business. From most exhibitors, the reports of numbers and quality of visitors were generally healthy. The only

Rosenberger playing a composition by Richard Rodney Bennett on an Imperial Concert Grand Piano. DVD Spectacular will be available in the US from 22nd July, 1997 (US\$24.98). It offers a range of media options and musical selections, plus audio and video test signals developed by Dolby, which are suitable for

serious exception came from the DTS-supported British section which seemed to suffer from being tucked down an uninspiring alley near the entrance, but not on any logical touring route. However you else you choose to measure it, PALA made sense. And it's not too hard to see why—SE Asia largely lacks the sophistication of the Western in terms of experience and expertise, but not necessarily in terms of appetite. Whether you're talking films or cinemas, record production or karaoke, radio production or shopping malls, all areas of sound and video are having to measure up to standards established elsewhere in the world. That the challenge is being taken up is indicated not just by the presence of Synchronsound and Measat, but by word that all eight of Taiwan's music studios have installed mixing consoles this year.

On the business front, import access to much of the Asia-Pacific region is dogged by punishing import taxes, and in spite of the propaganda, there remain questions about Hong Kong after its hand-over to the Chinese. As the busiest port in the world, Singapore is free of the tax handicaps of Taiwan and India, and it is eager to challenge Hong Kong for the upper hand. With these things in mind, the PALA show remains a hospitable and rewarding contact point between East and West for pro-audio. Next year's show will continue the alliance with Music Asia established this year and is scheduled for 17th–19th July at the World Trade Centre.

Tim Goodyer

use with home-cinema systems. According to Delos' president, Amelia Haygood, 'We wanted to keep the disc closely focused on the sound, to demonstrate the holding power of spectacular music and sound without moving pictures'.
Dolby Labs US.
Tel: +1 415 588 0200.

■ New York's BMG Studios has joined the 24-bit, 96kHz recording movement with the upgrade of six Daniel Weiss 102 digital processing systems to 24-96 capability.

BMG Studios, US.

Tel: +1 212 930 4055.

G Prime, US. Tel: +1 212 765 3415.

■ Kuala Lumpur's All Asia Broadcast Centre has purchased Quedsted monitoring systems for its seven recording studios and four audio post studios. The installation will include HQ410, HQ210 and H108 surround setups for the two large recording rooms; HQ210 and H108 surround setups for the smaller rooms and H108-H210 LCR setups for the post rooms; and HQ210s for ADR rooms. As well as being the world's largest digital broadcast and production complex, ABC is home to Astro, Malaysia's new satellite broadcasting company.

Malaysia's newest broadcaster, NTV, has ordered a AMS Neve Libra and Logic 3 digital consoles, and a 55-series analogue console for its Kuala Lumpur facility. The 48-channel Libra will be used for live broadcast, while the Logic 3 will be used with a 16-output AudioFile for dubbing and sweetening.

Quedsted Monitoring, UK.

Tel: +44 181 566 2488.

AMS Neve, UK.

Tel: +44 1282 417282.

■ London's PolyGram Digital Mastering has taken delivery of a pair of Spondor SA30 close-field monitors. The new speakers will see service in preproduction work in the facility's copying suite.

PolyGram, UK.

Tel: +44 171 493 8800.

Spondor, UK.

Tel: +44181 388 5000.

■ LA's Complete Sound has is to open its 3-room SSL Axiom-based facility complete with 60 Hafler power amps to meet its surround-sound monitoring requirements.

A new division of Complete Post, the new facility will use EV TS992 and TL880 speakers driven by 9303 amplifiers in its THX-certified rooms. Complete Sound is set to open in September to handle DVD and DTV programming.

SSL, US. Tel: +1 212 315 1111;

+1 213 463 4444.

Hafler, US. Tel: +1 888 423 5371.

■ Paris-based Mikros studios has commissioned Belgian-based Fundamental Audio Research to design and build its new mixing room. The design will incorporate FAR DBW80 and CR10a monitors, and FAR's new Multi Acoustic Panels.

FAR, Belgium. Tel: +32 4 367 65 10.

■ Las Vegas' newest recording facility, Voyage, has just opened for business. The main recording room, Studio A, is built around an Otari RADAR nonlinear recorder and Status console pairing while Studio C is a post room using a Dyaxis III workstation. Initial business is centred

on music for Voyage's established record label and audio for movies, TV and advertising but is expected to move into more album projects.

Otari, US. Tel: 415 341 5900.

■ Swedish CD mastering house The Cutting Room has chosen Merging Technologies' Pyramix as the heart of its audio network. The system serves four studios, each running identical 166MHz Pentiums, Windows NT with the Pyramix Kefren DSP board serving multichannel ADAT-AES I/O.

Merging Technologies, Switzerland.

Tel: +41 21 946 0444.

■ British television and post facilities Central TV, Maldstone Studios and Films at 59 have all enlisted Munro Associates in recent expansion-refurbishment work. Birmingham-based Central is nearing completion of its new £15m HQ which will accommodate staff and technical facilities. The independent Maidstone Studios has revised its Munro-designed rooms, including equipping the main studio for discrete surround use with a Logic 2 console and custom DynaudioAcoustics M3 monitors. Bristol's Films at 59 has opened a third surround room using C3 monitors and two ABES sub units.

Munro Associates, UK.

Tel: +44 171 403 3808.

■ Taiwan's recent flurry of activity has included Life Recording Studios adding a new 56-Input SSL 4000 G+ studio and a second AMS Neve VR Legend with Flying Faders; the Thai army's Channel 5 TV station adding a 36-input SSL 8000 GB-series console, and new recording studio Megaforce readying for business with SSL 9000j-series and 4000SE consoles. Megaforce also represents Munro Associates' biggest ever overseas order with three DynaudioAcoustics M4 and two M3 monitoring systems.

■ India's first Logic 2 installation will go to new Mumbai film facility, Gaurav Digital. Along with a stand-alone AudioFile, the Logic 2 will serve audio posting of Indian language films and the dubbing of foreign films. Gaurav Digital honours its name in supporting DTS, Dolby Digital and SDDS sound formats.

AMS Neve, UK. Tel: 1282 457011.

■ The Lebanese American University is to install two DDA consoles for use on its Theatre Audio Techniques course. The 12-input and 24-input CS3 desks were chosen for their LCR panning facilities to support SIS (the Spatial Imaging System).

EVI Pro Audio Group, UK.

Tel: +44 1562 741515.

■ The Arizona Conservatory of Recording Arts & Sciences has added 16 modules to its Neotek Elite console. Originally installed in 1995, the console serves students on the Conservatory's Recording Program.

The Conservatory, Arizona.

Tel: +1 602 858 9400.

Martinsound, US.

Tel: +1 818 281 3555.

September

7-10

PLASA 97

Earls Court 1, London, UK.
Contact: Marcus Bernie
Tel: +44 171 370 8231
E-mail: marcus.bernie@eco.co.uk
Net: www.harvard.co.uk

8-11

MIDEM Latin America & Caribbean Music Market

Miami Beach, Florida
Contact: Jane Garton
Tel: +1 33 1 41 90 44 39
Email: jane_garton@midem-paris.ccmil.com
US tel: +1 305 573 06 58
Net: www.mldemcannes.com

12-16

IBC 97

RAI International Exhibition and Congress Centre, Amsterdam
Tel: +44 171 240 3839
Email: show@ibc.org.uk
Net: www.ibc.org.uk/ibc/

16-18

Infocomm Asia

Singapore International Convention & Exhibition Centre
Tel: +1 703 273 7200
Email: icia@cia.org
Net: www.usa.net/cia

17-19

19th Annual Satellite Communications Expo & Conference (SCEC 97)

Washington Convention Centre, Washington DC, US.

Tel: +1 800 288 8606.
Fax: +1 913 967 1900.

23-26

TVLink Brazil 97

International Trade Mart, San Paolo.
Tel: +44 181 910 7841.
Fax: +44 181 910 7813.
Email: zoe.cano@reedexpo.co.uk

26-29

AES 103rd Convention

Jacob K Javits Convention Centre, New York, US.
Tel: +1 212 661 2355.
Fax: +1 212 682 0477.
Net: www.aes.org

October

2-5

18th Nordic Sound Symposium

Bolkesjø, Norway.
Contact: Seem Audio:
Tel: +47 66 98 27 00.
Fax: +47 66 84 55 40.
Email: soundsymp@nrk.no
Net: www.nrk.no/soundsymp/

9-11

LLB

Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: +46 8 24 07 00.
Fax: +46 8 21 84 96.
Email: llb@branschkansliet.se

16-19

7th Intermedia 97 Music Expo

Hala Ludowa, Wystawowa Street 1, Wroclaw, Poland.
Tel: +4871 481821.
Fax: +4871 481451.

16-20

10th International Audio, Video, Broadcasting, Motion Picture and Telecommunications Show (IBTS 97)

Milan Fair, Porta Metropolitana Pavilions 9/1, 9/11 10, Milan, Italy.
Tel: +39 2 481 5541.
Fax: +39 2 49 80330.
Email: assoexpo@assoexpo.com

20-22

Asia Cable, Satellite & Broadcast 97 (ACSB 97)

Putra World Trade Centre, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
Tel: +6 (03) 264 5663.
Fax: +6 (03) 264 5660.
Email: acsb@mfsb.po.my

23-26

Reproduced Sound 13

Hydro Hotel, Windermere, UK.
Tel: +44 1727 848 195.
Fax: +44 1727 85 0 553.
Email: Acoustics@clus1.ulcc.ac.uk

26

The National Vintage Communications Fair

Hall 11, NEC, Birmingham, UK.
Tel: +44 1392 411565.

28-29

Broadcast India 97 Technical Symposium

Chavan Centre, Mumbai, India.
Contact: Kavita Meer
Tel: +91 22 215 1396.
Fax: +91 22 215 1269.
E-mail: saicom@bom2.vsnl.net.in

28-29

9th ITA Magnetic and Optical Media Seminar, MOMS

The Palm Springs Marquis Hotel, Palm Springs, California, US.
Contact: Charles Van Horn
Tel: +1 609 279 1700.

29-30

22nd Sound Broadcasting Equipment Show (SBES)

Hall 7, National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham, UK.
Tel: +44 1491 838575.
Fax: +44 1491 832575.
Email: dmcv@pointproms.co.uk
Net: www.i-way.co.uk/~dmcv/sbes.htm

30-1 November

Broadcast India 97

World Trade Centre, Mumbai (Bombay), India.
Contact: Kavita Meer
Tel: +91 22 215 1396.
Fax: +91 22 215 1269.
E-mail: saicom@bom2.vsnl.net.in

November

4-6

Vision & Audio 97

Earls Court 2, London, UK.
Contact: Michelle Calder
Tel: +44 181 948 5522.
Email: michelle@smexpo.demon.co.uk
Net: www.aprs.co.uk

5-8

Apple Expo 97

Grand Hall, Olympia, London.
Contact: Lisa Parrett
Tel: +44 171 208 5020.

CD-R alterations

I have read with interest your article on the HHB CDR800 published in the most recent issue of your magazine (*Studio Sound*, July 1997, pp19). I have recently had extensive talks with HHB about this unit, which have resulted from discussions with an experienced classical recording engineer who asked for my advice. The engineer concerned has been responsible for some fine recordings, at least one of which has been honoured with a Grand Prix du Disque, but he has had little involvement in the burning of one-time CDs, whereas I have been burning one-time audio CDs of high quality for three years.

The majority of the new ranges of CD-Rs being introduced to the market contain built-in sample-rate conversion. It is now standard practice to apply redithering to the converted result, even where the source material has a nominal sampling rate of 44.1kHz. This redithering frequently corrupts

any super noise shaping which has been carried out on the source material, in order to convert it from 20-bit or 24-bit formats to a 16-bit format. The result is to burn data onto the CD which is not a replica of the original and which can contain audible differences. You will find that there are very few CD-Rs now available which allow for 16-bit digital source material to be burnt to CD without digital data alteration.

For your information, I make use of a pair of Marantz professional 610 CD burners, driven through an HHB Bit-Box, which is equipped with a special E-Prom to bypass the DSP if a sample-rate of 44.1kHz is detected on the input. The HHB Bit-Box processes the DAT subcode, in order to put the index markers into the correct place in the data block to be written to the CD burner and also applies adjustable digital data delay, in order to allow for the index-marking run-up on the CD burner. Since the DSP is bypassed no corruption of the digital source data takes place, but it is necessary

for the clock frequency in the sending DAT deck to be relatively accurate and jitter-free.

I believe that it is important that at some stage you draw the attention of your readers to this problem, which is now general in the industry and which is affecting the use of CD-Rs in the burning of one-off CDs for replay by artists and management, who need to be assured that what they are hearing is in fact a replica of what is obtained from the mix-down.

John D Barnes, Barnes Consultants, UK.

The Alberts

Just read your interview with Ron and Howie Albert in the July issue (p74). Hmmm.

I engineered and/or mixed six LPs for Frank Zappa (including *Zoot Allures* and *Bongo Fury*) mostly at the Record Plant, LA. Along with about 200 other albums in 20 years in LA. I started and worked on *Thoroughfare Gap* with Stephen Stills and during that time, R&A Albert worked on the same album. So I have a

little bit of a connection with the brothers. (They had a nickname at the RPLA that reflected their particular difficulty with getting that guitar sound they mentioned in the interview. But that's another letter.) I also had the distinct pleasure to do some minor engineering work on the Eagles' 'One of These Nights', with Bill Szymczyk; also working on several live tracks on that follow-up tour with the famous Record Plant truck (now owned by Design FX in LA, I believe). So I have a connection with Bill S too.

The comments that the 'A' Brothers make in their last paragraph about being the ones responsible for the cutting of 'Rocky Mountain Way' while Bill 'wasn't in the studio or (even) in the same state' is typical of a fact of life for almost any engineer worth a dam in the industry. Big deal boys. To read their comments about Szymczyk points out exactly why they can say 'Bill's a great guy' and why they are... well, the Alberts. As producer's, they can't carry Bill's track sheets.

Michael Braunstein, US. ■

System Two

A New Standard For Audio Testing



Leading edge performance has been a defining feature of Audio Precision products since the inception of our company in 1984. Thousands of our System One audio analyzers are in use worldwide, selected by design engineers for high performance and by test engineers for our comprehensive programmable analog and digital audio measurement capabilities.

Now our System Two true Dual Domain audio analyzer joins the System One, setting a new standard for performance and flexibility in audio frequency test & measurement.

System Two is a true Dual Domain analyzer. Other test instruments may have both analog and digital inputs and outputs ... but they're not true Dual Domain! They rely on performance-limiting converters to pass analog signals back and forth to a DSP core of digital-only hardware. Passing signals through a/d or d/a converters for every measurement robs the test instrument of performance. System Two includes

separate, independent hardware for direct audio measurements in both domains, plus additional and extensive interface measurement capability including jitter measurements, eye patterns and all other parameters described in AES3, the serial audio interface standard.

The new standard of System Two is represented by performance specifications such as guaranteed analog generator and analyzer residual THD+N of -108 dB, guaranteed analog signal flatness of ± 0.01 dB for the generator and analyzer; and 24 bit digital signal generation with 48 bit FFT dynamic range.

From aircraft to automobiles, satellites to cell phones, headsets to hearing aids, System Two represents a new standard for audio frequency test & measurement applications. Compare for yourself - our worldwide force of representatives will be pleased to provide comprehensive specifications and a true Dual Domain on-site demonstration.

**Audio
precision**

**Audio Precision
PO Box 2209
Beaverton, Oregon 97075-3070
Tel: (503) 627-0832 FAX: (503) 641-8906
US Toll Free: 1-800-231-7350**

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: **Australia:** IRT Electronics Pty. Ltd., Tel: 2 439 3744 **Austria:** ELSINCO GmbH, Tel: (1) 815 04 00 **Belgium:** Trans European Music NV, Tel: 2 466 5010 **Brazil:** INTERWAVE LTDA., Tel: (21) 325-5351 **Bulgaria:** ELSINCO Office Sofia, Tel: (2) 58 61 31 **Canada:** GERRAUDIO Distribution, Tel: (416) 696-2779 **China, Hong Kong:** A C E (Intl) Co. Ltd., Tel: 2424-0387 **Czech Republic:** ELSINCO Praha spol. s r.o., Tel: (2) 49 66 89 **Denmark:** npr Elektronik a/s, Tel: 86 57 15 11 **Finland:** Geniese Oy, Tel: 77 13311 **France:** ETS Mesurur, Tel: (1) 45 93 66 41 **Germany:** RTW GmbH & Co. KG., Tel: 221 70913-0 **Greece:** KEM Electronics Ltd., Tel: 1-647854/5 **Hungary:** ELSINCO Budapest KFT, Tel: (1) 269 18 50 **India:** Electro Dynamics, Tel: 512-364713 **Israel:** Dan El Technologies, Ltd., Tel: 3-647 8770 **Italy:** Link Engineering s.r.l., Tel: 521 648723 **Japan:** TOYO Corporation, Tel: 3 (5688) 6800 **Korea:** B&P International Co., Ltd., Tel: 2 546-1457 **3&P (Kumi Office),** Tel: 546 53-7347/8 **Malaysia:** Tes Measurement & Engineering Sdn., Tel: 3 734 1017 **Netherlands:** Heynen b.v., Tel: 485 496 111 **New Zealand:** Audio & Video Wholesalers, Tel: 7 847-3414 **Norway:** Lydcosult, Tel: 47-69-178050 **Poland:** ELSINCO Polska sp. z o.o., Tel: (22) 39 69 79 **Portugal:** Acutrnc Electroacustica LDA, Tel: 1 9414087 / 9420862 **Singapore:** TME Systems Pte Ltd., Tel: 747-7234 **Slovakia:** ELSINCO Bratislava spol. s r.o., Tel: (7) 784 165 **South Africa:** SOUND FUSION MFG., Tel: 11 477-1315 **Spain:** Telco Electronics, S. A., Tel: 1 531-7101 **Sweden:** TTS Tal & Ton Studiolab AB, Tel: 31 52 51 50 **Switzerland:** Dr. W.A. Gunther AG, Tel: 1 910 41 41 **Taiwan R.O.C.:** Cha Wei Electric Trading Co., Tel: 2-561-2211 **Thailand:** Massworld Company Ltd., Tel: 2-294-4930 **United Kingdom:** Thurlby Thandar Instruments, Ltd., Tel: (1480) 412451

Dual Domain, is a registered trademark of Audio Precision

Nagra Kudelski Ares-C

The wait for a prestigious manufacturer to deliver a practical solid-state digital location recorder-editor is over. **Neil Hillman** reports

IT'S NO MEAN FEAT to be first in the market with something that revolutionises to the extent that conventional practices are rendered redundant. The first sea-change for digital audio came with the workstation—perhaps AMS would care to raise their hand for the AudioFile. Then came desk-top editing with Avid, Lightworks and SADiE. Now Nagra Kudelski brings us duvet editing: the ability to record digital audio on location, retire to your hotel bedroom where you edit, and then send the material down a conventional phone-line or over an ISDN link. Couple this with a price in the UK of around £35,500 and it all sounds just too good to be true, which in fact it is—but this is an intriguing machine that, but for some puzzling design decisions, could actually generate more custom for the Cheseaux factory than that of the rope shop at the foot of Mont Blanc.

Unlike the motoring similes of Volkswagen with their sadly named 'Sharon' or the amusing translation of 'Pajero' into Spanish, the Ares is named boldly after a Greek god, rather than the colloquial English 'harris', so presumably Nagra has high expectations for this device. The 'C' signifies that this version uses PCMCIA flash cards as its recording medium. In fact it uses two, conforming to Series 2 or 2+, with up to 64Mb of storage currently available per cartridge. That's enough to give the Ares a total recording capacity of well over two hours in stereo, or double that in mono configuration.

The original 1/4-inch open reel design was soon rejected, as indeed were DAT and Mini-

Disc, as storage mediums. In fact the only moving parts associated with this machine are the needle of the idiosyncratic modulometer, the jog-shuttle wheel of the editor and the fumbling fingers and mumbling lips of the operator attempting to manipulate the machine's setup.

The Ares-C is designed to fulfil three functions that, up until now, have never been incorporated into one portable package: a solid-state digital audio recorder, an onboard non-destructive digital editor and an in-built ISDN codec. Certainly, it is immediately recognisable as a Nagra; it has its microphone inputs on the left-hand side and a pair of small, slotted switches between the female XLR input sockets for selection of microphone type (dynamic, +48V/+12V phantom, or 12V Tonader powered microphones). A traditional analogue level meter is to the left of the input level pots on the machine's front face, and the large play-record rotary control switch is in its customary right-hand position. What is noticeably new on the front face is the single row LCD screen that displays track number and duration, and five transport buttons that operate Track Forward, Rewind, Play Forward, Play Rewind and Stop. But the warm glow of familiarity ebbs abruptly when you start to examine the controls and their associated labelling. The left and right microphone inputs for instance; marked as 'sensitivity' and therefore quite correctly expressed as 'mV/hPa'. Look, I'm sorry, but millivolts-per-hectapascal means nothing to me, and I suspect not much more to other sound recordists



Too good to be true? Nagra's Ares-C

either. What was wrong with the previous incarnation of Nagra recorder that told us the industry standard unit of microphone amplifier gain in dBs?; and for a machine marketed on its 'familiar Nagra interface' it seems strange to have dispensed with the Nagra IV-S headphone mode selector that enabled the user to select left or right inputs, mono or stereo outputs, or indeed headphones 'off' and replace it with a single feed; and why no M-S decoding matrix for a professional location recording machine clearly designed to be so up-to-date?

But the main weakness of the Ares-C must lie in the man-and-machine interface of the audio recorder itself, which requires configuring via a complicated software driven menu-tree accessed by the SHIFT key and the five transport keys beneath the LCD screen on the front panel. These keys alter not only the occasional changes, like auxiliary inputs or system beeps, but those of a more basic nature that a sound recordist may make at a moment's notice—like switching between recording in mono or in stereo. So, if you decide to record in stereo, but the machine is set for mono, into the menu you must go. And next time I go there, I shall be armed with a bell, a book and a candle. The machine needs to be told that both of the microphone inputs should be active, as the surplus input is switched off to reduce noise in its single microphone, mono configuration. Further down the tree to select MPEG as the compression standard required, rather than the G722, G711-A or G711—standards otherwise on offer and then comes the selection of J-Stereo and the sampling rate of either 16kHz, 24kHz, 32kHz or 48kHz. This is not in itself a difficult task, but a total of some two dozen key strokes are needed—providing the instruction manual displaying the menu tree is to hand and that you haven't attempted to navigate the menu intuitively—all simply to



change from mono to stereo recording. It's at this point that we should breathe a collective sigh of relief that Nagra has not as yet turned its attention to the lucrative domestic white-goods market—what a washing machine that would be.

Plainly then, the Ares-C is not designed to fill the gap left in the flight cases of sound recordists who moved from the time-code Nagra IV-S to DAT. Let me put it this way, no sound recordist I know is going to want to download to the postproduction house his rushes via ISDN at the end of a day's filming; and what are the economies of passing over a flash-card costing several hundred pounds with that day's rushes?

So just who is this device aimed at? Nagra is very clear where the Ares-C will fit in to the market, and I believe they have been very perceptive.

Rotate the machine's concept in your head and view it as an audio journalistic tool. Think 'digital Uher' perhaps, but do not think of it purely as an acquisition device.

While not quite transforming itself from an ugly duckling to a beautiful swan, this gangly, awkwardly talented machine takes on a whole new aura and could easily become speech radio's *de facto* recorder.

But its recording facility is just part of a much bigger, brighter picture. The Ares-C's onboard editor, while offering only basic cut-and-paste facilities, is simply a joy to use.

Journalists experienced in editing 1/4-inch tape, or newer recruits more familiar with a word processor, will find the graphical representation of the soundtrack passing a cursor on the edit screen of the top face 'edit deck' very user-friendly, and it is the work of minutes to confidently manipulate recorded takes.

Edit mode is activated by turning the large rotary switch on the front panel to the Edit position, lifting the lid of the edit deck and following the on-screen labels adjacent to five function keys immediately below the screen. These keys, in conjunction with the jog wheel, now drive the two principle editing operations that may be performed; either joining together various sections of previously recorded takes or inserting a particular section of one take into another. This similarity to 1/4-inch tape editing, rather than having the extra facilities that a digital editor may otherwise offer of crossfades or variable slope ramp-ins and outs, for instance, is more than compensated for by the speed and ease of use.

A track number is allocated at the time of the recording, and this is stored in a directory displayed on the Edit screen when Edit mode is active. The directory also details track duration, start time, date and compression mode. Selection of a particular track to be edited from this directory brings two horizontal bands to the Edit screen. The original band of audio, the 'recorded' track, sits above a blank band that will become the 'edited' track. As the recorded audio plays from right to left past the 'replay head', in and out points may be chosen by means of the function keys and fine adjustments made with the jog wheel. As soon as an edit has its in and out points chosen, that portion of audio appears on the bottom edited track, along with the duration of the edit, and the in and out times from the start of the recorded track. All necessary edit information



is kept as an Edit Decision List, and is shown in the directory alongside the edited track number as a small pair of scissors.

It was, in truth, the manual that told me that this symbol was a small pair of scissors—it looked to me like an email 'sad face'.

The Ares-C can talk to the outside world down a conventional analogue telephone line from its 600Ω female banana connectors on the right-hand side of the machine, or digitally through its onboard ISDN codec module. The ISDN synchronisation protocol is selected from the main menu tree, as is the telephone level, switchable between 4.4V or 1.55V, and the operation of the dual-function Auxiliary in-Line out level control pot, which is sited next to the two microphone level controls on the machine's front face.

The Ares can direct-dial a call from the numerical pad on the edit deck or from its store of ten regularly used telephone numbers, or it can be left in Stand-By mode, emitting a warning beep when called. Once contact is established, and with the editor in Transmit mode, the microphone inputs become operational and the return signal of the line is heard through the headphones. The machine will even display the running cost of making the call from the Ares, through the digital exchange, in local currency.

A useful facility is the ability to preselect an

edited track from the directory and have it cued ready to play out; ideal for remote inserts into a studio programme. A 2-way live conversation can take place between the reporter and the studio presenter and then at a suitable point the reporter can play-in a prerecorded item or interview, safe in the knowledge that the Ares will mute the reporters microphone until the track has reached its end point, at which time it will then automatically return the microphone live to line. Although the Ares-C does not support MPEG full duplex at present, transmitting in MPEG and receiving in G711 is a reasonable compromise.

But Nagra must address the complexity of the configuration menu by at least providing a schematic similar to the manual for the lid of the machine, to eliminate guess work when the instruction book is not to hand. I would also like to see the editor's Delete function safe-guarded by a simultaneous double button push.

Is this the end of 1/4-inch tape? Well, Nagra has a sister machine for the Ares-C, the C-PP, a standard 19-inch rackmounted version that serves as either a seamless ISDN coder-decoder for the remote Ares-C, or as a studio play-in for a journalist's mailed PCMCIA card. The Ares system simply scythes a whole new position for itself in a growing market.

'Radio what's new? Someone still loves you.' ■

Contact:

Nagra Kudelski, Route de Geneve
22, CH-1033, Cheseaux,
Switzerland.

Tel: +41 21 732 0101.

Fax: +41 21 732 0100.

UK: Nagra Kudelski, 3U Long
Spring, Porters Wood, St Albans,
Herts AL3 6EN.

Tel: +44 1727 810002.

Fax: +44 1727 837677.

Your business is our business

You've built your business on your reputation for quality work, good service and dependability...

So has Switchcraft.

When it's *your* name on the line, it's good to know you have the trusted Switchcraft® name behind you.

Switchcraft has set the industry standard of quality for over 50 years. While our customers are sometimes tempted to stray to other sources, they always come back with the same conclusion... there is no substitute for authentic U.S. quality... exclusively from Switchcraft.

We've expanded our product line to be your one-stop source for all of your audio needs... from connectors, adapters and plugs to patch cords, audio panels and much more.

When your customers are counting on you, count on Switchcraft — consistently excellent since 1946.SM

Raytheon Electronics

Switchcraft®



Q-G® Audio Connectors

- Industry standard
- All metal housing
- Satin nickel or black finish
- Gold contacts available



Audio Plugs

- Shielded handle
- Large cable clamp
- One-piece tip rod



Audio Adapters

- All metal housing
- Multiple configurations available
- Shielded



Patch Cords

- TT, 6.35mm or MIDI
- Overmoulded or assembled
- Nickel-plated ends



Audio Patch Panels

- Steel frame nickel-plated jacks
- Gold switching contacts
- Offset ground terminals



Switchcraft®

c/o Raytheon Marine Europe • Anchorage Park
Portsmouth PO3 5TD • United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1705 661579 • FAX: +44 (0) 1705 694642
www.switchcraft.com

Switchcraft®-Consistently Excellent Since 1946SM

D&R Octagon

PREVIEW

Building on its success in surroundable consoles, D&R gives **Zenon Schoepe** an exclusive preview of a multiformat, multidiscipline desk that will be launched at the IBC next month

ONE OF THE LAST remaining bastions of independent mixing desk manufacture, D&R has a history that goes back nearly 25 years. In that time the Dutch company has addressed all the standard market sectors and tried its hand at all volumes of production. It's now concentrating on what it considers it does best, relatively low volume manufacture with the emphasis on quality.

All D&R desks are still built by hand at the company headquarters in Weesp near Amsterdam, but even more unusually the company prides itself on its ability to accommodate custom options. And this from a manufacturer that positions itself well below the traditional price cut-in of the custom fix. D&R claims that most middle-market desk manufacturers' reluctance to accommodate custom tweaks is not down to technical impossibility—few things are—but to one of attitude. D&R maintains a philosophy that states if customers want something, and are prepared to pay for it, then they should have it. They leave happy, and D&R draws valuable ideas for future developments.

D&R is best known for strong, and rather distinctive, music-recording consoles like the Avalon, Merlin and Orion, but its most recent triumph has undoubtedly been the Cinemix, as something of a departure that combined a high degree of automation and digital control in a board that could comfortably work in a variety of surround formats.

New for September's IBC exhibition in Amsterdam will be the Octagon, a desk that goes further than the Cinemix in a number of significant areas. To trace its origin you must look to the response generated by Cinemix and Merlin as there is a lot of both in the new console.

The convenience of Cinemix is that it can readily be used to mix-in surround, a feature of Merlin is lots of EQ and auxes. Combining the best of both, and adding a bit more besides, has resulted in a desk that will appeal in film and video circles as well as serving music recording with the sort of open-endedness for multiformat work that is becoming appreciated.

Octagon has dual path input modules, 16 aux sends, a total of 48 buses, 8 master mix buses for all formats, and uses control modules for digitally controlled switching. Four of these can be placed in the same frame for multi-operator film applications giving switch reset augmented by pot recall.

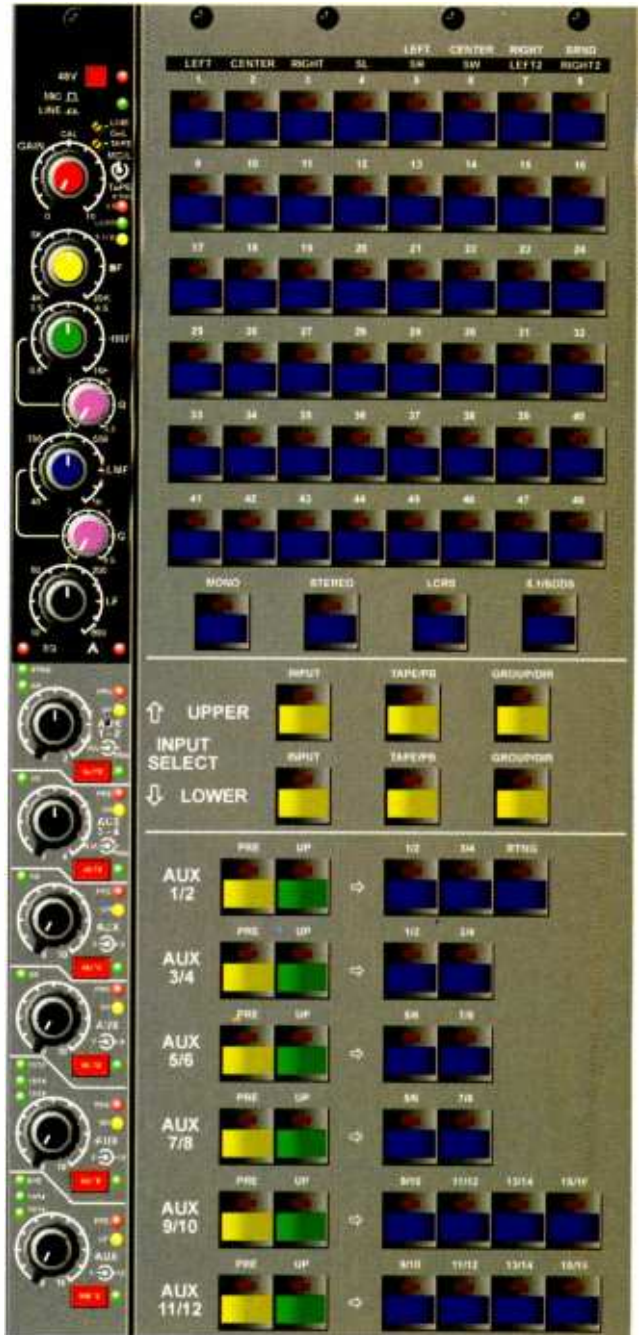
Recognising that the requirements of film, video and music recording are quite specific, Octagon attempts to cater for all these disci-

plines and is in line with D&R's reluctance to produce a console for a single market—particularly as a facility's ability to crossover is increasingly desirable. The Octagon policy has clearly been to leave nothing out lest it offend any of the intended markets, but to present comprehensive facilities in a manner that is flexible. The 16 auxes will seem extreme for film-work, but are a real attraction for recording, while programmable macro keys that can be assigned to switching functions will be welcomed, along with the ability to bring stem returns in to the top of the console on calibrated faders, and access to the master mix buses available on upper and lower faders. Recording will enjoy the full EQ on all signal paths, the number of buses, and may find a use for the surround capability. Either way it is unprecedented for a desk in this price range to be SDDS-ready out of the box.

Octagon will be available in two frame sizes the first holding 48 dual input modules and 8 dual return modules, the second 72 dual inputs and 8 dual returns. The two signal paths in an input module can handle mic-line, and tape-group signals, and have 4-band twin parametric mid EQ with variable high-pass and low-pass filters on the lower path. The 16 auxes are accessed from 12 controls per input module with local mute and pre-post switching, and these can be accessed from the upper and lower signal paths, both of which have automated 100mm faders.

The lower path has 8-way panning with LCR and Front-Rear control while the upper section has LCR panning and discrete assignment to preprogrammed formats such as mono, stereo, LCRS, 5.1 and SDDS.

The two paths can be controlled by 8 master control groups for grouping faders, mutes



Centralised digitally controlled switching reduces price

and automation. Input module switching is directed by an assignable control module that influences everything as part of a reset except phantom power, mic-line, EQ, LF bell-shelf, inserts and filters. Each control module has transport controls and four control faders.

The Master section houses a TFT-LCD VGA display working in conjunction with a keyboard and trackball to control automation, computer data, and time-code functions. Two sets of studio outputs are provided with comms and a listen circuit while the 8-track outputs are automated, and an 8-track front-panel switchable encoder insert is supplied. There are also two automated joysticks assignable to the 8 internal main buses, or the 32 output groups in groups of eight. A control room monitor matrix caters for mono, stereo, Pro Logic, DTS, 5.1 and 7.1.

Digitally controlled control room levels are coupled to an elaborate system of selective monitor muting that, among other things, allows nearfield monitoring to be **page 16 >**



Four control modules can live in one frame for multi-operator use

< page 15 selected separately to the main surround mix for localised adjustment.

Pot recall is performed using an LED bar for position in the channel strip and whole desk configurations can be stored and recalled as well as just EQs and selections of modules only. Recall can be administered across local or complete desks in multi-operator situations.

Onboard dynamics are an option and these are controlled from a 4-row alphanumeric display, and as an interesting aside MIDI control of solos, mutes and faders is possible.

Automation running on PC is D&R's own PowerVCA package with a moving fader option. This is another feather in the company hat as automation has frequently

advanced desk of its type in its league, and it is advanced. It's not a music recording desk with a few film concessions, rather it's a film desk with music recording features. Video post will take it too.

Contact:
D&R Electronics, Pijnkade
 15b, NL-1382 GS Weesp,
 The Netherlands.
 Tel: +31 294 18 014.
 Fax: +31 294 41 6937.
US: D&R North America,
 Rt 3 Box 184-A, Montgomery,
 TX 77356.
 Tel: +1 409 588 3411.
 Fax: +1 409 588 3219.

I have no doubt that D&R will deliver Octagon as promised, it is after all a rethink and rebalancing of its existing technology. Indeed, this desk also contains the core of a very clever theatre installation board. Perhaps that is something they might want to think about.

I can't wait to see Octagon in the flesh. It promises to be one of the most exciting and mould-breaking products of the year. Look out for it. ■

been an unsuccessful pursuit for many manufacturers who opt instead for third-party supply. D&R originally started on this route, but gravitated towards in-house development to make the automation integral as opposed to a bolt-on mutes and faders arrangement. Work is advanced on a Windows 95 version, but the Octagon has a lot of automation, and the data is compatible with Merlin and Cinemix. The degree of digital control is said by the company to be proven in existing products and given that major cost-contributors on a console are its switches, it also saves money.

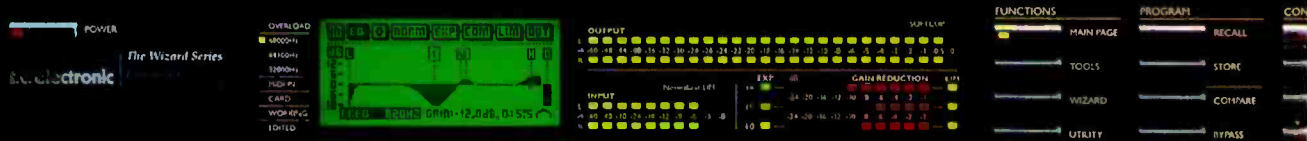
Money is what it all comes down to, and when I reveal that when it ships at the end of the year Octagon prices will start at around £40,000 (UK) for a small version with automation this amounts to staggering value for money. The search for a truly multi-discipline console at any price is restricted severely by choice and that D&R should choose to fulfil this expectation at this level says much about its sincerity. I would go so far as to say that Octagon, on paper, promises to be something of a landmark product because it shatters preconceptions about what a serious film-conversant board ought to cost. Currently it looks like the most

International Head Office
 Sindalsvej 34, DK - 8240 Risskov, Denmark.
 Phone: (+45) 86 26 28 00
 Fax: (+45) 86 26 29 28
 Email: tc@tcelectronic.com
 WWW: http://www.tcelectronic.com

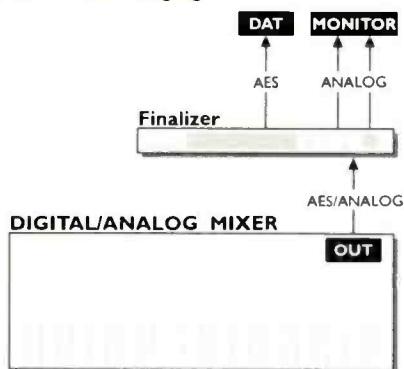
U.S.A. TC Electronic Inc.
 Phone: (805) 373 1828
GERMANY: TC Electronic GmbH.
 Phone: 05231 92972

- ARGENTINA:** (01) 774 7222
- AUSTRALIA:** (02) 9975 121
- AUSTRIA:** (01) 601 17
- BELGIUM:** 011 28 1458
- CANADA:** (805) 373 1828
- CHILE:** 2 246 2333
- CHINA:** 02 362 020
- CYPRES:** 5 36 798
- CZECH REPUBLIC:** 0455 622 59
- FINLAND:** 0592 055
- FRANCE:** (01) 48 63 221
- GREECE:** (01) 8837 629
- HOLLAND:** 0302 414 500
- HONG KONG:** 02 362 020
- HUNGARY:** 22 328 990
- INDIA:** (022) 633 545
- INDONESIA:** 21 829 220
- ISLAND:** 588-5010
- ISRAEL:** 03 562 236
- ITALY:** 51 766 648
- JAPAN:** (052) 443 553
- LEBANON:** 961 1 581188
- LITHUANIA:** 2 296 828
- MEXICO:** 25 5380 050
- NEW ZEALAND:** 7 847 3414
- NORWAY:** 22 710 710
- POLAND:** (48) 58 510 470
- PORTUGAL:** (1) 4754 34
- RUSSIA:** 503 956 182
- SINGAPORE:** 108, 7489333
- SLOVAKIA:** 07-214 051
- SOUTH AFRICA:** (EMS), (11) 482 4470
- SPAIN:** 335 177 62
- SWEDEN:** 46 320 370
- SWITZERLAND:** 56 450 217
- TAIWAN:** 2 719 238
- THAILAND:** 2 480 6923
- TURKEY:** 212 275 58
- UK:** 0181-800 8288

Punch Knockout



Want your mixes to deliver the punch and clarity of the industry heavyweights? Now you can... thanks to the Finalizer™, TC's new concept in dynamics signal processing. Inserted between the stereo output of your mixer and your master recording media, the Finalizer dramatically increases the volume without sacrificing fidelity or stereo imaging.



The Finalizer creates that extra energy boost that you otherwise only can get from a professional mastering house. With its powerful multiband processing it will make *your* mixes sound **punchier, louder, crisper, warmer**, spectrally balanced, more "in your face"... it's your choice!

The Finalizer's 'Wizard' function easily finds the optimum setting for your mix: Simply enter the type of music you are mixing and to what extent you want it processed... and you are done! The more experienced user may "tweak" the signal path extensively, with over 75 parameters to choose from. You will also find additional signal analysis tools including a Phase Correlation Meter, Peak-Hold Meter, Level Flow Meters, and a Digital Format Analyzer.

We've even thrown in a Calibration Tone Generator. All of the Finalizer's functions are easily monitored on the graphic LCD and on the seven precision LED meters.

Now even your demos will sound like a CD. You can simultaneously:

- Convert It: 20 Bit precision A/D and D/A Convertors
- Shape It: Five band 24 Bit Parametric Equalizer
- Enhance It: Choose between De-Essing, Stereo Adjust or the Digital Radiance Generator™
- Normalize It: Real-time Gain Maximizer
- Expand It: Variable Slope Multiband Expander
- Squeeze It: Multi-band Compressor
- Trim It: Variable Ceiling Limiter prevents overloads
- Fade It: Manual or Auto Fade Tool
- Dither It: To maintain the highest resolutions on the digital AES/EBU and S/PDIF outputs

Naturally, the Finalizer fully lives up to TC's twenty year reputation for sound quality, specifications and construction.

Try it - you'll be knocked out by what the Finalizer will do for your mix. Call 1-800-798-4546 for the location of a TC dealer near you.

Wizard | Finalizer

t.c. electronic
ULTIMATE SOUND MACHINES

Sonic Foundry CD Architect

The PC's challenge to the Macintosh's popularity moves on with a powerful American CD writing package that sits within a bigger system. **Rob James** boots it up for a quick fix

OVER RECENT YEARS, the inexorable rise in processing power and storage capacity of even modest PCs has been leading toward an interesting point for pro-audio users. For several years Macintosh users have enjoyed gloating over their cousins' attempts to use PCs for audio and multimedia authoring. This is rapidly changing.

There is a growing band of people who are getting involved in manipulating digital audio for PC applications, games and Internet Web sites. The plethora of 'standards' involved in this area of work make the standards conversion problems we have to deal with in music production and sound-for-picture seem trivial by comparison. Until recently, most sound work for these applications was done on Macs and converted for Windows PCs. But not for much longer if Sound Forge is anything to go by.

Sonic Foundry's Sound Forge is a suite of

CD Architect. Compiling, topping and tailing the sound files into some semblance of order took considerably less than the running time. CD Architect found my Yamaha 400 CD writer, and, since I was feeling brave and impatient, I selected maximum speed write (4x), although I did do a dry run first. Much to my amazement the first attempt was a success. This is no small achievement since it was the first CD to be burned on this system, let alone with this software.

CD Architect passes the test with flying colours. I may have been lucky, but I don't think so. Provided your PC is set up with digital audio in mind there is now no reason not to use it for audio.

CD-R burning is a particularly demanding task since buffer underruns—the inability to output data at the rate required by the CD writer—will result in the production of a beer mat, rather than your magnum opus. To this end the manual, which I finally opened and read assiduously, recommends turning off Auto-Insert Notification for all CD devices on your system, disabling screen-savers and closing all other applications including the less obvious ones like Microsoft Find Fast and System Agent. If your machine is on a

network, log out or better still, physically disconnect the machine.

CD Architect burns audio CDs only, not CD ROMs or any of the other flavours of CD. It does not support TAO (Track At Once) which allows the recording of single or multiple tracks in several sessions and the final 'fixing', writing the TOC (Table of Contents) data to complete the CD. Although this method sounds attractive there are disadvantages. Each recording uses a considerable amount of extra space for the hidden housekeeping stuff like the run-out sectors created as the Laser shuts off. These can give rise to clicks on the finished disc. CD Architect uses the altogether preferable method (for audio) of DAO (Disk At Once). With the extensive editing and preview features TAO really should not be necessary.

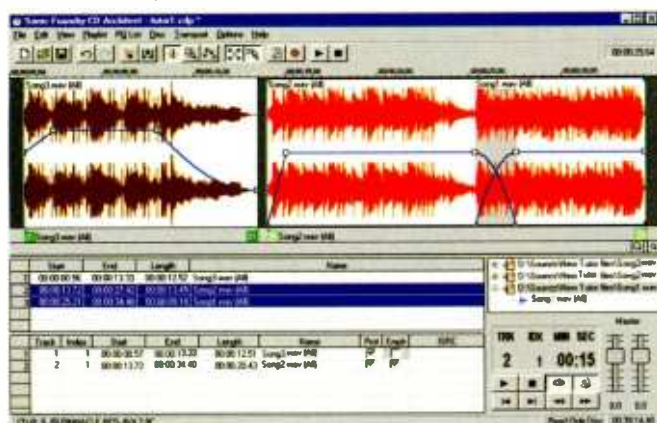
The main window is divided into six sections. The Track View is a graphical representation of the current CD project. The principal element is a wave display with time ruler, track ID and sub index markers. Zoom controls allow the whole project to be viewed or

small sections. There is a small status display that gives the current cursor position either as time, seconds to six decimal places, various SMPTE formats, samples, time and frames (Red Book standard 75fps) or absolute frames.

The Playlist window is a text-based list of audio regions inserted into the CD project displayed in spreadsheet format—allowing fields to be edited in the same manner as a spreadsheet. If several regions start times are selected together, editing the first start will move all the other selected starts by a proportionate amount. The PQ list window functions in a similar manner with exact start and end times, track IDs, sub indices and markers, names, ISRC codes (Industry Standard Recording Codes) and flags to set copy protection and pre-emphasis. The Audio Pool window is a list of all sound files available to the project. Regions already defined in the files show up as separate entries, files can be entered into the project by 'dragging and dropping'. Alternatively you can drag and drop files from Windows Explorer. A pause of two seconds of silence is added between the resulting tracks. This is a preference and can be altered or defeated. A project can consist of a group of sound files or one sound file—such as a live performance with regions defining track start and end points.

The Toolbar is a row of buttons which give quick access to commonly used functions and is fully customisable. The final window is the Transport-Master panel which can function like a CD player or simply as transport control for the software. There is also a pair of graphical faders which affect the master volume level.

Editing is simple and amazingly fast. Mark-



Editing is simple and amazingly fast

digital audio solutions for Windows PCs. The core software, Sound Forge, is now at v4.0a. The scope of this suite is now so great this article will confine itself to just one plug-in, the new CD Architect. This, as you might guess, concerns itself with the process of burning CD-R discs.

I have been using Windows PCs for some years and have become sufficiently familiar with the beasts to follow the dictum 'when all else fails open the manual'. I felt it would be a valid test of how far audio software has progressed if I could manage to produce a CD-R without recourse to the paperwork. Knowing the fun and games various friends have had getting this to work and the number of very expensive beer mats produced, this is a pretty tall order.

The Sound Forge 4.0a software installed itself without any fuss or drama as did the CD Architect plug-in. 'Mousing around' enabled me to make intelligent (?) guesses in order to set up the software to talk to my sound card and store audio on the SCSI drive. I recorded 45 minutes of audio as 17 files and opened

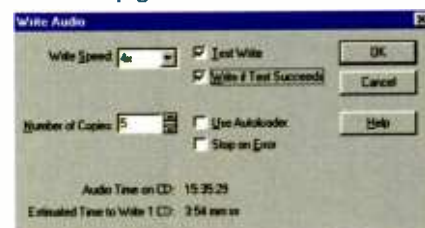
network, log out or better still, physically disconnect the machine.

CD Architect burns audio CDs only, not CD ROMs or any of the other flavours of CD. It does not support TAO (Track At Once) which allows the recording of single or multiple tracks in several sessions and the final 'fixing', writing the TOC (Table of Contents) data to complete the CD. Although this method sounds attractive there are disadvantages. Each recording uses a considerable amount of extra space for the hidden housekeeping stuff like the run-out sectors created as the Laser shuts off. These can give rise to clicks on the finished disc. CD Architect uses the altogether preferable method (for audio) of DAO (Disk At Once). With the extensive editing and preview features TAO really should not be necessary.

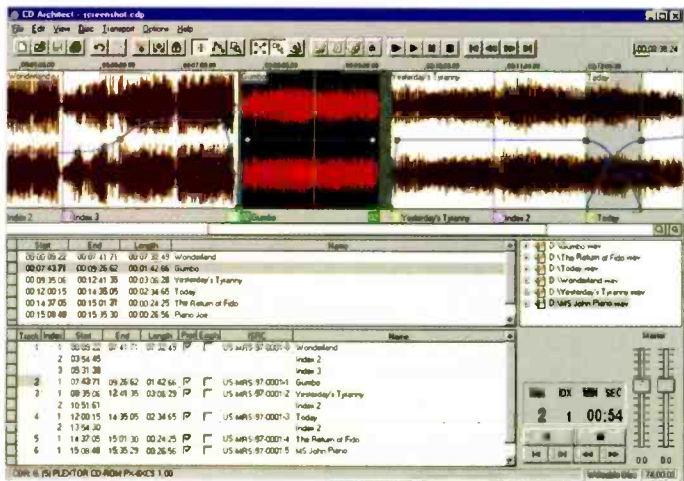
The main window is divided into six sections. The Track View is a graphical representation of the current CD project. The principal element is a wave display with time ruler, track ID and sub index markers. Zoom controls allow the whole project to be viewed or



Read audio page



Write audio page



Crossfades can be manual or automatic

ers or tracks can be picked up with the mouse and moved in time. There are a variety of 'snaps' provided to help—'Start of region to track beginning marker' moves the marker as you edit the region. Clicking on the waveform display moves the cursor to the mouse position or there are 'goto next-previous marker' controls. Fades are introduced using the Envelope Adjustment feature. Shift clicking on the centre line of the waveform display places a 'handle' at the cursor point; this can be grabbed with the mouse and pulled up or down to create the fade. Double clicking will add more handles up to a maximum of 32 per region. Fades can be linear or logarithmic. With Auto Crossfade selected equal power crossfades can be cre-

ated by dragging a region over another. If Auto doesn't sound right, turn Auto-crossfade off and the handles can be adjusted until the desired result is obtained.

All of these activities can be carried out while audio is playing. There is a tiny delay while the change takes effect but this does not diminish the power of near

instant editing and auditioning. When you are happy with the project, burning the CD is really the easy bit. You just select Write Audio which brings up a simple dialogue box. The number of copies can be set (1-10,000), the write speed selected, and a choice made whether to go straight for a write, test first, then write, or test only. The total audio time on the CD is displayed with the estimated time to write a CD. Test does everything a write would do except switch on the laser. If a buffer under-run or other error is detected you have just

saved the cost of a blank CD.

If a buffer underrun is detected on a project with multiple source files and fades, one option is to lower the writing speed. Another, perhaps better, option is to make an image file. This will consolidate the project into one file with fades and crossfades rendered and the PQ information embedded which reduces the load on the PC during the writing process. This facility is to be found under the Save As option on the File menu. The otherwise excellent manual mentions image files but fails to point out where the function is located.

In addition to its primary purpose of producing CDs, CD Architect also works well as a fast and accurate playlist editor. The Convert To New command under the Playlist menu works in a similar way to creating an image file but does not embed the PQ information. A further treat is the ability to extract data from audio CDs and convert it into .WAV files.

The software works with a wide variety of CD recorders including autoloaders, which makes a little more sense of the option to write 10,000 copies. There are comprehensive keyboard shortcuts for those who prefer the keyboard to the mouse and a huge number of options for those who really know what they are doing with CDs. The manual is excellent and provides a good primer for the whole subject as well as concise reference information. ■

Contact:

Sonic Foundry, 100 South Baldwin St, Suite 204, Madison, Wisconsin 53703, US.
Tel: +1 608 256 3133.
Fax: +1 608 256 7300.
Net: www.sfoundry.com

“How do you improve upon a legend?”

- Improve the sonics?
- Integrate phantom and battery as standard?
- Make it hip and totally road-proof?
- Substantially lower the price?



AR-133
Active DI Box/Line Balancer

BSS Audio just did Don't hit the road without one



LUNDGAARD STUDIOS NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART STUDIO IN SCANDINAVIA



Administration and Guest House

Guest House

Studio Complex 600 m²



Surrounded by a beautiful nature

Play room & own football ground

Coffee break

We have our own cook

Up to 7 double guest rooms

- DYNAMICS/FILTERS/PROCESSORS**
- 8 Drawmer DL221
 - 8 Audio Analytics
 - 4 DBX 902
 - 2 BBE 822A
 - 1 Compez FT60X-R5
 - 2 TLA Audio INC 2021
 - 2 Alesis 3630
 - 1 Digi-Tech Ips 338
 - 1 Roland Dimension D
 - 1 TC 1220
 - 1 Aphex 551
 - 2 DBX 160A

- REVERBS/DELAYS**
- 2 Lexicon 480L
 - 1 Lexicon PCM 90
 - 1 Lexicon 200
 - 1 Lexicon PCM 80
 - 1 Lexicon PCM70
 - 2 Lexicon LXPI
 - 2 TC M5000
 - 3 TC 2290
 - 1 EMT 245
 - 2 Yamaha SPX90
 - 1 Yamaha SPX 1000
 - 2 Bel
 - 1 TC M2000

- SAMPLERS, SYNTHS & KEYBOARDS**
- 3 Akai S3000
 - 3 Roland JV1080
 - 1 Roland JV2080
 - 1 Akai M635
 - 1 Roland A50
 - 1 Neumann M49 (Valve Microphone),
 - 2 Neumann U89 ip48,
 - 4 Neumann M149 (Valve Microphones),
 - 4 Rammsa 55,
 - 2 Senken CU32,
 - 6 Sennheiser MD421HN,
 - 15 Shure SM57,
 - 2 Shure SM58,
 - 2 Shure SM58 Beta,
 - 2 Shure SM56 Beta,
 - 2 Shure SM 52 Beta,
 - 2 Rode NT1,
 - 2 Rode Classic (Valve Microphone)

- RECORDING**
- Otari MTR 90 MKII
 - Otari Radar
 - Tascam DA88
 - Foster ADAT XT

- MASTERING**
- 1 TC M5000
 - 1 TC Wizard Finalizer
 - 1 Sony PCM 2500
 - 1 Panasonic SV3700
 - 1 Sony 55ES
 - 1 Studer B67
 - 1 Pioneer PDR-5

- STUDIO MONITORING**
- SLI Sirius
 - Genelec 1038A
 - Genelec 1031A
 - Yamaha NS10N/S10
 - Studio
 - JBL 4412 /JBL 431
 - Auratone



120m² (600 m³) recording areas with adjustable acoustic system which allows the reverb time of the room to be varied between 1,0 and 0,6 seconds

- EQUALIZERS/PRE-AMPS**
- 1 Focusrite ISA215
 - 6 Amek/Neve 9098
 - 1 Tube-Tech MP1A
 - 2 Tube-Tech PE1C
 - 2 TLA Audio INPA 2011
 - 2 TLA Audio INPA 2001

- MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**
- 1 Yamaha C7 Grand Piano
 - 1 Hammond A100/Leslie 147

Lundgaard Studios offer a well-established, first-class studio complex at the countryside in Vejers, in the southern part of Jutland. It is close to the border of Germany, half an hour from Billund Airport and about 3 hours from Copenhagen.

The complex is established at an old farm. It has been renovated with state-of-the-art facilities and features 4 studios equipped to manage every step of modern music production.

The highly qualified staff at Lundgaard ensures a successful recording session and a pleasant stay.

Clients are major Danish artists and bands from all over Scandinavia, England, Ireland, Germany, Russia and USA.

LUNDGAARD STUDIOS
 KONGEÅVEJ 90 · 6600 VEJERS · DENMARK
 TEL +45 75 36 77 44 · FAX +45 75 36 77 42



Studio 1: 48-track from DKK 3.750 (€350) per day · Studio 2: 24-track from DKK 2.000 (€185) per day · Only 35 km from International Airport (Billund) · Own Service Engineer in house

Roland VS-880

Not all manifestations of digital audio workstations need to be big and expensive in order to meet the brief. **Rob James** explores a clever compact DAW with many applications and a big heart

THE FIRST SYNTHESISER I ever played was an early Roland monosynth. In fact, I still own a Juno-6 and I remain particularly fond of Roland's late lamented R880 reverberator—although it is no longer made, it outperformed many of the more expensive machines.

The VS-880, meanwhile, would appear to be primarily a digital replacement for the cassette-based analogue 'personal multitracker'. A closer look, however, reveals something more—a compact digital audio workstation with up to 8 replay tracks, a digital mixer with up to 14 inputs, snapshot and dynamic automation and onboard effects. Rear panel connections are sparse: 1/4-inch mono jacks for the four analogue inputs take priority over the alternative phonos, and 4 phonos for aux outs and analogue master out. Two further phonos take care of SPDIF in and out and a 25-pin D-connector facilitates connection of up to seven further SCSI hard drives to supplement the onboard 2 1/2-inch IDE drive (the unit can only address up to 1Gb at a time so larger drives must be partitioned—up to 200 Songs can be stored in each partition). There are 1/4-inch jacks for headphones, and a footswitch, and a pair of DINs for MIDI In and Out-Thru. The 880's A-Ds are 18-bit, 256x oversampling affairs and its D-As are 18-bit 8x oversampling.

The front panel is pretty sparse as well, as the photograph illustrates.

The VS-880 has four recording modes. Each of these can be at 32kHz, 44.1kHz or 48kHz sampling rate. The manual is rather reticent on the subject of compression, as are the manufacturers, but I am led to believe Mastering mode records 18-bit linear limited to a maximum of 6 replay tracks. The other three modes are compressed. Multitrack 1 uses 2:1 compression. Multitrack 2 is approximately 2.5:1 and Live approximately 3:1. This translates to 202, 404, 539 and 646 track-minutes per Gb respectively at 44.1kHz sampling rate. Roland

is not saying what method is used to compress the audio, but it is the subject of a patent application.

There are quirky things here: 18-bit linear conversion is not a misprint. It's unusual, but, if you are using the analogue I-O, potentially useful. (The SPDIF output is dithered to 16 bits.) Still more unusual, when one of the compressed modes is in use, mixing, equalising, and so on, takes place on the compressed audio. Don't ask me how it is done, but it seems to work.

Housekeeping facilities are accessed from the SYSTEM key and the SONG key. MIDI, sync, time display format and record monitoring can be set, and drives and partitions switched or initialised. Under SONG, Songs can be loaded, copied or erased. New songs can be created and named, and space can be recovered by optimising. Songs can be backed up to an ordinary audio DAT recorder, although it is preferable to archive onto a removable SCSI disk.

Each of the 8 tracks has 8 virtual tracks giving a total of 64. Material can be freely swapped between virtual tracks to assemble a complete track of selected takes. Punch-in can

be achieved manually or automatically, and you can set the VS-880 to repeatedly loop over a section and rerecord on each pass until you get it right. Punch-in recording can use the virtual tracks to keep up to 8 takes stacked. All the usual editing functions are present. The PREVIEW TO and FROM keys and SCRUB key make editing simple. The Scrub function simply loops a section of sound (25ms–100ms) rather like cueing a CD player and, when selected, the display changes to a rudimentary waveform.

There are 8 autolocate memories and the TAP key may be used to place up to 1000 marks in a Song either while recording or replaying. Existing marks and locates can have their position adjusted. Deleting a mark causes the marks which occur after to be renumbered. The position of a mark can be altered in increments down to 1/10th frame or less, or you can work in measures and beats.

The time stretch and expand function can be applied to sections of tracks or whole tracks including, if you wish, the 8 virtual tracks. This is a non-real-time operation and takes a while to crunch. There are three algorithms you can try in order to **page 22 >**



< page 21 achieve the best result. The range is 75%–125% and works well. If you don't like what you get you can undo it.

The Varipitch facility adjusts the sampling rate on replay for the whole machine. Pitch changing can also be accomplished on individual tracks or sections using the time-stretch function, although this does also change the length of the treated section. If you have the optional effects board, this offers further pitch-changing possibilities.

The mixer has three modes. In effect there are actually two main modes one of which gives a layered mixer. Input to Track gives a one-to-one correspondence between inputs and tracks. In this mode the inputs to the mixer can be the physical inputs to the device, tracks in replay or the mix bus. Equalisation in this mode is 3-band with top and bottom shelving filters, and a peaking mid with variable Q.

The other two modes—Input Mix and Track Mix—are used together to enable a total of 14 sources to be mixed (8 tracks, 4 analogue ins and a stereo SPDIF in). The Mixer mode select button pages between control of the tracks and the inputs. In these modes EQ is 2-band.

Internal processing is 24 bits wide, and there is 12dB of boost and cut available on all EQ bands. Adjusting EQ parameters, aux send level, and so on, is achieved by pressing the CH EDIT key for the relevant channel, selecting the parameter you wish to change and dialling in a value with the parameter wheel. It takes considerably less time to do than to describe

and rapidly becomes instinctive.

An optional effects board adds two effects processors to the mixer. There are a prodigious number of presets on offer. Grouped by type they are based on 20 basic algorithms and, generally, they are of high quality 'straight out of the box'. In addition to reverb, delay dynamics and pitch shifting, there is guitar-amp simulation, and graphic and parametric equalisers. There is also a vocoder and one preset—Robot—gives *Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy* fans a passable Marvin the Paranoid Android. Bullhorn is good and does as the name implies without spending an age setting up EQ, delay... Two of the algorithms, Reverb and Gated Reverb, and the presets based on them are only available on Effect 1.

Snapshot automation comes in the form of 8 scene memories. These can be set to recall all parameters or everything except fader and pan. Scenes can only be recalled manually when audio is not playing, but they can also be recalled by MIDI program change messages. Dynamic automation of fader, pan and aux settings is available onboard.

The MIDI connection enables the VS-880 to be synchronised to MIDI Time Code. It can also generate MTC or MIDI clock. More comprehensive dynamic mixer automation can be achieved by using an external sequencer.

What exactly do we have here? A package

about the same size and weight of a large notebook PC containing an eight track digital recorder with 1Gb of onboard storage, a 14-channel digital mixer and two effects units. All that is required to produce finished items is monitoring, a source, or sources, of raw material, and something to record the final product.

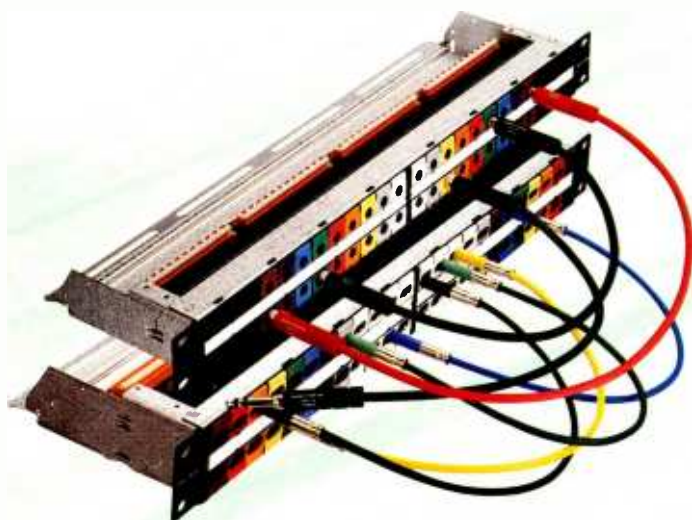
There is, of course, a downside. When this amount of power is crammed into such a small box the user-interface becomes critical. Don't be deceived by the simplicity of the control surface. If you are going to get the best out of this box it will take a while to get to know it. But, if you can hack a *Tamagochi*, this shouldn't give you too much of a problem.

The VS-880 will certainly perform as a producer of demo tapes or disks, but other possibilities spring to mind: the Mastering mode allows it to be used as a high-quality stereo editor. In radio, using Multitrack 1 mode, it would seem perfectly suited to the production of complete programmes, perhaps in a hotel room, to be sent via ISDN for transmission. I am sure it will also find applications in the theatre where space and finances are frequently restricted. Roland claims PC games developers are also taking an interest.

Overall, treated as a stand-alone 'digital recording studio in a box', the VS-880 is pretty much unique. ■

Contact
UK: Roland (UK) Ltd, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea SA7 9FS.
Tel: +44 1792 515 020.
US: Roland Corp US, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3639.
Tel: 213 685 5141.
Fax: 213 722 0977.

"Easy Patch" PATCH PANEL



96 Bantam (TT) Jacks 48 MIL Style (B GAUGE) Jacks

- ◆ **Handles analog and digital signals**
- ◆ **Six easily programmable switching configurations**
- ◆ **Flexible grounding system**
- ◆ **Robust and compact galvanized metal-housing with retention on rear for securing wide gundlles**
- ◆ **Eye catching channel identification through optional coloured snap on coding taps**
- ◆ **Additional lettering capability on the solvent proof coding tabs**
- ◆ **Fitted with high quality long life gold plated Neutrik® Jacks**
- ◆ **Expandable version for rack depth from 14 to 18 inches**
- ◆ **Fast rear connection options offering the most popular methods:**
 - Spring loaded terminals (WAGO)
 - Elco/Edac
 - D-Sub
- ◆ **Budget version:**
 - Half normalised
 - Solder lugs



NEUTRIK®
CONNECTING THE WORLD

WE ARE SETTING STANDARDS

Neutrik AG
Lichtenstein
Tel 075/237 24 24
Fax 075/232 53 93

Neutrik USA INC.
USA
Tel 908/901 9488
Fax 908/901 9608

Neutrik (UK) Ltd.
Great Britain
Tel 019 83/811 441
Fax 019 83/811 439

Neutrik Zürich AG
Switzerland
Tel 01/734 0400
Fax 01/734 3891

Neutrik Tokyo Ltd.
Japan
Tel: 081/3/5411 2555
Fax: 081/3/5411 2827

A STAR IS BORN!

DaD Digital Audio Dubber

24 Tracks • One Hard Drive
576 Tracks with 24 DaDs
Intuitive Remote User Interface
'Slip & Slide' Track-to-track & DaD-to-DaD
18-Bit Analog & AES/EBU Outputs Standard
Reverse Play • SmartLock
Per Channel Cost Under £450
Fairlight's Legendary Audio Quality

NOW PLAYING AT:

Warner Brothers
Todd-AO Studios
Creative Cafe
Modern Sound
Soundelux

Fairlight
THE BENCHMARK IN DIGITAL AUDIO™

Fairlight ESP Limited
Unit 12, Spectrum House
32-34 Gordon House Road, London NW5 1LP
Tel: (0171) 267 3323 Fax: (0171) 267 0919
www.fairlightesp.com.au



ASIA - Sydney
Tel: + 61 2 9975 1230 Fax: + 61 2 9975 6744

JAPAN - Tokyo
Tel: +81 3 5450 8531 Fax: +81 3 5450 8530

USA - Los Angeles
Tel: +1 310 287 1400 Fax: +1 310 287 0200

THE TIME HAS COME to use the BEST INSTRUMENT mike !

sd systems

See us at the AES in
New York & Amsterdam



Homeplayers of Supertramp, the Stones, BB King,
Herbie Hancock, Paul Simon, Marcus Miller use
SDS Mikes It is the professional choice ...
Give it a try! Fax: ++ 31 20 66 848 77 or
[Http://www.sdsystems.com](http://www.sdsystems.com) for your further information.

SD Systems MASTERS IN MIKING®

NEW TECHNOLOGIES

24-bit Apogee

Apogee Electronics has introduced an A-D converter system called the AD-8000 for 8-channel 24-bit conversion, optional D-A and interface cards and the company's Soft Limit and UV22 processes at under \$6,000 (US).

Soft Limit and UV22 can be switched in on a per-channel basis and the unit features AES-EBU outputs while four optional interface cards can be installed for multichannel format conversion. Interface cards currently include ADAT, Tascam TDIF (both with bit-splitting technology for recording 24-bit signals on multiple 16-bit tracks) and Pro Tools. AES-EBU and SPDIF inputs permit the processing of external sources, and an SPDIF output follows the channel pairs



selected on a built-in headphone monitor D-A converter. Optional stereo and 8-channel 24-bit D-A expansion cards enable the AD-8000 to be configured as a complete conversion system while comprehensive source-destination switching provides confidence monitoring, digital track bouncing and overdubbing features. An optional remote mic amp is planned.

The 2U-high rackmount has 6-mode lightbar metering for simultaneous peak and average ballistics, and 2-second, and infinite peak hold. Digital overs are indicated numerically and are user-definable. The device can sync to a range of external signals and sample rates including video with an optional video sync card as well as providing internal crystal locked 44.1kHz and 48kHz sample rates and optional sample-rate conversion.

The company has expanded its recording accessories line with lint-free alcohol-based tape head cleaning wipe that uses medical grade 91% pure isopropyl alcohol.

Apogee Electronics, US.

Tel: +1 310 915 1000.

Net: www.apogeedigital.com

DAR Genesis

DAR will launch new Genesis software at the IBC (September) which will be installed in all current systems with an upgrade path for existing users. Also debuting will be CDAdvance—a means of accessing CD material directly from SoundStation and Sabre systems.

Genesis software will form the basis for the company's next generation systems and combines the current user-interfaces and multiplatform compatibility with file import-export, networking-Open media compatibility and the ability to work with a wide range of third-party devices. This introduces a new method of project handling that enables users to open multiple reels simul-

page 26 >

BSS Opal DPR422

The long road to affordability leads BSS ever on till its arrives with the Opal range. **Zenon Schoepe** tests this compressor/de-esser

IT HAD TO HAPPEN, BSS had to come out with a series of units that pitched it at the more accessible level that seems to be enjoying most of the activity at the moment [which is described as what?]. That it has chosen to do this with the Opal range, which also includes a gate, is interesting because this unit employs some of the tricks introduced by earlier models from the company. Thus the DR422 dual-channel compressor/de-esser will stir fleeting memories in those who know the DPR402. However, at £495 plus VAT (UK) its around 40% less than the DPR402 which remains a mainstay of many studios and live rigs, but the DPR422 shares the latter's VCA technology.

It's a glorious-looking piece of kit, finished in a fetching shade of jade with a selection of chunky translucent and illuminating buttons that are straight out of a packet of wine gums. Pots are the usual expensive-feel BSS types with superb LED bar-graph metering that deserves an introduction.

Multiple LED output level metering graduates from green to orange and can be flicked to read input level on a nonlatching switch. Red gain-reduction metering, working right to left, is complemented by a green below-threshold display working left to right that shows how the input's level relates to the current threshold setting. An orange Threshold

a majority of sources.

Individual channel bypasses are selected from two centrally located pushbuttons that are reminiscent, at least in position, to the DPR402 and DPR502 gate. Stereo linking shifts Threshold, Ratio, Attack, Release and Auto selection to Channel 1 leaving gain adjustment separate. Channel 1's below threshold meter follows both signal paths, but both gain reduction meters show the same readings leaving output-level metering independent. If stereo de-essing is desired then both channels' pots have to be set to identical values.

Connections are on balanced XLRs switchable between -10/+4 operation and there's the admirable inclusion of balanced side-chain input and ground compensated output available on stereo jacks.

Operationally the DPR422 is something of a delight being extremely easy to get your head around, as well as satisfying in performance. The compressor employs BSS's characteristic 'progressive knee' curve which is nicely soft and unobtrusive on delicate ratios and altogether more brutish when you want to pour it on thick.

The first half of the RATIO pot's travel is dedicated to covering 1:1 to 3:1 but where it differs from other boxes of this type is in the subtlety of variation available. The unit's strong hand is undoubtedly in gentle dynamic



LED positioned between the two sections illuminates when that point is hit. Simple yet extremely informative, and the sort of thing you can now expect from BSS.

There are two other LEDs that work with the separate de-esser section, these indicate that the stage is active and that around 15dB of gain reduction is going on. The de-esser is rather clever because in addition to working with the usual type of more-less control and sweepable (1-10kHz) FREQUENCY pot, control of de-essing can be handed over to the compressor controls at the press of a DE-ESS HF switch that effectively flips operation from the default Broadband mode to high-frequency filter instigated compression.

The filter can be auditioned on a SIDE CHAIN LISTEN button and this mode disables the de-ess more-less pot.

The compressor section offers fully variable threshold, ratio (1:1-infinity:1), attack (50µ-100ms) and release (5ms-2s). The chain is finished by a ±20dB gain make-up pot, however there is also an AUTO switch that disables attack and release time adjustment in favour of a programme dependent mode. This is a forgiving setup that sounds surprisingly good on

control where it's presence is practically undetectable. This is a unit you would reach for when dealing with a critical source that is well controlled, but needs a tad smoothing out. It's a wonder on vocals because you can set it to nip the tops off the peaks, and relax in the knowledge that if the singer does pile in, then it will still look after you.

And that's before we come to the de-esser which has got to be a leader in its class. Whether in broadband or HF mode the results are exemplary. There are shades of the DPR402 in here although it's important to remember that these are very different units.

What you're getting with the DPR422 is a good all-round compressor-de-esser for stereo and dual-channel work that has a real talent for vocals and solo instruments in general. The thing about BSS compressors is that they sound nice and contemporary with a real surge in loudness once they tip into the red. The degree of de-essing control is

excellent and almost unexpected on a unit of this type. BSS could simply have concentrated on providing a compressor, instead it's added a classy section that is too often regarded as a luxury. ■

Contact

BSS Audio, Linkside House, Summit Road, Potter's Bar, Herts EN6 3JB, UK.

Tel: +44 1707 660667.

Fax: +44 1707 660755.

Empirical Labs Distressor

The expansion of compressors continues, with equipment appearing almost daily. **Terry Nelson** justifies one of the most recent arrivals

THE SHEER NUMBER of compressors that hit the market every month make finding the ideal compressor like a search for the Holy Grail. Obviously, everyone has their own preferences so an 'ideal' unit as such isn't an option. Instead, we're invited to trawl the options for the best match to our requirements and tastes. Here then, for those who understand what compressors are supposed to do, is the Distressor from the American company Empirical Labs.

The front panel presents a gain-reduction meter, BYPASS pushbutton, 8-LED radio indicator with pushbutton, two pushbuttons marked DETECTOR and AUDIO, and four large knobs for Input, Attack, Release and Output. A rocker mains on-off switch completes the panel.

Connection to the outside world is via transformerless balanced XLR connectors and mono jacks. There are also stereo link In and

will transform a fairly dull drum-sound (with an equally lifeless drummer) into John Bonham playing in a live room—the reverberation fairly oozes out. It is also excellent when used on unpredictable singers where you can set the input level for minimal compression while keeping a fairly constant output for when they decide to go into overdrive—all without undesirable squashing.

The compression characteristic is soft knee, and certainly imparts a musical flavour to the overall sound. Attack and release parameters are extremely flexible and give considerable control over the envelope of the signal to be processed. Empirical regards the Distressor as a mixing tool to help individual elements blend well, or sit well, in the overall mix, and it does this extremely well.

The unit is also more than just a compressor or limiter, however, and features some interesting additions. Using a 1:1 compression ratio will add a certain warmth to the sound you can then decide if you need actual compression or not.

The AUDIO pushbutton controls the two distortion modes as well as a high-pass filter for eliminating rumble and unwanted low-frequency content. The filter can be selected by itself, or in conjunction with two distorted modes.

Dist 2 produces a class-A type of warmth with some 2nd harmonic distortion while Dist 3 adds both 2nd and 3rd harmonic distortions (similar to tape compression). The Dist 3 mode also fires up the '1%THD' and 'Redline' (for 3% distortion) LED indicators, just to keep you informed as to how much grunge you may or may not have.

The DETECTOR pushbutton inserts a high-pass filter into the detection circuitry to avoid positives. Control can be further refined by putting a 6kHz peak into the circuitry as this smooths out harsh vocals and gritty guitars. Both functions can be used singly or together.

Not surprisingly, comparisons with 'vintage' equipment crop up with this compressor, and it's true to say that the 1:10 compression ratio used in conjunction with the 'optical' settings (slowest attack and faster release) does a very good job of emulating the original settings will also add extra warmth if required.

Overall, the Distressor is one of the most interesting new compressors to come along in some time. It is not a comp-limiter as there is no peak limiting when compressing, but it is not intended to be. Instead you either limit or compress, yet the soft-knee almost allows you to use it as a comp-limiter when necessary.

Best of all, the Distressor does not set out to copy other manufacturers' equipment—although it does feature some of their characteristics—but to be a musical tool in its own right. ■

Contact

Empirical Labs, 10 Schley Street, Garfield, NJ 07026, US.
US: Wave Distribution.
Tel: +1 201 728 2425

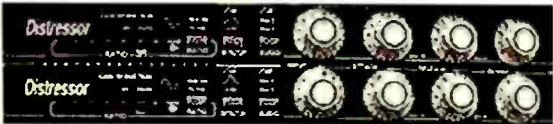
Out mono jacks for use with a second Distressor. Operation is deceptively simple—cycle around the Ratio settings with the pushbutton, adjust the rotary controls and away you go.

I started off with the recommended 'beginner's setting' of 6:1 ratio and all knobs at '5', and was immediately impressed by the smoothness of the response. Increasingly, the input level provided more compression, but the sound did not take on that lifeless characteristic often found with other units.

I used the Distressor on a variety of material—from microphone to single unprocessed tracks to final mixes—and it has to be said that it handled everything superbly well. Operationally, the drawback is that all functions (with the exception of Bypass) have to be cycled through in one direction only. You cannot go back to, or go directly, to a setting—you must cycle through. In the manual, Empirical explains that this is due to space restrictions imposed by the 1U-high chassis. While I agree that the layout on the whole is clear and simple, the cycling feature is slightly annoying, though not the end of the world.

The Distressor is based on an interesting premise: digital may be pristine at times, but it can be lacking in character and musicality—and this is where this particular piece of equipment steps in.

Compression ratios start at 1:1 and move through to limiting at 20:1. The final setting, Nuke, is a brick-wall limiter—you can hit it with all the level you can muster and the output will not budge. So what use is it apart from transmitter protection? The Nuke setting was developed with room mics in mind and it is amazing how it



NEW TECHNOLOGIES

< page 25 taneously together with enhanced storage and drive usage.

New editing features include slip, trim, slide, new roll and copy/spot over functions. Sample-rate conversion and segment reverse facilities are included.

DAR, UK. Tel: +44 1372 742848.

Summit EQP200B

Summit's EQP200B programme equaliser replaces the EQP200A and adds a number of features including a low frequency 6dB/octave shelving filter starting at 50Hz which is selectable with a bypass-in-LF shelf switch. The low frequency boost-cut section has been enhanced with the addition of 180Hz to the existing frequencies and the low frequency section offers separate boost and attenuation controls capable of 16dB boost and 20dB of cut.

The high-frequency boost section has added 1.5kHz to the existing frequencies and the same section now has a variable bandwidth control. Meanwhile the high-frequency section has attenuation shelving filters at 5, 10 and 20kHz.

Summit, US. Tel: +1 408 464 2448.

Opcode XTC sync

The Studio 64 XTC synchronises analogue and digital multitracks to PC and Mac-based workstations. Simultaneous wordclock and superclock outputs permit sample accurate sync of Pro Tools to machines like the DA-88, Akai DR4, E-mu Darwin and some DAT machines. It can also control ADATs through MMC.



An internal sync clock can write SMPTE as the master reference or it can generate wordclock and superclock from incoming SMPTE. It also accepts video and blackburst signals as reference and routes MTC and MMC. It can also be used as a 4x6 MIDI interface with patchbay capabilities and can be networked with an Opcode Studio 4 interface or added to any MIDI setup that has a spare serial port.

Opcode, US. Tel: +1 415 856 3333.
SCV, UK. Tel: +44 171 923 1892.

Soundtracs RX8

Soundtracs has released details of an affordable desk, the RX8 designed for recording and live sound applications. Equipped with four stereo subgroups, a normalising system allows monitoring of an 8-track mix through the effects returns and the return of them to the first eight full mono inputs for remix.

Available in 24-input and 32-input versions, mono inputs have 3-band swept mid EQ with an 80Hz high-pass and individually switchable phantom power. Six page 28 >

Loved by The King, The Chairman, The Material Girl, some Hot Tuna & everyone aboard the Airplane.

Don't tell Al Schmitt that names aren't important in recording. He has recorded, mixed, and produced some of the greatest names in history – everyone from Elvis to Frank Sinatra, Madonna to Steely Dan, Barbra Streisand to Toto, and Natalie Cole to Jefferson Airplane. His Neumann mics (which he has been using since the mid-1950's) have even helped him win six Grammy Awards for Best Engineer. "I believe they are the best microphones in the industry," he says.

And when you also believe, as Al does, that great sound comes from good microphone technique (and not from constant EQ adjustments) you want to use the very best mics you can get. The natural choice for Al is Neumann. And while he has great affection for all his Neumanns, he has grown particularly fond of his new M149 Tube. "Like the original M49, the M149 Tube never lets me down," he says. "It's an extraordinary microphone – clean and crisp."

Being the award-winning professional and sound perfectionist that he is, Al has chosen to record the voices and instruments of so many of our favourite artists – Tony Bennett, Jackson Browne, Willie Nelson, Quincy Jones, Dr. John, Michael Bolton, and many, many others – through his favourite mics.

After all, nothing else sounds like a Neumann.



Neumann

Neumann, FREEPOST,
High Wycombe,
Bucks HP12 3BR.
Tel: 01494 551551. Fax: 01494 551550.
email: 106066.2217@compuserve.com

CEDAR for Pro Tools

From elite beginnings, CEDAR's audio processing technology has moved into the mainstream. **Dave Foister** loads it into Pro Tools

CEDAR'S ACCLAIMED audio restoration processes have operated from a variety of hosts. The original DOS-based system spawned a collection of self-contained processors, offering removal of hiss, clicks, crackle and azimuth errors in a set of four rackmount units. The development work on these led in turn to a return to the PC, this time as a plug-in card with Windows software. Multitasking allows CEDAR for Windows to work alongside a DAW system, such as SADIÉ, in the same machine, but integration goes no further than plugging cables across between

available MacDSP cards. A card can support two mono processes or one stereo, and the processes and their control windows are identical to those in CEDAR for Windows.

CEDAR long ago identified three primary categories of sound degradation which required different approaches to their removal: clicks, crackle and hiss. The Declick process removes the kind of click typified by the scratch on a vinyl or 78 record, and three distinct algorithms or models cope with differing lengths and severities of disturbance. User adjustment consists solely of choosing the most appropriate algorithm and setting a Threshold value.

Decrackle deals with the very different problems of more constant signal disturbance, and uses a 'split and recombine' approach to identify the unwanted elements and remove them. An additional control on this module allows you to help the system distinguish between wanted and unwanted signal, and this, in conjunction with two basic algorithms and a THRESHOLD control, deals with all kinds of problems from record surface noise to thyristor buzz—it can even get rid of certain types of distortion.

Finally, Dehiss2 addresses the apparently impossible problem of removing broadband noise from a signal without altering its spectral content or interfering with it in any other way. This, too, is very simple to set up, with controls to help the system identify the nature of the noise and determine how much it should be reduced. A BRIGHTNESS control is not there for artificially adjusting the treble before or

after processing, but as a further aid to the system to help it distinguish between wanted HF and unwanted noise. All these processes are quite spectacular in operation, but Dehiss2 in particular is almost spooky. In every case, forget the compromises and degradations introduced by any other noise removal system you may have tried; CEDAR really does get rid of all these problems completely without affecting the wanted signal at all.

Control of the modules is carried out from simple blue



the respective hardware interfaces. The CEDAR system on its own has internal busing between cards to simplify patching, but no common audio bus currently exists within the PC world to allow proper integration between disparate software packages.

Whereas on the Mac, Digidesign's TDM has become as much an essential part of the Mac virtual studio environment as a patchbay in a physical one, and the resulting palette of effects can contain as much as a control room's worth of racks, often from the same manufacturers. Now that palette can include CEDAR restoration processes.

Most TDM plug-ins are pure software packages, using the host DAW's available hardware for the actual audio processing. Sometimes this will utilise the computer's own sound facilities, but more often it will be something like the Digidesign Audio Engine with its DSP Farm cards—the more Farms, the more processes the system can run simultaneously. CEDAR for Pro Tools is different, because the usual hardware can't even come close to supporting the 40-bit floating-point arithmetic necessary for the restoration processes to work. Instead, one or more of CEDAR's own MacDSP cards is required alongside the existing hardware, just like the PC card on which CEDAR for Windows runs. Once in place the cards become a transparent part of the system, with access to the software modules achieved in exactly the same way as any other TDM plug-in from within the DAW environment.

The processes themselves will be familiar to many, but perhaps not to the Pro Tools fraternity this new package addresses. Three separate processes are available; these are purchased individually as software packages, and can be run in any combination on the

panels with rotary controls, numeric readouts, toggle switches and stereo ganging locks. As always, the biggest surprise is how easy it is to make CEDAR processing achieve the apparently impossible and how hard it is to do anything nasty. In every way these processes are the equal of the existing versions, producing equally astonishing results. CEDAR still stands alone in its extraordinary capabilities, and bringing it to a new audience as the Pro Tools version does is not only good for CEDAR, it's good for the business. ■

Contact

CEDAR Audio, 9 Clifton Court, Cambridge CB1 4BN, UK.
Tel: +44 1223 414117.
Fax: +44 1223 414118.
UK: HHB Communications.
Tel: +44 181 960 2144.
Fax: +44 181 960 1160.
Canada: HHB Canada.
Tel: +1 416 867 9000.
Fax: +1 416 867 1080.
Australia: DW Productions.
Tel: +61 2 9904 0344.
Fax: +61 2 907 0863.

NEW TECHNOLOGIES

< page 26 aux sends are provided along with talkback, 2-machine 2-track playback, a mono output, an additional control room output, and selectable solo-SIP.

Soundtracs, UK. Tel: +44 181 388 5000.

Darwin v2.01

Darwin 2.01 software provides support for the new DSP option card for time compression-expansion, pitch transposition with 'demunchkinisation' and a gain-fade level function.

New features include the ability to control Darwin's internal digital mixer via MIDI, the ability to store locate points on the fly, support for the two front panel assignable keys and the ability to back up to low-cost QIC drives which can be mounted inside the machine.

E-mu Systems. Tel: +1 408 439 0371.

Cheap in-picture

Chromatec's AM-1 low-cost broadcast quality in-picture audio meter is designed for basic 2-channel analogue audio indication and the bar-graph may be half or full screen height and positioned anywhere in the picture. The mix level of the superimposed image can be adjusted from the front panel or via the remote interface and most popular scales and ballistics are selectable together with input sensitivity. A peak hold indicator with variable parameters may also be displayed. PAL or NTSC composite video is auto selected.



Bel's BBC-designed 7410 mix-minus synchroniser designed to eliminate audio delays from off-air cues is now available. Created to provide a clean feed to commentators in OB who monitor from the off-air programme, the unit adjusts delay, gain and equalisation automatically to generate a mix-minus feed.

Michael Stevens & Partners, UK. Tel: +44 181 460 7299.

KRK RoKit

RoKit personal shielded monitors are a passive 2-way design featuring a 6.1/2-inch polyvinyl proprietary long-stroke woofer and a 1-inch silk-dome tweeter. Power handling is 75W with a claimed frequency response of 69Hz-19kHz ±3dB and a sensitivity of 91dB (1W @1m).

The monitor measures 12 1/2-inch x 10 1/2-inch x 8-inch and comes in a

page 30 >

August 1997 **Studio Sound**

Signal Processing by Definition

WS01: Wireless link which enables fully cable free communication with DN3600 and DN3601 when used in conjunction with DN3603 docking station.

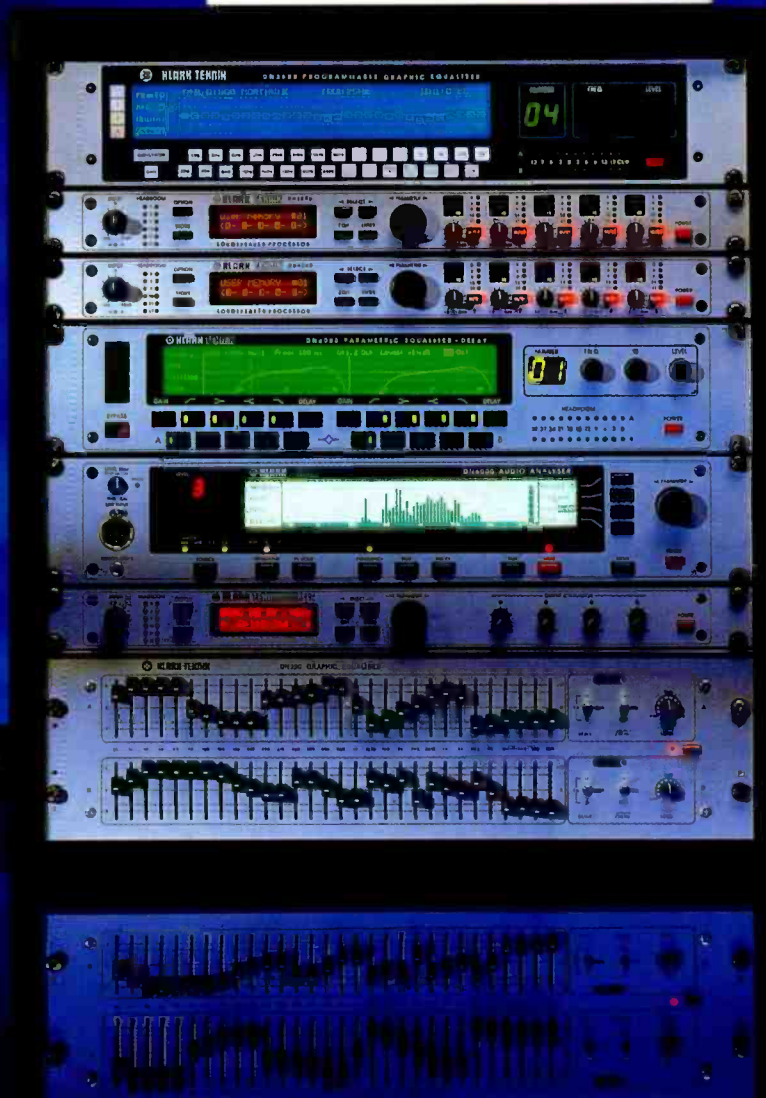
DN3698: Hand held remote controller for instant to at control of up to 98 mixes with DN3600 or DN3601.



DN9000: Two in five out loudspeaker processor. Allows crossover slopes up to 48 dB per octave and also incorporates 20 bands of equalisation, 7 delay lines, 5 phase alignment sections, 5 limiters, 5 compressors, 5 expanders and digital routing.

DN6000: DSP audio spectrum/time analyser allowing 1/3 and 1/2 octave measurements, RT60, LEO, LET and delay measurements with an internal parallel printer port.

DN360 "The Industry Standard"



DN3600: Programmable dual channel 30 band graphic equaliser also incorporating low and high pass filters and two notch filters on each channel.

DN4000: Dual channel 5 band parametric equaliser with high and low pass filters, high and low frequency shelving filters and up to 340 milliseconds delay on each channel with a display large enough to show both channels simultaneously.

DN7204: Two in four out user configurable digital delay line with two bands of parametric equalisation and limiting on each output.



KLARK TEKNIK
The first name with sound system designers

Ev Pro Audio Group, Klark Teknik Building, Walter Nash Road, Kidderminster,
Worcestershire DY11 7JL, England. Tel: (01562) 741515. Fax: (01562) 745371

EVI Pro Audio Group, 448 Post Road, Buchanan, MI49107, USA. Tel: (616) 695 4250. Fax: (616) 695 0407.
web site: <http://www.evaudio.com> Email: ktsales@evaudio.com

Audio Design MIDA System-4

Building a front end for its own mini-mixer has given Audio Design an appealing modular mic preamp-converter, says **Dave Foister**

IN THE CHAIN between microphone and recorder, two links have come under particular scrutiny in recent years. One is the gain stage between microphone and line level, where not only have improvements in quality been sought but the very placement of the preamp has become an issue. The second is the analogue to digital interface; given that the final recording medium is digital, how good can we make the converters, and how soon can we make the conversion?

Many have addressed these issues, and the once-unlikely idea of a microphone preamp with digital outputs has become a familiar sight; but few have the additional motivation of Audio Design, whose specialisation in digital boxes has, perhaps, overshadowed its once-famous analogue expertise. One of the company's leading products is the DMM-1 4:2 digital mini-mixer, that boasts a plethora of digital inputs and outputs, but no analogue interfaces. The ideal front end for the DMM-1 would be a high-quality 4-channel microphone preamp with twin AES-EBU outputs,



and if this could be operated under remote control then so much the better. This, then, is what Audio Design has produced in the MIDA System-4 microphone amplifier.

The unit itself appears very simple. A 1U-high box carries two sets of controls and displays for the two pairs of preamps, plus a small set of master controls. There are no frills on the microphone preamps themselves; switchable phantom and variable gain is all that's on offer, with no filters or even phase reverse. The only addition is the facility to gang the preamps in pairs, with overall gain and inter-channel balance replacing the separate gain controls. All front-panel adjustments are made with nudge buttons, the resulting gain being shown on a simple 7-segment display.

A sprinkling of LEDs show a bit more about what's going on; red ones show phantom power is on, and take an age to die when it's switched off, while green ones show signal presence. Another shows when a pair is ganged for stereo, while the last indicates that 16-bit output is selected; the converters are 20-bit, but each pair can be separately switched to 16-bit for direct connection to a 16-bit medium. All the switchable functions are shown on the displays, although as these are only 7-segment a little imagination is

sometimes required to work out what they mean.

These last three functions are controlled by means of shift buttons on the master section, which give the channel nudge buttons control of the parameters for individual channels, or a pair as appropriate. The only global function is the sample rate, which copes with internal clocks at 44.1kHz or 48kHz or incoming sync either as word clock on BNCs or AES on an XLR. The unit copes well with loss of external sync, defaulting to the nearest internal setting and flashing its display to alert the user to the fact that all is not as it might be.

Since part of the purpose of a unit like this is to go to digits as early as possible in the chain, the provision of remote-control facilities is an almost essential part of the package. RS485 serial control is available as an option, and a purpose-built, locally powered remote control can operate the preamp over hundreds rather than tens of metres. Certain functions, such as stereo ganging, must be preset on the preamp itself, but the remote then provides

rather more elegant control of the remaining parameters than the unit's own front panel. For a start it has rotary controls for gain; these are continuous encoders which can increment the gain in 1dB or 4dB steps depending on how quickly they are turned, and the resulting value is shown on a much more grown-up LCD window, both numerically, and as vertical bars. Phantom can be switched from here, but that is all. It is worth noting that no metering is provided anywhere (unless you count the signal present LEDs) but no doubt the assumption is that the destination device will meter the incoming digital signal anyway. A second 9-pin D-connector allows independent mute or cough switches to be added, further increasing the remote possibilities albeit in a rather more mundane way.

The signal quality, without which none of the foregoing would be of any use whatsoever, is superb; the noise floor is extremely low, and the frequency response comfortably exceeds the limits of the converters. For those who prefer their signals undigitised, balanced analogue outputs are available, relegated to 5-pin XLRs that

curiously do not conform to the 5-pin stereo microphone wiring standard. No problem; the digital outputs are the MIDA System-4's *raison d'être*, and the package delivers the goods in every respect, providing a simple high-quality front end to many systems beyond the obvious Audio Design links. ■

Contact

**Audio Design, Unit 3, Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne RG8 7JW, UK.
Tel: +44 1734 844545.
Fax: +44 1734 842604.**

NEW TECHNOLOGIES

< page 28 grey texture similar to the K.Roks. Group One, US. Tel: +1 516 249 1399. The UK Office, UK. Tel: +44 1442 870103.

Korg PCI

The latest addition to the Soundlink digital recording system, the 1212 I-O PCI multi-channel audio interface offers full functionality of multichannel computer based digital recording on Macs. The card offers 12 inputs and 12 outputs configured as a pair of analogue I-Os, an SPDIF and an 8-channel ADAT optical all of which can be used simultaneously. The card is also equipped with wordclock in and out as well as an input for ADAT time code. It ships with Mac drivers for any Sound Manager-compatible program and Steinberg and E-Magic have announced support. The card is compatible with the DRS 880 A-D interface.

Korg has also announced the DL8000R digital multitap delay with four outputs. Delay times of 4.8s are possible and the unit has a large display showing bpm in addition to time display. Features include tap tempo, audio trigger, MIDI trigger and modulation.

Forty ambiance effects including delay, echo, reverb and pitch shifting are offered by the AM8000R multi-effects processor. The unit boasts an internal mixer that is used to combine effects and eight parameters can be controlled simultaneously via MIDI.

**Korg, UK. Tel +44 1908 857100.
Korg, US. Tel: +1 516 393 8520.**

Sennheiser ENG kit

The Sennheiser ENG RF receiver kit comprises four EK4015 UHF miniature diversity receivers in a special flightcase that incorporates a power supply and an input for an



external DC supply. The front and back panels of the flightcase are removable and the back cover includes stowage space.

**Sennheiser, Germany.
Tel: +49 51 30 600 366.
Sennheiser, UK. Tel: +44 1494 551551.
Sennheiser, US. Tel: +1 203 434 9190.**

Cooper Command stations

JL Cooper's MCS3000 series of media command stations provide direct control of computer-based workstations. Control features include touch-sensitive motorised faders, 60 user-programmable function keys, LCD and LED dual displays, five rotary encoders, transport controls, numeric keypad and concentric jog/shuttle wheel. The page 32 >

August 1997 Studio Sound

Inspired
TASCAM

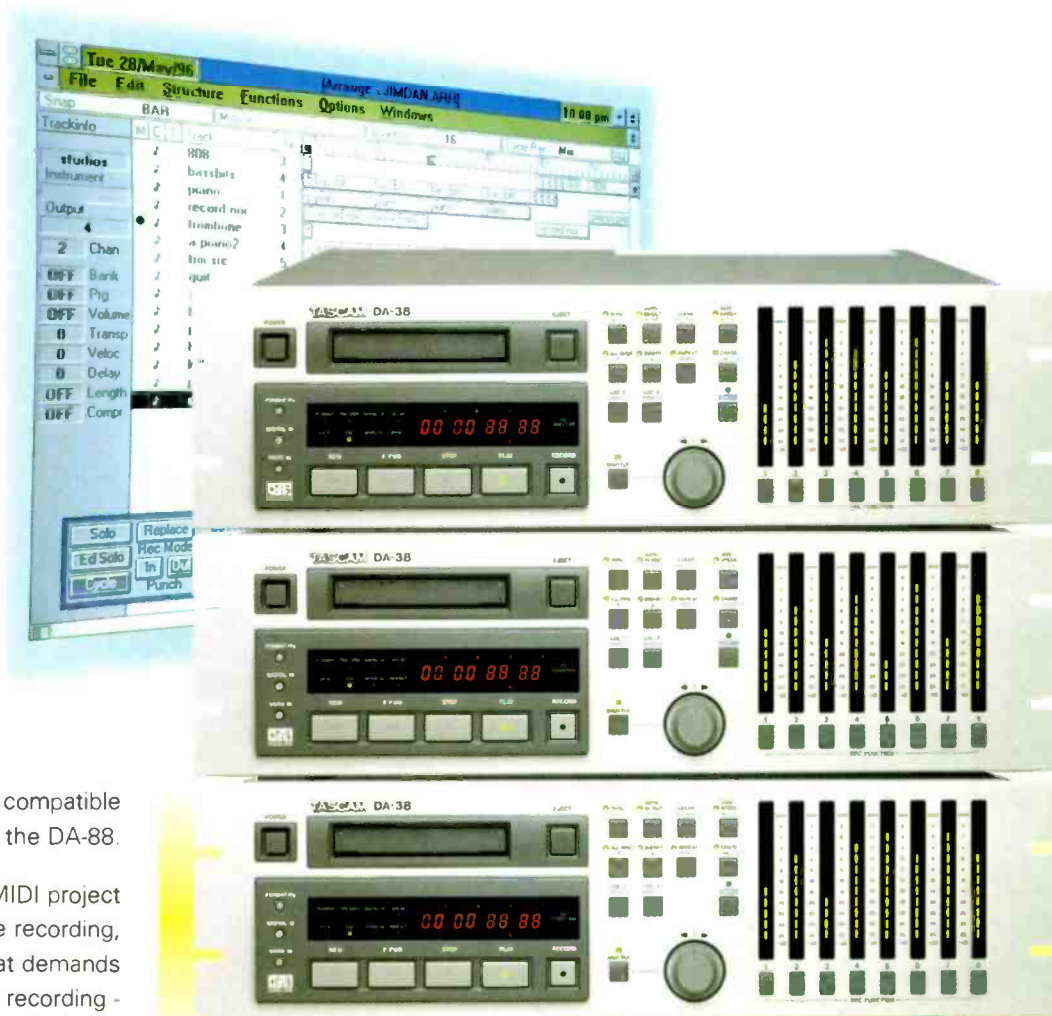
Welcome to the Premier Division

TASCAM's DA-88 is the **number one** digital multitrack format for professional studios and producers around the world. The new **TASCAM DA-38** brings you the same **advanced digital recording technology** at a new highly affordable price.

With a host of **new recording features,**

the DA-38 is fully compatible with the DA-88.

For recording studios, MIDI project suites and home recording, or any situation that demands **premier** digital recording - **you need the Tascam DA-38.**



- fully professional 16 bit digital multitrack tape format; up to 115 minutes recording time
- unique internal digital patchbay: allows any digital/analogue input to be routed to any track; any track to be routed to any digital/analogue output; any track to be digitally bounced to any other track; any track on one DA-38 to be digitally bounced to any track on another DA-38
- up to 16 DA-38s can be synchronized to provide up to 128 track recording

- advanced digital cross-fading and shuttle-wheel provides seamless punch-in/punch-out and frame accurate search capability
- new high performance 18 bit analogue to digital converters and 20 bit digital to analogue converters
- 24 bit capable digital i/o with full dithering to 16 bit signal onto tape
- sample accurate synchronization capability and internal digital patchbay, enables an infinite tracking capability using just two units and the required number of tapes (anything recorded on one tape will remain perfectly in sync with anything recorded or bounced onto any other tape)
- frame accurate search capability



- optional MMC-38 time code/synchronizer unit provides MIDI and SMPTE Time Code outputs and MIDI Machine Control capability, enabling synchronization of or to sequencers and other MIDI based automation devices

DA-38

**One Professional
Digital Multitrack Format
for all.**

SONY CDP-D500

CD players are at the heart of the debate about dissimilar 'identical' CDs. Yet they form a basis for broadcast, as **Rob James** reports

THE CDP-D500 is Sony's latest addition to its range of professional CD players. It is, in essence, the replacement for the late, lamented CDP-2700. As such it is a completely new design with styling and ergonomics in keeping with its stalemates—the PCM-R500 and PCM-R700 DAT recorders.

The CDP-500 is supplied as a stand-alone unit with a remote outputs are balanced analogue on XLRs, unbalanced analogue on phonos, AES-EBU on XLR and (SPDIF) on phono. There is a headphone jack and volume control on the front panel and sockets on the rear accommodate a parallel remote for fader start and similar systems, RS232 for connection to computers and a BNC for wordclock input.

The front panel has all the usual CD player controls with a bright dot-matrix display. The familiar Program Play and Repeat modes are available while notable extras include concentric jog-shuttle wheels, a VARISPEED ENABLE button and associated setting knob, a switch to select serial, parallel or no remote, a switch to



select an external timer and a MODE switch for the Auto Cue-Auto Pause function. Less familiar buttons are the AUTO CUE-AUTO PAUSE, and REHEARSAL, and selectors for remote and timer operation.

The CD tray is a chunky, metal device that inspires confidence. The jog wheel can be used to quickly select tracks. Cueing can be from the start of track or from the start of audio. The detection threshold for start of audio can be varied in 6dB steps from -48dB to -72dB. Starting is instantaneous. There is a looping function to aid finding an exact cue point within a track. Pressing REHEARSAL initiates the loop. The start point can be adjusted using the jog wheel or nudge buttons down to frame accuracy. Pressing ENTER ends the rehearsal and pauses the player at the cue point. Once a cue point has been established the player will re-cue when the CUE/STBY button is pressed.

Varispeed operation allows variations of $\pm 12.5\%$ in 0.1% increments. This is accessed by pressing the VARISPEED button and turning the knob until the desired pitch shift is heard or displayed. The shift can be cancelled by pressing the knob.

The Varispeed function is not available when using external word clock. The Fade function enables tracks to be faded in or out over 1s–9s. If the player is in Pause, pressing FADE starts the machine and fades in over the selected dura-

tion, pressing FADE again will fade out over the same duration. The fader functions are not available when using digital outputs.

The CDP-D500 locks the players internal clock to an external reference. This approach has been known to result in unacceptable jitter on the digital output. In this case Sony has employed some innovative circuitry that resyncs the data from the disc using a high-precision clock with a claimed jitter performance of typically 2.5ns which is comfortably within the 10ns limit recommended in the AES3 protocol (Sony's figures). This does mean you are limited to a 44.1kHz output unless you want to varispeed the machine. On occasions this could be useful though it is not a published feature. Thus, if you connect, say, a 48kHz clock the player will run fast.

Practically, and in the absence of specialised measuring equipment, the CDP-D500 appeared perfectly happy when synchronised to the wordclock output of a Yamaha 03D. The A-D converters are quoted as (note the quotes), 'high-precision BiCMOS advanced sign-magnitude 20-bit with 8x oversampling'. The use of 20-bit converters with an inherently 16-bit source has several advantages—the top 16 bits of a 20-bit convertor are likely to exhibit better linearity than the full range of a 16-bit device which results in lower distortion. In addition the noise floor of a 20-bit device is lower minimising the addition of convertor noise to the output. The menu functions are accessed by pressing ENTER while in Stop mode. The shuttle wheel cycles through the options to change and the jog wheel changes parameters, pressing ENTER accepts the change.

Menu options are: Key Protect, this allows all controls except Eject, Stop, Enter and Clear to be disabled; Remote Protect allows the infrared remote to be disabled (useful in installations where several machines are in use); Auto Cue threshold level; Cueing Select, track or index; RS232 for which there are four setup parameters.

The CDP-D500 supports the CD-text format allowing text data to be transmitted down the RS232 connection. This allows track names, artist and so on, to be displayed on a computer. In addition, the existing PQ codes can also be checked enabling the CDP-D500 to be used in a CD quality control environment.

The CDP-D500 is a robust, serious piece of kit. From my observations on test it should be well able to withstand the impatience of operators in pressured situations. It is simple and

quick to use with a good number of interfacing options. If you need a synchronisable CD for a 44.1kHz environment this machine provides an economic solution. By the way, it also sounds good. ■

Contact:

Europe: Sony, Jays Close, Viables, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG22 4SB.

Tel: +44 1256 355011.

Fax: +44 1256 474585.

UK: HHB Communications, 73-75 Scrubbs Lane, London NW10 6QU.

Tel: +44 181 962 5000.

Fax: +44 181 962 5050.

Email: sales@hbb.co.uk

US: Sony Corporation of America, 3 Paragon Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645-1735.

Tel: +1 201 930 1000.

Fax: +1 201 930 4752.

NEW TECHNOLOGIES

< page 30 MCS3800 offers 64 moving fader channels each with four programmable switches and 40 virtual encoder knobs.

With 100 locate points and built-in SMPTE reader and MTC reader, command stations have MIDI ports and two expansion slots allow optional interface cards to be added.

JL Cooper, US. Tel: +1 310 3064131.

Sound Technology, UK.

Tel: +44 1462 480000.

Audio rack

Targeted at location recording, the Audio Rk2 minirack accepts two Audio DX2020 or DX2000 wireless mic receivers in a rigid casing that protects them. Only two aerials are required to feed the signal to the diversity receivers via custom filtered RF distribution amps. Reliability is aided by reverse power and over-voltage protection up to 30V while connectors include 6-pin Lemo or 4-pin Hi-rose. Phase reverse is included in a unit that weighs 545g and measures 168mm x 151mm x 30mm.

Audio Ltd, UK. Tel: +44 1494 511711.

Oscillator calibration

Wavetek has introduced a family of oscillator calibration workstations based around its Model 9500 Calibrator and available in



400MHz, 600MHz and 1.1GHz bandwidth versions. They come with PC calibration software including a library of tested procedures for commonly used oscilloscopes.

Wavetek, UK. Tel: +44 1603 404824.

Audix DAW mixer

Audix Broadcast's ADD5000 digital desktop workstation mixer is designed for use in news, small production and editing suites and is designed to allow the monitor to be mounted directly above the control surface and the keyboard directly in front of the user.

The ADC7000 mixer augments the company's range of live radio on-air desk systems and can be supplied in in-line or split formats with up to 16 channels. The desk stores EQ, dynamics and routing configurations which can be saved to and recalled from a smart card.

Audix Broadcast, UK.

Tel: +44 1799 542220.

Digital analyser

The Alphonon DA1000 digital audio signal analyser is a small testing unit for digital audio signals and transmission page 34 >

Garbage In, Platinum Out



Summit Audio Success Stories

Butch Vig, engineer, producer, co-owner of Smart Studios and the drummer for Garbage, relies on Summit gear for all his work. Vig engineered the group's latest platinum album, "Garbage," nominated for three Grammys this year, as well as producing albums for Smashing Pumpkins, Nirvana, Soul Asylum and Sonic Youth.

"Whether I'm working at Smart Studios or I'm on the road touring, I always use Summit tube gear. I particularly like using the DCL-200 Compressor Limiter for tracking vocals. It colors the sound very subtly, while retaining its warmth and transparency. Often I will compress a vocal performance quite a bit.

This allows me to place it exactly in the mix while maintaining a lot of presence and natural dynamics without sounding too loud. This works especially well when the mix is very dense."

"Summit just keeps coming out with great gear. We can't wait to get our hands on the new MPC-100A Mic Pre-Amp/Comp-Limiter. It is a high quality and great sounding input device that will further enhance our music."

Hear the Warmth™



Summit Audio



UK DISTRIBUTION: HHB Communications Ltd 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU. U.K. Tel: +44(0)181 962 5000 Fax: +44(0)181 962 5000

dbx 160S

If the name doesn't pull you in, then the looks probably will.

George Shilling enjoys an encounter with dbx' latest compressor

WHEN I BEGAN in this business, the dbx 160 was standard equipment in any studio worth its salt. Not for the faint-hearted, I always suspected that this half-rack, 2U-high compressor was working far harder than its meter indicated—if you really wanted savage compression then this black box was the one to do the business. Other

variations with more features such as the 165A came along, and these were popular but less common than the standard 160 with its fixed auto attack and release settings. In the early-1980s came the 160X, a 1U-high, LED-packed box, still black and still fairly brutal, but a little smoother sounding than its predecessor. And even smoother in OverEasy mode, which is the registered dbx name for soft-knee compression. There must be thousands of these superb units in studios and live racks around

the world, along with the budget 160XT and its successor the 160A. Now in the late 1990s, dbx is feeling the heat from the likes of Focusrite. To reclaim the high-ground in the signal-processing market it has introduced the Blue range. The centre-piece is this very imposing unit, named the 160S to denote its heritage. This is truly a Rolls



Royce model: everything about the build of it is uncompromised: the beautifully finished blue metallic front panel is 1/4-inch thick. The smooth, solid-aluminium knobs are hand-crafted, and look remarkably similar to those used by Focusrite on its Red series. They are larger and more damped than the Focusrite ones, making small adjustments easier. Push-buttons are also aluminium and have a positive feel when pushed, unlike the plastic Focusrite illuminating type. The front panel

variations with more features such as the 165A came along, and these were popular but less common than the standard 160 with its fixed auto attack and release settings. In the early-1980s came the 160X, a 1U-high, LED-packed box, still black and still fairly brutal, but a little smoother sounding than its predecessor. And even smoother in OverEasy mode, which is the registered dbx name for soft-knee compression. There must be thousands of these superb units in studios and live racks around

NEW TECHNOLOGIES

< page 32 lines. A total of 25 LED indicators display channel status, sampling frequency, errors (including validity bit high, confidence flag, CRC, parity, and biphas coding) and power supply status. It includes AES/EBU and SPDIF inputs at sampling frequencies between 25kHz and 55kHz and has an 18-bit D-A convertor allowing stereo signal monitoring through headphones. Power is by battery or AC adaptor.

Scheck Audio, Germany.

Tel: +49 6205 3522.

Net: www.scheckaudio.com

Beat extractor

Voyager 1 Beat Xtractor for remixer DJs and producers synchronises MIDI to an audio source, such as a CD, by constantly monitoring and displaying the audio track's bpm and generating a stable MIDI clock signal. I-Os are on phonos switchable between line and phono level and controls include a MIDI clock rotating display, run/pause, cue, restart and tap tempo.

Red Sound, UK. Tel: +44 1628 487820.

For the record

Following our recent coverage of the Prism Sound DScope Series III audio test system (*Studio Sound*, July 1997, pp40), Prism Sound would like us to point out that the unit has only been previewed and is still in its development stage so is not currently available.

b-a-d berlin

When Sound Breaks The Barrier Of Light...

cantus
The Fully Digital Audio Mixing Console System.

The Art of Digital

stage tec
Vertriebsgesellschaft für professionelle Audiotechnik

Valentinstraße 43 · D-96103 HALLSTADT · Tel. +49 (0)951 9 72 25-25 · Fax -32 · Bahnhofstraße 13 · D-79843 LÖFFINGEN · Tel. +49 (0)7654 9104-0 · Fax 70 73

NEW TECHNOLOGIES

Precert test

The most commonly used emission test instruments have been combined in a single cost effective package for precertification test capabilities.

The ES-Plus comprises the 150kHz-1GHz



test receiver ESPC from Rohde & Schwarz and the 10kHz-3.5GHz spectrum analyser R4131C from Advantest supplied with Rohde & Schwarz Windows software ESPC-K1. **Rohde & Schwarz, UK.**
Tel: +44 01252 811377.

VST plug ins

Steinberg has two new plug ins for its VST platform. The stereo Magneto simulates tape saturation and tape overdrive effects while the Prosoniq Roomulator reverb has a set of stereo algorithms including hall, room and gated reverbs. These join the [page 36](#)

looks slightly cluttered compared to the competition, and is truly feature-packed. The brightly backlit vu level meters are custom made with the Gain Reduction mode using a different scale—linear rather than vu characteristics. All the LEDs have smart chrome surrounds, and are in a variety of colours. On the back, gold-plated Neutrik XLR connectors are used for inputs, outputs and side-chain connections for both channels. There is a large assortment of unbalancing and grounding buttons and connections, so you are not going to have any hum problems with this unit. There is a panel where an optional digital I-O board can be fitted. The box weighs over a stone and is rugged, yet beautifully finished. You really get what you pay for here, for although expensive, the 160S really looks like it will take any knocks and last a lifetime. It does beg the question, who needs build strength like this? I cannot see many situations where you would take a machine as expensive as this on tour—perhaps a few elite rock stars, live engineers might use a couple, but it is difficult to justify such extravagance for most people. In a studio situation it's true that cheap knobs break or wear out, but I don't remember ever having a problem with a front panel not being thick enough. It seems that dbx is just trying to keep up with the, erm, Joneses.

dbx' proprietary PeakStop and PeakStop-Plus are both offered. These are two different types of limiting, the former based on that

introduced on the 165A, and the latest version which monitors the input to predict what it needs to do to keep the level below the threshold set with the STOP knob.

Each channel has a button and LED for external side-chain insertion, and STEREO COUPLE links the two channels, killing all controls on Channel 2.

The first signal I plugged in was a bass guitar, always great with a 160X and good with the old 160 if you were careful not to overdo it. In Auto mode, the 160S sounded closer to a 160 than a 160X, with a similar tendency to fart. However in Manual mode it was easy to set appropriate Attack and Release times and immediately had a wonderful punchy compressed bass. Switch into OverEasy mode and the compression is very smooth, doing everything you want. On drum ambience, it worked a treat. As with the old 160, 2:1 compression seems much more savage than you would

expect, even in soft knee OverEasy mode. This is a machine for people who like a lot of compression. I found myself setting the ratio to 2:1 or 1.5:1 in many situations.

The audio specification is quite astonishing and boasts a custom VCA with a dynamic range of 127dB. The ring-binder manual is

great, explaining all the principles and operation thoroughly.

It really does sound as good as it looks: there is little that dbx hasn't thought of with this model. I loved it. ■

Contact

dbx, 8760 South Sandy Parkway, Sandy, Utah 84070, US.
Tel: +1 801 568 7660.
Fax: +1 801 566 3565.
UK: Arbitrator Group, Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX.
Tel: +44 181 202 1199.
Fax: +44 181 202 7076.

REVIEW

One of these is *obviously* the key to a door..



...the other is the key to recording success.

The new CCM-L series is the latest enhancement of the outstanding CCM series. Now fitted with a purpose designed, balanced, tri-axial Lemo connector (or "plug" as we say in the trade); you can pick and choose the cable most suited to the job in hand. Fit a rigid cable for suspension and fixed installation work or an ultra compliant cable for the ultimate lightweight boom microphone. Whether you are recording in Antarctica or The Albert Hall, you can be assured of the results you need. Sonic excellence just crammed into a tiny space - good job they don't need any room for improvement.

The New Schoeps CCM-L Series



Schoeps GmbH
Spitalstrasse 20
D-76227 Karlsruhe
Germany
Tel: +(721) 943 20-0
Fax: +(721) 49 5750
email: mailbox@schoeps.de



Project Audio Limited
5 Castle Road
London
NW1 8PR
Tel: 0171 428 9700
Fax: 0171 428 9699
e-mail: project.audio@zetnet.co.uk

The classic professional microphone...just crammed into a much smaller space.

Symetrix 606

Retroism takes a curious turn with the dedicated delay line.

Zenon Schoepe reckons that a good idea is always a good idea

THE CAUSE OF NOSTALGIA has clearly driven us to go through the very last of the drawers of old gear if we have come to the reintroduction of the dedicated digital delay line. Once the centre-piece of any self-respecting rack, for many the digital delay line, with its ability to modulate itself, was a starting point for the weird and wonderful, and also served as the introduction for many to sampling. The disappearance of this type of unit towards the end of the 1980s was one of those curious mysteries, particularly as most

who depended on them were happy with what they achieved and how they did it. Nobody actually said it was old hat, rather it was the multi-effects unit that promised to replace it, and a host of other boxes along the way. Delay lines became marginalised, expensive by comparison, and then extinct.

time to bpm), diffusion models for both channels and room size for early reflections. It's at this point that we encounter one of the tricky bits of the 606. Because it has so many parameters available to it, it is difficult to decypher them simply from the display and you have to constantly refer to a large laminated sheet that contains all the details and translations of the LED display. Needless to say, this takes a little of the spontaneity out of what would have otherwise been a natural process.

You really do have to work at this aspect of



The Symetrix 606 picks up this heritage and adds 1990s functionality, presets and extensive MIDI control. The front panel distinguishes itself by the presence of knobs a-plenty and the sort of low-key 3-character LED display that used to be regarded as the last word in heavy-duty high tech. Signals come in and out on balanced standard jacks, and accompanying these on the back panel are MIDI IN and Out/Thru, and a footswitch socket used to enter tap tempo.

Aside from input level control and stereo input metering, attention is grabbed by a row of nine continuous pots, but four pushbuttons at the centre of the panel are crucial to business. The 606 has 99 user programs and 10 factory presets intended as starters for programming, and these are accessed on the turn of a knob and the press of a LOAD switch. The box works in dual-mono or stereo modes and pressing the MODE switch illuminates an LED to tell you the status.

The row of nine pots is associated with three layers of legending, a SELECT switch scrolls through these layers and the pots alter the relevant parameters in the layer. Parameters that can be adjusted are mix, delay time, feedback and modulation controls for each of the two channels, and an output level control for the lot. These are bolstered by modulation-type selection, modulation source, modulation destination, modulation level, oscillator rate, filter frequency, filter Q, diffusion amount, MIDI clock sync (for tying delay

the 606 to clarify its arrangement in your mind because you will not simply stumble upon it just by playing with it. This is unfortunate, yet essential if you want to get the most out of this box, but once the penny drops then there's no looking back.

A MIDI activity LED indicator shows if the 606 is receiving MIDI data as all its parameters can be accessed via continuous controller, and that means that they can be automated to a sequencer. None of this was ever possible with those glorious old units.

Delay-based effects on a fully adjustable device like this are among the most interesting and creative, and there is a purity of purpose in the 606. The maximum delay time is 2.74 seconds, and there are so many different things you can do. It does wonderful impersonations of early reflections and spaces, produces some of the deepest chorus and flange effects I've heard, and is capable of that great stereo ADT just like the old boxes. One of the peculiarities of older digital delay lines was that the processed signal often sounded brighter than the original—something of a turnaround from analogue delays where the chance would have been a fine thing. The 606 is sweet as a nut in this respect and permits the processed signal to be altered and downgraded using a filtering section.

The 606 is currently the only device of its type that concentrates exclusively on time-based effecting with an emphasis on hard front-panel control. It's a lot cleverer than those early digital delays, and, consequently, there is an initial operational penalty to pay in terms of accessibility.

Even so its great fun to use and so evocative. It's so nice to have some modulation LEDs blinking away in the rack again. Recommended. ■

Contact

Symetrix Inc, 14926 35th Avenue West, Lynwood, Washington 90937, US.
Tel: +1 206 787 3222.
Fax: +1 206 787 3211.
UK: Furzion.
Tel: +44 1932 882222.
Fax: +44 1932 882244

NEW TECHNOLOGIES

< page 35 exiting DeNoiser, DeClicker and Loudness Maximiser plug ins.
Steinberg: +49 40 210 330
Harman Audio, UK.
Tel: +44 181 207 5050.

DVD verify

Sonic Solutions' Sonic DVD PrePlay is a verification tool for DVD title production that emulates the control and playback of a set-top DVD player and permits quality control steps to take place prior to disc manufacture. Features include DVD player navigation and switching of multilingual audio tracks, multiangle video streams and subtitles. The system can emulate from final DVD disc images as well as intermediate multiplexed streams, allowing producers to check quality during the premastering process.

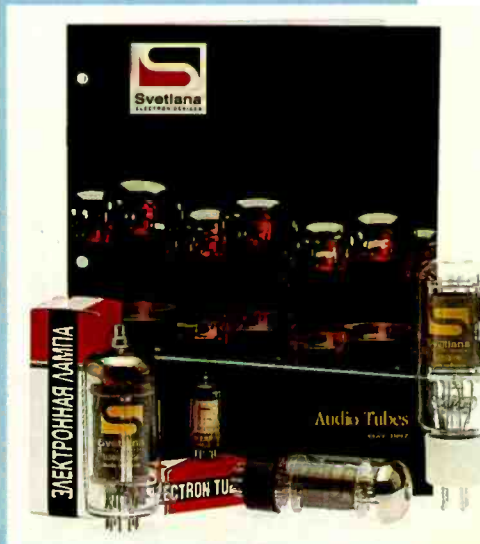
Sonic and Daikin US Comtec Laboratories have announced 96kHz HDA support for Sonic DVD Creator and Scenarist II. The latter allows publishers to create DVD-Video titles with the full interactivity of the DVD 1.0 standard: full-length movies, educational videos, games, karaoke, interactive marketing tools and multichannel audio titles.

Sonic's DVD Creator has received Dolby Digital AC-3 certification making it the first audio workstation-based Dolby Digital encoder.

Sonic Solutions, US.
Tel: +1 415 893 8000.
Tyrell Corporation, UK.
Tel: +44 171 285 1515.
Fax: +44 171 287 1464.
Sonic Solutions, Japan.
Tel: +81 3 5439 7171.

Valve guide

Svetlana Electron Devices, which claims to be the largest valve manufacturer in the world, has a new product guide and cata-



logue. From pentode to beam tetrode and power triode, the literature includes performance curves for each tube.


Svetlana, US.
Tel: +1 415 233 0429.

Digital audio links

for broadcasters



SWITCHED DIGITAL AUDIO LINKS



BCF256

Over fixed or ISDN links such as those used for studio networking, STLs and temporary outside broadcasts, this full duplex Broadcast Communication's Frame facilitates FM quality stereo digital audio up to 20kHz. The new BCF256 provides a host of features including auxiliary data and integral fail-safe ISDN back-up. An optional digital I/O is available.

TEMPORARY DIGITAL AUDIO LINKS



DRT128

Designed for the reporter on the move, the DRT128 Digital Reporter Terminal enables speedy direct dial connection to the ISDN through an integral terminal adapter for the simultaneous transmission and reception of broadcast quality audio. Robust and lightweight, the DRT128 provides a variety of transmission options - including stereo.

THE BEST BITS IN DIGITAL AUDIO COME FROM APT

Whatever your broadcast application, only APT provides the most comprehensive, proven and compatible solution to high quality digital audio links. Characterised by the lowest available coding delay - APT codecs provide the most robust and economic audio distribution available, in applications throughout your broadcast operation.

FIXED DIGITAL AUDIO LINKS



NXL256

The cost effective solution to networking over dedicated links, the NXL256 Broadcast Network Transceiver is an apt-X based codec with provision for back up feed, providing the assurance of programme continuity. A robust and compact codec, the NXL256 is designed for bandwidths from 6.5kHz mono to 15kHz stereo.



Headquarters Tel: +44 0 1232 371110

Japan Tel: +81 3 3520 1020

United States Tel: +1 213 463 2963

URL: <http://www.aptx.com>

Digitech Studio 400

Some equipment succeeds where manufacturer had not envisaged, other kit is simply wrongly targeted. **George Shilling** wonders why

AT FIRST GLANCE, Digitech's Studio 400 puts you in mind of Eventide's H3000. The fact that its about half the price of an H3000D/SX is reflected slightly in the build quality—the buttons feel fairly cheap, and the data wheel feels plasticky—but the rear panel reveals a couple of things not found on the H3000. Here you'll find no less than four analogue inputs and outputs on both XLRs and balanced jacks, with a +4/-10dB button for the output. The review model was fitted with the reasonably priced digital I-O option board that features AES-EBU and SPDIF with all the usual connectors and sample rates, and software controlled options for routing in combination with the analogue connections, which could be quite irritating: no sound emerged from the analogue outputs in factory default mode.

Digitech makes a song-and-dance about the 400's two S-DISC (Static-Dynamic Instruction Set Computer) DSP processors, listing in the manual 57 varieties (!) of effects modules that each have a unique set of parameters. Each of

mounted low down in a rack. By far the worst thing is the input-level metering. Having meters on the main LCD is a very bad idea, especially as they are so small. No other manufacturer does it, most opting for the much more visible rows of LEDs.

The 57 effects types are usable and contain all the parameters you would expect plus a few extra things to play with. For example, in addition to seven basic delay program types there are a couple of analogue delays which behave just like old-fashioned units where you hear the pitch change as you adjust delay time. These have a parameter called Smear which diffuses the delay repeats. Reverbs are excellent, smooth and expensive-sounding. There are also Chorus, Flange, Phaser, Rotary Speaker, Harmoniser, EQ, Dynamics and other variations of effect types. One useful feature is the selection of named starting points for each type, which are available as a parameter in effects edit.

Each Program contains up to eight effects

modules (the two S-DISC processors split into Quarter-type program modules). Programs are split into two groups: User Programs

1–100 and Factory Programs 1–191. The latter cannot be overwritten, and astonishingly many of the factory programs are set with much of the dry signal mixed in, as though you were inserting the unit across one signal. You have to conclude that in spite of the fact that the 400 is marketed as a 'Professional Studio Processor' it's set it up for a guitarist. There is a solution, but it is very time consuming wading through modules and pages to find the Wet, Dry and FX signal level parameters, changing them, and resaving as a User program. Why not have a knob on the front to balance the wet-dry signal ratio?

The footswitch socket can be used for bypassing the unit, or with a special Digitech footswitch it can also be used to step up or down through the programs. This feature also suggests a market other than the pro studio.

Programs 101 to 123 are the basic Configurations with no FX modules loaded, while thankfully 124 to 191 are all 100% wet.

If you can put up with this feature-packed machine's foibles and deficiencies, then it can be rewarding. While the manual is helpful, it presents everything seemingly in the

wrong order; the audio specification is superb, the effects are generally excellent, and there are enough choices to keep you fiddling for hours. And while irritating in operation, it is tremendous value-for-money. ■

Contact:

Digitech, 8760 South Sandy Parkway, Sandy, Utah 84070, US.
Tel: +1 801 568 7660.
Fax: +1 801 566 3565.
UK: Arbiter Group, Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX.
Tel: +44 181 202 1199.
Fax: +44 181 202 7076.



these modules falls into one of three categories, depending on their complexity—Full, Half and Quarter which use those respective amounts of an S-DISC processor. There are then 23 configurations which configure the two processors in different combinations. Pressing FX Edit repeatedly takes you to each module in turn, plus Input and Output modes sections (where you can choose from such options as four mono inputs and outputs or two separate ins feeding effects which return on the same stereo output) and a section called Modifiers that allows control by MIDI Controllers, LFO or signal amplitude. Within each of these FX Edit sections are up to 10 pages, stepped through using the NEXT PAGE and PREVIOUS PAGE buttons, each page containing up to four parameters. These are selected using the buttons marked 1, 2, 3, and 4.

For me, operation is unnecessarily complex and irritating: certainly the display always shows the configuration diagram, flashes the module being edited, and indicates which page of parameters you are on, but the symbols and lettering are very small, apart from the large program number display and reasonably sized Program Name-Parameter Adjust section at the top. So why is valuable space on the display wasted with the unnecessary S-DISC logo? As a consequence, the display is hard to read if not directly in the line of sight, and no use if

NEW TECHNOLOGIES

SD Instrument mics

SD Systems is a specialist in condenser microphones for acoustic instruments with a number of mics designed specifically for particular instruments. The mics can be fixed in the optimum position and have a shock-free hanging system to eliminate mechanical noise.

These include the LCM89T for tenor-baritone sax, LCM89A for alto sax, LCM85L or LP for wind or brass instruments, LDM94 dynamic high power mic, LCM80 for soprano sax, LCM77 for trumpet, LCM70 for flute, LCM82 for clarinet and the affordable SX-series.

Stringed instruments are catered for by the LCM100HL for double bass and a piezo series for guitars. All systems come with pre-amp power supplies including belt clips.

SD Systems, The Netherlands.
Tel: +31 20 6926413.

FF v3.10

Flying Faders v3.10 software will be the final release of the automation package with Encore taking on the development path for the company's systems. The revision adds a stationary Safe Stop facility and a safer disk formatting procedure which is no longer possible via the copy disk window. Also for improved safety, the mix and special files backup and restore utilities have been relocated from the disk menu. The release also incorporates minor enhancements to the handling of mutes and channel events.

Version 3.10 is available together with a copy of the operator's manual to Flying Faders owners for a small handling charge while freelance engineers may download a copy of the release notes and a full manual from the company's website.

AMS Neve, UK. Tel: +44 1282 417282.
Net: www.ams-neve.com
General Traders, Japan.
Tel: +81 3 3291 2761.

Nady Gold

The Nady Gold series Wireless 441 and 442 feature four user-switchable VHF channels for what the company claims is a third the price of other multichannel systems. The new receivers are compact, rackmountable with front-mounted antennae and feature



1/4-inch and XLR output options plus Nady's companding circuitry. The 441 has one antenna, the 442 has two and the company's DigiTRY diversity digital processing for dropout protection.

Nady, US. Tel: +1 510 652 2411. ■

August 1997 Studio Sound

Marantz Digital Exclusive @ R&W



This Summer & Autumn we are offering a pair of these stunningly crisp Marantz DMS-600 Digital Powered Studio Monitors for a song.

Imagine. The DMS-600s are the most accurate studio monitors currently available. Why? Because, unlike most speakers, they have their own internal digital amplifiers which accept the digital output from your desk or DAT. Hence they deliver the clearest, most transparent sound you've ever heard.

Normally Marantz DMS-600s cost over £1745 a pair, but our confidence in their abilities is so high we've bought a bulk shipment of them on your behalf, direct from the manufacturers at a considerable discount.

This means we can either sell them to you for just £847 a pair, or really give them away by bundling them FREE with a Yamaha O2R. Now read on....



Just £847

Yamaha O2R



+ FREE Speakers

We'll give you a pair of Marantz DMS-600 Digital Monitors FREE of charge when you buy a Yamaha O2R from us for £5528

An O2R normally costs £5999 and the Marantz DMS-600s are £1745. So this represents a huge saving of £2216!

Only £5528
(Optional Meterbridge)

Marantz CDR



+ 10 FREE CDs & Pro Labelling Kit

Buy a Marantz CDR-615 Pro CD Recorder at R&W we'll give you 10 FREE Professional CDR Blank Discs and a Neato Pro CDR Disc Labelling Kit complete with user friendly Windows/Mac design software and labels.

Just £1187
(Optional Remote)

Yamaha O3D



+ FREE DAT Recorder

The digital console of your dreams can be had at R&W for just £2552.

Oh, and we'll throw in a FREE Tascam DA20 Professional DAT Recorder worth £680.

Only £2552

Got your new R&W Catalogue yet?



Our new 208-page catalogue is out now. The biggest pro-audio equipment line-up ever. Everything from microphones to monitors.

Build yourself a staggering studio, a humungous hard disk workstation, a pumping PA system. And the rest. It's all in the new R&W Catalogue.

Free. With its own jolly nice 28-page price list. Just look at what it covers . . .

- o Acoustics Products & Services
- o Amplifiers
- o Analogue Recording
- o Books (become a complete pro-audio know-all)
- o Converters
- o DAT
- o Digital Multitrack on Tape (ADAT & Tascam)
- o Digital Recording on Disk (each & every type)
- o Dynamic Processors
- o Effects Processors
- o Headphones & Headsets
- o Loudspeaker Control Equipment
- o Loudspeakers (Studio & PA)
- o Microphone Preamplifiers
- o Condenser Microphones
- o Dynamic Microphones
- o Radio Microphone Systems
- o Mixing Consoles
- o SA Section: Samplers, Sequencers, Sound Modules & Synthesisers
- o Studio, Broadcast & PA Sundries

In exchange for your completed details below we will ensure our 208 pages of kit pops through your letterbox without delay.

Name

Organisation

Address

.....

Town

County

Postcode

Tel Fax

Email

Sound's better @ R&W



Tel: 0181-800 8288

Fax: 0181-809 1515 Email: r+w.proaudio@di.al.pipex.com
Unit 3, Crusader Estate, 167 Hermitage Road, London N4 1LZ.



The R&W Summer Offers List

Akai	Fostex contd.	Soundscape
MPC2000 Sampling Drum Machine...847	D30 Premium Pro DAT5099	R&W Soundscape systems including Software & Basic Training, with/without pre-configured R&W PCCall
S2000 Sampler723	Genelec	SPL
S3000XL Sampler1318	1029A Powered Monitors (pair).....591	Stereo Vitalizer297
S3200XL Sampler2549	Klark Teknik	Symetrix
DR8 8-Track Hard Disk, 2Gb HDD...2212	DN300 Graphic EQ.....638	402 Digital Delay.....506
DR16 16-Tk Hard Disk, 4Gb HDD...3400	LA Audio	Tannoy
Allen & Heath	CX2 Compressor.....169	System 1000 Studio Monitors (pr).....762
GR1 6-Channel 1U Rack Mixer457	Langvin	System 1200 Studio Monitors (pr).....1051
Alesis	CR3A Studio Mic + FREE Pop/Stopper .328	Tascam
ADAT-XT Digital S-VHS 8-Track1659	Mackie	DA-88 Pro Digital 8-Track.....Call
ART	24/8 Console (demo)2277	DA-38 Digital 8-Track.....Call
MDM 8-Ch Dynamics.....340	1202-VLZ 12-Ch Mini-Mixer.....277	DA-60 Mk1 TC DAT (demo).....Call
Effects Network Multi-FX234	Manley (all demo units)	DA-30 Mk2 Pro DAT + FREE Tapes .830
Pro-MPA Dual Mic Preamp.....391	LJM10/2 Tube Limiter Compressor...1995	DA-20 Pro DAT + FREE Tapes.....544
Behringer	EQ-P1A Pultec Tube EQ.....995	DA-P1 Portable DAT1044
Mic 502 Mic Preamp144	MP-EQ500 Dual Mic Pre with EQ...1395	112 Mk2 Pro Cassette Deck.....433
Beyer	Marantz	MD801P Pro MD Player1120
S150H Vocal Radio Mic System.....212	CDR-620 Pro CD-R with Remote1528	MD801R Pro MD Recorder/Player...1301
Creamware	Omniphones	CD-401 Mk2 Pro CD Player560
TripleDat V2 HDD Recording System 850	Footprint Power Amplifier.....304	TC Electronic
DBX	Panasonic	M5000-SADF (Demo)2236
286 Dual Mic Preamp.....229	SV3800 Pro DAT.....762	M2000 Multi-FX (2 x demo)Call!
Denon	Pioneer	Finalizer (2 x demo)Call!
DN610 Combi CD & Cassette336	PDR-05 Hi-Fi CD Recorder723	G-Force Guitar FX - NEW!1295
Drawmer	Professional Monitor Co	Ticket
1961 Dual Tube EQ.....830	TB15 Near Field Monitors (pair).....294	Pop/Stopper Mic Shield.....34
E-Mu	AB1 Studio Monitors (pair)1187	Suspender Mic Suspension34
E4X Sampler2249	Soundcraft	Powerline 1 Power Supply.....195
E4X-Turbo Sampler3149	Spirit Studio-24 Console.....1170	Yamaha
Fostex	Spirit LX7 28-Ch Desk - New!.....Call	SPX990 Multi-FX Processor578
D90 8-Track Hard Disk w/o HDD1148	Ghost 24-LE Mixer.....2123	P1500 Power Amp, 170wpc340
D160 16-Tk Hard Disk with HDD2379	Ghost 32-LE Mixer2549	Yamaha Promix-01 Digital Mixer1102
D15 Pro DAT2379	Absolute 2 Speakers (pair)208	ADB8 8-Ch A-to-D Converter.....1395
D25 Timecode Pro DAT3695		DA8X 8-Ch D-to-A Converter1195

And there's more...call us for our full Summer offers sheet.

Minimum 2-Year R&W Free Extended Guarantee on all items. Offers subject to availability. All prices exclude VAT & Delivery.

Does your mix make the *Earth Move?*

MLA-2 COMPRESSOR

CLASSIC STEREO OR 2-CHANNEL
ANALOGUE COMPRESSOR

Smooth and unobtrusive operation
even with the toughest dynamics

Pumping and low-frequency
distortion minimized through
interactive, dynamically-controlled
attack and release

Easy and intuitive in use with
precision stepped controls

Non-VCA circuit designs

Digital-compatible headroom
and dynamic range

MEA-2 EQUALIZER

CLASSIC STEREO OR 2-CHANNEL
ANALOGUE EQUALIZER

Exclusive musical filter designs
optimized "by ear"

Easy and intuitive in use with
precision stepped controls

84 interleaved frequencies
per channel

Maximum flexibility with
shelf/bell on all bands

Wide range of cut and boost with
fine 0.5dB steps for low settings

Digital-compatible headroom
and dynamic range




Prism Sound
M-ASELEC MASTER SERIES

PRISM MEDIA PRODUCTS INC.
BUILDING B-16
115 ROUTE 46
MOUNTAIN LAKES
NEW JERSEY 07046
USA

TEL: +1 973 299 7790
FAX: +1 973 299 7759
E-mail: sales@prismsound.com
Web: <http://www.prismsound.com>

PRISM MEDIA PRODUCTS LTD
WILLIAM JAMES HOUSE
COWLEY ROAD
CAMBRIDGE
CB4 4WX
UK

TEL: +44 (0)1223 424988
FAX: +44 (0)1223 425023
E-mail: 100612.1135@compuserve.com
Web: <http://www.prismsound.com>

Reverberation units

Turning the spotlight on reverberation units highlights one of the schisms of modern pro-audio—there's valuable mileage in both high-end and budget boxes. **Studio Sound** looks around and lifts the lid

THE TRANSITION from traditional reverberation generation to digitally driven equivalents was one of the most revolutionary to impact on recording. While modern dynamics and EQ devices often strive to emulate or capture the glory of older devices, apart from a high-quality plate with a hot-rod-ded front-end, or the luxury of a reverb chamber, few can feel sentimental about the demise of spring reverbs and the other clamorous devices that were the backdrop against which the first digital reverbs arrived.

Digital reverbs appeared originally as expensive dedicated boxes, and it is significant that many of the early players, such as Lexicon with the 224 and 480, are still involved at the forefront of the science. However, democratisation of the art came with the arrival of the Yamaha R100, a basic preset unit with a limited degree of variability, that while still fairly expensive by the standards of the day was orders of magnitude cheaper than the domain's alternatives. Yet it was the Alesis Midiverb that changed the world with afford-

able quality and this in turn was followed by the even cheaper Microverb which threw the simulated cubic capacity/pound ratio out of the window.

It's hard to believe it now, but digital reverb was one of the first demonstrations of a new marketing practice—introduce high-end technology, set a low-cost precedent for it, and then swamp all areas between the two.

Reverb increasingly became the preserve of the multi-effects processor which offered embarrassing value for money, but often at the expense of accessibility, and certainly at the expense of individual module quality. Even so, there are great number of really good reverbs hidden away inside multi-effects boxes if you search for them hard enough. An encouraging trend is a move towards once more emphasising the reverb aspect of processors.

Anyway, here are the votes of the *Studio Sound* Jury.

George Shilling: The Yamaha SPX90 took everyone's breath away when it first

appeared—multi-effects at a fraction of the price of most studio reverb units. The long reverb settings were a bit *clanky* and Japanese sounding, but I still use the pitch shifters, panners and chorus effects and gated reverbs. The more recent, and somewhat underrated SPX990, has wonderful reverb programs—Yamaha sensibly employed a British recording engineer and an American producer to oversee the program design. This unit has some marvellous ambiances, and makes use of enhanced processing power to incorporate chorus and delays where appropriate to supply a rich, well-rounded and useable effect.

Eventide's H3000 has always been a superb machine, and now in its DSE version contains all sorts of goodies. The reverb programs are smooth and natural, sounding expensive yet not overly dense, and the operating system is unbeatable—there is nothing complicated to learn—while a large display shows you all you need to know, even in the darkest studio. This machine is far more approachable than the newer **page 42 >**



Eventide Ultra Harmonizer DSP4000



tc electronic M5000



Lexicon PCM90 and PCM80



Yamaha SPX990

< page 41 DSP4000 which has the most irritating user-interface by comparison.

My favourite Lexicon is the PCM80. It takes some learning time to get the best out of this machine, and will sometimes make you wish you had a simple PCM60. However, there are included all the usual Lexicon-type reverbs, smooth and American sounding, plus a variety of useful unnatural, gated-type settings. These are never as spikey as those found on Japanese units, but have a slightly more classy and clean, sound. I tend to use this unit mostly for plate reverb settings, unless I've found a use for one of the many panning-delayed-gated-

chorused-flanged-rotating-thunderclap settings.

Dave Foister: The world of reverberators has its classics, perhaps more than any other, and they're generally the expensive ones. Of those I have a particular soft spot for the Quantec Room Simulator, whose slightly wacky approach gives a great combination of programming possibilities and top-class sound. On the other hand the huge numbers of boxes lower down the market have always tended to polarise opinion, spawning personal favourites and pet hates. There's no doubt that some of these have achieved undeserved success while others have gone unde-

servedly unnoticed.

One of the most impressive of such boxes I can remember was the Peavey 20/20, one of the first affordable 20-bit multi-effects processors. It brought a simplicity to the creation of new effects that we now take for granted, but was then unheard-of; it had more special algorithms in it than you could shake a stick at, including some of the first speaker and amp simulations to be found in a digital box; and the quality of its reverbs alone would have justified buying one. But hardly anybody did, perhaps because it looked as though it belonged in a guitarist's gig bag rather than in a studio. page 44 >

An explanation of reverberation

John Watkinson gives the whys and hows of the real world

MULTITRACK RECORDING has evolved as a form of production that allows the greatest flexibility and creativity in the mixdown process. Keeping each sound source on a separate tape track allows complete freedom in the mix to change relative level and to position or pan a source anywhere in the stereo image. This only works if the signals on the tape are truly independent and free of any spatial information.

Independence can be achieved by using close miking, and isolation booths to prevent spill so that microphones only pick up one instrument each. This isolation tends to result in a dry acoustic. An alternative is to use a guide track with synchronous recording so that only one track is recorded at a time. This avoids the possibility of spill, but it still requires that the acoustic is dry so that there are no spatial clues in the recording that might contradict the position in which the signal is panned.

A basic dry mixdown may have correct relative levels and good stereo panning, but it will sound pretty dull without reverberation. As a species we are used to reverberation in real life—it tells us a great deal about the acoustic environment, its size, shape and finish. A dry signal sounds wrong because the reverberation is absent and there is no information about the space. Artificial reverberators, then, are designed to remedy the dry sound of a close-miked multitrack mix by producing a simulated space in which the recording appears to have taken place.

In a real acoustic space, the listener hears direct sound from the apparent sources, followed by reflected sound from various directions. These reflections then give rise to further reflections known as reverberation. Reflected sound has different timbre with respect to the direct sound. This is partly due to the large range of audio wavelengths

resulting in different absorbing characteristics of materials at different frequencies. Air itself is an absorber of sound at high frequencies, and even if the reflections are perfect the distance travelled after a few reflections is enough to cause an obvious HF loss. Real reflecting surfaces may cause further HF loss.

After a few reflections the waveform gets pretty messy as different versions of the sound are superimposed with time shifts and timbral changes. However from a spatial standpoint reverberation gets simpler as the energy in the room moves from an irregular excitation to a regular structure determined by the standing wave modes of the room.

Creating artificial reverberation requires an effective simulation of the real process, including the time shifts, the timbral changes due to reflection and absorption and the spatial changes. Clearly a monophonic reverberator will be somewhat simpler because it does not have to consider the spatial aspect at all.

The complexity of simulating reverberation has been attacked by several methods. The reverberation room containing a loudspeaker, reflecting surfaces and a microphone works well because it gives a convincingly complex result, but it is expensive to build and needs good soundproofing. A lot of installations cannot warrant that investment. As an alternative the reverberation plate is smaller than a room, but still quite large and requiring isolation. The reverberation plate is capable of producing a complex output, but it is difficult to change its characteristics.

The artificial reverberator effects unit was basically waiting for digital technology. In the digital domain delay is a piece of cake, filtering to produce timbral changes is straightforward and programmability is easy so that a wide range of different 'sounds' can be obtained simply by changing a few coefficients. Commercially available digital reverberators naturally vary in complexity and cost. The simplest have less flexibility, allowing the user to select one of a number of preset sounds whereas the most complex devices allow the user extremely flexible control. In these the dimensions of the vir-

tual acoustic can be entered from a keyboard, and the virtual reflecting surfaces can be made soft or hard as required.

Reverberators generally have a stereo input and produce a stereo output. The input is delayed and filtered to simulate a reflection, and then the reflection is panned inside the unit so that it appears in the stereo image at a particular place. Simultaneously, other delays are applied to signals which appear at other points in the stereo image, giving the illusion of various reflecting surfaces. But the result can never be as accurate as the image from a stereo microphone in a real acoustic. One reason for this is that the position of sound source affects the reverb. With a stereo input, a reverb unit finds it very difficult to establish where the sound sources are. An ideal reverb would be fed with signals prior to the mix along with the panpot setting. This would mean integrating the reverb with the console, and this would naturally preclude the use of an add-on unit.

The choice of a reverb will often be made on the basis of what is affordable, but it is important to carry out some listening tests once a short list has been decided. Often the most critical test is with the simplest input material, perhaps a single sound source panned centre. This forces the reverb to fill in the rest of the stereo image and its ability or otherwise to do that can be assessed.

It is important to have accurate monitoring speakers so that the effect is properly revealed. In a dry panpotted multitrack mix, each source should have negligible width in the stereo image. When reverb is added, it will occupy the spaces between the panned sources. On poor quality speakers, the images will be smeared so they do not have zero width. These extended sources will mask reverberation and give the impression that there is less reverberation than there actually is. There is no point trying to assess the quality of a reverb unit on poor speakers as its spatial characteristics will be masked.

When applying reverb in production it is vital to be able to monitor the results so that different amounts or types of reverberation can be tried. It is easy to produce a mix with too much reverb on poor speakers.

SOUND **D**EVOTION

The ECM8000 measurement microphone completes the team.



Most of the difficulties you might encounter in sound reinforcement or recording situations have their specific problem solver. But it sometimes makes sense to use a combination of different pieces of equipment to achieve the best possible solution. Up until a few of years ago, top sound engineers required highly professional skills, a signal generator, an expensive real time analyzer and its calibrated measuring microphone to set up the main EQ in a sound system. This professional

level is now within the reach of everyone. The Behringer DSP8000 ULTRA-CURVE® and the optional ultra-linear, omnidirectional measuring mic ECM8000 will do the job for you, providing an unbelievably wide range of supplementary functions like Limiter, Noise Gate, Feedback Destroyer, Delay and AES/EBU options at our renowned high audio quality.

We trust that your ear will be our guide

- © BEHRINGER INTERNATIONAL GmbH Tel. +49 (0)2154-92 06 0, Fax - 42 85 23
- © BEHRINGER UK Ltd. Tel. +44 (0)1483 - 45 8877, Fax - 45 8822
- © BEHRINGER France S.A.R.L. Tel. +33 (0)4 - 7804 4416, Fax - 7804 4429
- © BEHRINGER Espana S.L. Tel. +34 (9)1- 766 1398, Fax - 383 5052
- © BEHRINGER AG Tel. +41 (0)56 - 210 9555, Fax - 210 9556
- © BEHRINGER Austria GmbH, Tel. +43 (0)7752 - 85181, Fax -7752 86707
- © BEHRINGER Benelux b.v. Tel. +31 (0)73 - 513 0000, Fax - 513 0778
- Behringer China Ltd. Tel. +852 - 2808 6050, Fax - 2873 3911
- © SAMSON Technologies Corp. +1 516 - 364 2244, Fax - 364 3888





Alesis Midiverb

< page 42 I have similar feelings for the ART Multiverb II, one of the first boxes I bought, and an immediate favourite for the sheer smoothness and natural quality of its reverberation. 20-bit again, and with a similarly easy and flexible front end, it drives me crazy sometimes with its cheap intermittent front panel sliders, but it's worth hitting it to make it go because it sounds more like a real hall than anything else close to the price did at the time. Bolting its various bits together to create effects from scratch is only a step away from the old DDL approach, a far cry from the type of unit where it never seems worth doing anything other than tweaking a factory preset, and most don't even bother doing that.

Yamaha has always been a byword for affordable reverb, and I think they've really nailed it with the REV500. The algorithms have taken a leap forward, and at the same time the user-interface, not traditionally Yamaha's trump card, is finally friendly and manageable, encouraging experiment and fiddling where older models seem to actively discourage it. With its helpful displays, fast controls and logical management, coupled with a sound quality that would have been unquestionably in the multi-thousand-pound bracket only a few years ago, this has to become as legendary as ever any SPX was.

Zenon Schoepe: I would put the reverb capability of te electronic's M5000 as among the finest available. The core algorithms are incredibly diverse—many are modelled on famous nice sounding spaces—and it's the depth and movement that impresses me most. I've been a fan of Eventide reverb ever since the original H3000, and this has been preserved as the generation of products has progressed. Admittedly, the DSP-4000 offers frightening degrees of adjustment and control, but we need units like this to counter for the aversion to presets. The Eventide is the more contemporary sounding where the M5000 scores more highly on realism.

Realism, or rather non-synthetic results, are produced by KT's DN780 and the Sony MUR201, which some will remember in rebadged Ibanez SDR1000 guise. Neither

were particularly fancy, but had an uncanny ability to deliver almost plate-like warmth and glow. You can approximate the results with other boxes by discarding most of the top end, but it's never quite the same. The perfect adjunct to brighter units.

I was shocked at the performance of the Alesis Midiverb when I first heard it—ugly, awkward desktop box that it was—and still think that it sounds pretty good today. Preset 11 is a superb drum 'room' even if the phono sockets do soon work loose.

If I had to choose a traditional multieffects for reverb then it would have to be the Yamaha SPX1000, although it's hard for me to decide how much of that is now down to plain old familiarity after years of being bombarded by generations of the product. The SPX1000 is the best incarnation and furthest development of the SPX90, the box that established the concept of the multieffects pro-cessor, but didn't it look unfriendly when it first arrived? The great thing about the SPX1000's reverb, and it's something that was also true of the SPX90, is a capacity to generate extremely skinny ambiances that sound positively limp in isolation, but actually work incredibly well in the context of a mix. It's almost as if you can strip away anything that you won't hear. ■

The Reverb Listing		
Alesis	Microverb 4	MIDiverb 4
AMS Neve	Quadraverb 2	RMX-16
ART	FX-1	FXR
Digitech	FXR Elite II	Effects
	Network	Studio 400
Eventide	DP/2	DP/4+
Korg	AM8000R	Lexicon
Peavey	Studio Quad	V2
	Addverb III	Deltafex
	Sony	DPSV77
	Roland	SRV330
te electronic	M2000	Wizard
	M5000	Yamaha
	ProR3	Rev100
	Rev500	SPX990
	SPX1000	



CDR800
Compact Disc Recorder

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

- AUSTRALIA: AWA LTD**
Tel: 02 9898 7666 Fax: 02 9898 1135
Contact: Alistair Dewar
- AUSTRIA: AKG ACOUSTICS**
Tel: 01 866 54 256 Fax: 01 866 54 549
Contact: Reinhold Fiedl
- BELGIUM: EML N.V.**
Tel: 011 23 2355 Fax: 011 23 2172
Contact: Erik Gysen
- CANADA: HHB COMMUNICATIONS CANADA LTD**
Tel: 416 867 9000 Fax: 416 867 1080
Contact: Dave Dysart
- CZECH REPUBLIC: AUDIOPOLIS**
Tel: 42 2 322 552 Fax: 42 2 323 069
Contact: Jan Adam
- DENMARK: INTERSTAGE**
Tel: 39 46 0000 Fax: 39 46 0040
Contact: Finn Juul
- FINLAND: MEDCOM**
Tel: 358 9 682 866 Fax: 358 9 682 8489
Contact: Jarmo Roivas
- FRANCE: MILLE ET UN SONS**
Tel: 1 46 67 2210 Fax: 1 47 89 8171
Contact: Didier Rupin
- GERMANY: MEDIACOM**
Tel: 05451 94690 Fax: 05451 946919
Contact: Uwe Seyfert
- GREECE: KEM ELECTRONICS**
Tel: 01 674 8514 Fax: 01 674 6384
Contact: Thimios Koliokotsis
- HOLLAND: K&D PROFESSIONELE**
Tel: 2526 87889 Fax: 2526 87362
Contact: Daan Verschoor
- HONG KONG: DIGITAL MEDIA TECHNOLOGY**
Tel: 2 721 0343 Fax: 2 366 6883
Contact: Wilson Choi
- IRELAND: BIG BEAR SOUND LTD**
Tel: 01 662 3411 Fax: 01 668 5253
Contact: Julian Douglas
- ISRAEL: BAND PRO FILM VIDEO INC**
Tel: 03 673 1891 Fax: 03 673 1894
Contact: Ofer Menashe
- ITALY: AUDIO EQUIPMENT**
Tel: 039 212 221 Fax: 039 214 0011
Contact: Donatella Quadrio
- KOREA: DAIKYUNG VASCOM CO LTD**
Tel: 2 745 6123 Fax: 2 766 8504
Contact: Dae Hyun Han
- NEW ZEALAND: F A T S LTD**
Tel: 09 378 8778 Fax: 09 378 8776
Contact: John Bicknell
- NORWAY: SIV. ING BENUM A/S**
Tel: 22 1 399 00 Fax: 22 1 48259
Contact: Egil Eide
- POLAND: STUDIO DAVE**
Tel: 22 826 4912 Fax: 22 826 4912
Contact: Bogdan Wojciechowski
- PORTUGAL: ESTEREDSON LDA**
Tel: 01 3546 0563 Fax: 01 357 2981
Contact: Jorge Goncalves
- SINGAPORE: TEAM 108 PTE LTD**
Tel: 065 748 9333 Fax: 065 747 7273
Contact: Helena Lim
- SOUTH AFRICA: E.M.S. LTD**
Tel: 011 482 4470 Fax: 011 726 2552
Contact: Dennis Feldman
- SPAIN: LEXON**
Tel: 93 203 4804 Fax: 93 205 7464
Contact: Alejandro Palencia
- SWEDEN: ENGLUND MUSIK AB**
Tel: 46 8 97 0920 Fax: 46 8 646 0925
Contact: Mats Mattsson
- SWITZERLAND: DR. W.A. GUNTHER AG**
Tel: 01 910 4141 Fax: 01 910 3544
Contact: Roland Bricchi
- TAIWAN: DMT TAIWAN**
Tel: 02 516 4318 Fax: 02 515 9881
Contact: Honton Sze
- USA: HHB COMMUNICATIONS USA**
Tel: 310 319 1111 Fax: 310 319 1311
Contact: David Beesley



HHB Communications Limited

73-75 Scrubs Lane · London NW10 6QU · UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 Fax: 0181 962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk
Visit HHB on line at <http://www.hhb.co.uk>

MAKE SOME SPACE IN YOUR RACK



CD RECORDERS JUST BECAME AFFORDABLE

Trust HHB to make professional audio CD recording affordable. And of course, being HHB, we haven't cut any corners. Designed without compromise, our new CDR800 Professional CD Recorder achieves exceptional sound quality, enhanced yet further by a revolutionary stable platter mechanism for increased recording accuracy.

The CDR800 is also incredibly simple to use. An on-board sample rate converter accommodates 32, 44.1 and 48kHz inputs, while the built in indexer automatically translates DAT and MD IDs into CD tracks. All you do is hit record. And digital transfer from CD is equally straightforward, thanks to a synchronous dubbing mode.



Balanced XLR analogue inputs, unbalanced RCA Phono analogue I/Os, an AES/EBU digital input, and coaxial and optical digital I/Os ensure that the CDR800 fits easily into any system, and the CDR800 uses readily available CD-R discs, now the lowest-priced digital recording media on the market.

But most important of all, the HHB CDR800 is all you need to produce your work on a truly universal digital medium that just about everyone has the facility to replay.

So why wait? Talk to HHB now about the professional CD recorder that not only costs the least, it also sounds the best.

Put an HHB CDR800 in your rack today.

**For consistently high quality recordings and superior archival security,
HHB recommends the use of HHB CD-R media.**



HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK · Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk
HHB Communications USA · 626 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 110, Santa Monica, CA 90401, USA · Tel: 310 319 1111 · Fax: 310 319 1311 · E-Mail: sales@hhbusa.com
HHB Communications Canada Ltd · 260 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5A 4L5, Canada · Tel: 416 867 9000 · Fax: 416 867 1080 · E-Mail: hhbcana@istar.ca

Visit HHB on line at: <http://www.hhb.co.uk>

Price is manufacturer's suggested selling price, excluding VAT

HHB PORTADAT · HHB CDR800 · HHB ADVANCED MEDIA PRODUCTS · GENEX · MOTIONWORKS · CEDAR





ACTIVATE YOUR VISIONS

Welcome to an oasis of *real* satisfaction, where your thirst for the Whole Truth and Nothing But the Truth will finally be quenched.

For Nearly 20 years we've been known for our active monitoring systems, particularly our compact, nearfield bi-amplified ones. But outside the nearfield, where the heat really gets turned up, Genelec's S30C, 1037B and 1038A integrated tri-amp* active monitors are designed for bigger spaces - *mucho grande*.



*Amplifier modules may be rack-mounted in any soffitt installation.

GENELEC®
ACTIVE MONITORING

The Whole Truth And Nothing But The Truth



Surround Monitoring

The demand for surround-sound work is on the rise. **Tim Goodyer** presents an insight into room acoustics and speaker requirements for a professional monitoring environment

THE FACTORS that have occasioned the rise of surround sound are numerous and diverse. They represent the confluence of such forces as the recession's recent ravaging of the high-end studio market, the arrival of the Dolby Pro Logic decoder chip, and the ongoing development of the DVD delivery medium. And they extend their influence over areas as diverse as manufacturers' R&D budgets, recording facilities' business plans, the continuing uptake of modular digital multitrack recorders, recording console design, studio acoustics and loudspeaker design. Dismiss surround sound as a novelty at your considerable peril.

Although recording and mixing for surround is not new to the motion-picture fraternity, its increased relevance to other areas of audio has meant that engineers who previously would have been concerned only with stereo (and mono compatibility) are now having to learn how to work to four or more reproduction channels. This involves new

console layouts, additional processing, and new listening environments. Producers, meanwhile, are busy working out how surround sound can best be made to serve new areas such as television drama, television ads, soap operas, sport, and game shows, radio drama, and most recently music recording.

One thing that working with stereo and surround sound share is the importance of a suitable monitoring system. And while there is still debate about the principles behind stereo monitoring, similar debate over surround monitoring has yet to begin in earnest. Many of the specific arguments that have raged over stereo speaker systems—such as driver compatibility, crossover frequencies, off-axis radiation and phase coherence—obviously also apply to surround setups. But here too there are additional considerations, not all of which are as highbrow as those in stereo. For example, Dolby Stereo uses a band-limited (100Hz–7kHz) surround channel, a situation that has led many to assume that all surround speakers can be inferior to the main LR pair. Similarly, the centre channel has acquired a reputation as being 'only' for dialogue—though tellingly not with anyone who has worked seriously with the spoken word.

While surround sound owes almost all of its current acceptance to analogue Dolby Stereo—where left, centre, right and surround channels are phase and amplitude encoded onto a stereo carrier—this has reinforced the lower expectation of the centre and surround replay chan-

nels. As the surround channel is a band-limited mono channel delivered through two loudspeakers, it has been easy to short cut on the speaker arrangements in the interests of combining a domestic sitting room with a private cinema. Similarly, the use of 'phantom' centre channels and 'Wide' settings which transfer some of the low frequencies from the centre channel to the LR pair, have further relieved the centre channel of full bandwidth responsibilities. Consequently, the average home cinema setup employs lightweight amplifiers, and under-specified speakers located so as to cause the least domestic conflict.

But if analogue surround has given professionals room to shortcut on their working environments, digital surround systems—such as Dolby AC-3 and DTS—will not. Although matrixing can be used with digital stereo as well as an analogue, digital delivery media will offer five or seven discrete full- **page 48 >**



Brookside—one of many British soap operas mixed in surround

Be a Post Production Powerhouse

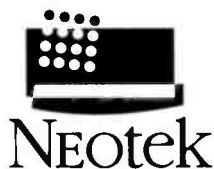
Neotek consoles are part of the success of leading post houses. We know your industry, and we've got the products to get you to the top.

Our Encore® consoles are designed specifically for film-style re-recording. "It's flexible, and it sounds great—just what we need for *The X-Files*," Dave West.

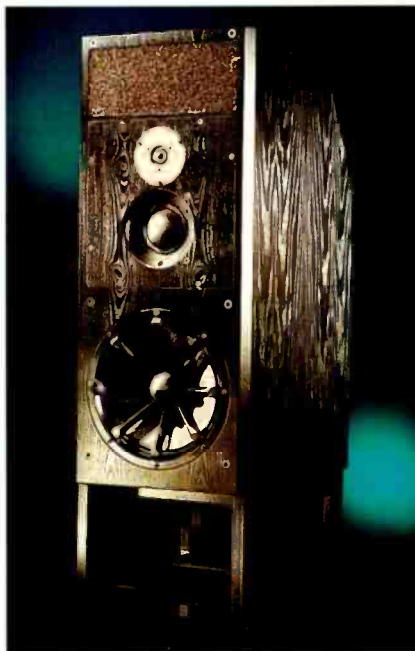


"Sonic performance is important to us, sure, but we bought a Neotek® Essence® console because it's the only one compatible with the LarTec® ControlPro® and it's easy to operate—essential for quality in our one-man ADR/Foley operation." Mike Morongell, EFX Systems.

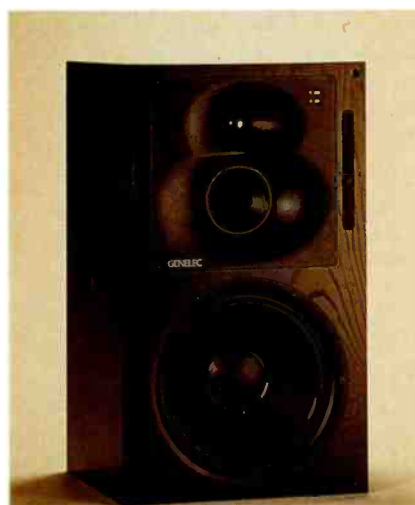
Neotek and Martinsound® bring over 50 years of film and post industry experience to your door. Just pick up your phone—or mouse.



A Martinsound Company
1151 West Valley Boulevard
Alhambra CA 91803
800-582-3555
+1 (818) 281-3555
www.martinsound.com



From the top: KRK's E8, PMC's MB1, Bag End's ELF system, Genelec's 1037B



< page 47 bandwidth audio channels plus a sub—typically these are left, centre, right, left rear and right rear for 5.1, with left centre and right centre added to give 7.1.

The emergence of these formats together with the development of DVD have already seen impressive monitoring systems installed in forward-looking facilities and will force a reassessment on the remainder. JBL reports some 30% of sales of its larger monitors going to centre channel installation in postproduction facilities over the last 12 months.

CINEMA SURROUND BEGAN its rise to stardom in 1975 with George Lucas' epic *Star Wars* and the first use of an analogue 4:2:4 matrix system. Since this auspicious introduction, surround soundtracks have become the norm for heavyweight movies, and their production has followed a consistent line—knowing that the replay systems were the horn-based rigs used by cinema theatres (which were generally bigger than than the 'multiplex' theatres today), the production and postproduction facilities also employed horn-based systems capable of putting out extremely high sound levels. JBL, for example, counts Hollywood sound houses as key business for its 'Cinema' systems. For television (and radio and music) production, however, such sound levels and speaker characteristics are inappropriate, and we need to look to current studio speaker technology for our lead.

Getting away from the misconception of low-spec centre and surround speakers is the first step towards a professional surround monitoring setup. Ideally then, monitoring for a matrixed surround mix requires full-range speakers for each of the left, centre, right and two surround channels although it should be noted that the surround speakers share a common (mono) feed that works best when de-correlated either by room acoustics or, as in many domestic Pro Logic decoders, with DSP. No dedicated effects—or 'boom' channel—is available here as it is with discrete surround formats where it is denoted by the '.1' in 5.1 and 7.1 and has an upper limit of 125Hz (for AC-3). Not that this limitation should necessarily extend to the monitoring chain—Todd-AO's Bag End system has an upper cut-off of around 95Hz.

It should be obvious that the first consideration has to be the size of the room—not simply because it has to accommodate more hardware, but because a physically larger room is necessary if a multichannel system is to be used at relatively high volume.

The next major consideration is that of compatibility between the speakers used. Just as discontinuities in character between drivers in a single cabinet will make the crossover point obvious, discontinuities between the various cabinets in a surround installation will localise the cabinets and destroy the consistency of the soundfield. It is this consideration that makes the choice of centre speaker so critical.

Clearly, anything that is not panned either hard left or hard right across the front of a surround soundstage will find its way into the centre monitor: dialogue, music, and effects. While this does not itself dictate each channel be provided with an identical speaker model—or even that all speakers page 50 >

August 1997 **Studio Sound**

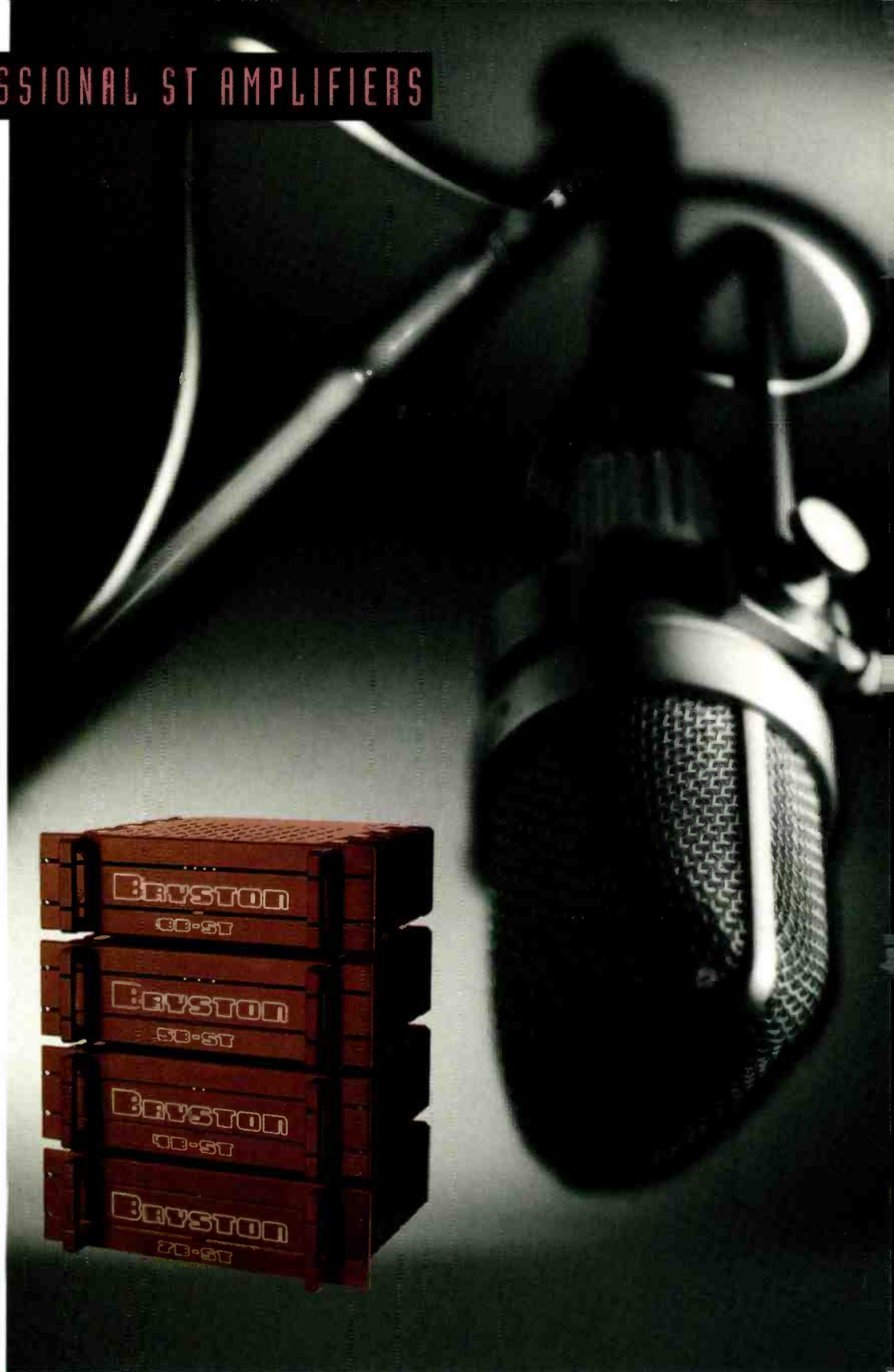
BRYSTON PROFESSIONAL ST AMPLIFIERS

Introducing a New Standard
in Professional Amplifier
Design and Performance

In the demanding professional
environment, you need an amplifier
that is transparent, neutral and
uncoloured. You want to hear the
music, not the electronics.

Preserving the integrity of the
source signal is paramount to
Bryston's design philosophy.

Bryston amplifiers are versatile
performers, designed for use in a
variety of demanding professional
and commercial applications,
including high quality recording
studios, radio and television
broadcast facilities, theatre and
soundstage amplification, arena
and nightclub installations and
multi-amplified speaker systems
of all types.

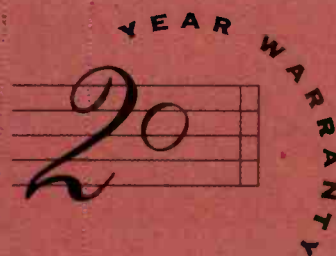


Listen past the equipment and experience the performance as intended. Bryston professional ST amplifiers, from the top: 8B ST 4 channel 120 wpc, 5B ST 3 channel 120 wpc, 4B ST 250 wpc stereo, 7B ST 500 watts mono. Not shown is the 3B ST 120 wpc stereo.

Our ultra-linear input buffer-with-gain feeds the amplifier channels from both balanced and unbalanced inputs, resulting in sizable reductions in noise floor and distortion.

Power supplies are completely independent per channel and employ multiple smaller filter capacitors, rather than single large filter cans, improving high frequency response.

Wiring harnesses have been completely eliminated, so that channels plug directly onto the power supply PCB, reducing resistance and improving current flow.



Music
for a
Generation

PMC Unit 72 Haslemere Ind Est, Tewin Road, Welwyn Garden City,
Hertfordshire AL7 1BD Tel: 01707 393002 Fax: 01707 393536

BRYSTON



FAR SSD Custom system uses horns for LCR positions in large rooms

< page 48 need to be selected from a single manufacturer's range—it does require that all speakers share a common character. Tannoy's Derek West, who identifies the centre chan-

nel's performance as the most critical of any in a surround setup, highlights the importance of matching tweeter diameters even if selecting from within the Tannoy range. Alan Ainslie puts ATC's philosophy in line with that of Tannoy in that there is no necessity to use identical speakers as long as their timbrality is consistent—he believes that this can be achieved without compromise on the surround channels. In contrast, PMC's Adrian Loader and KRK's Keith Klawitter—whose own background is in film mixing—are insistent that AC-3 and DTS setups should use identical speakers delivering matched sound levels because of the complexity of the soundfield. Consequently, Klawitter reckons all KRK surround installations are set up to within 0.1dB on leaving the factory. On this KRK and ATC concur, as ATC has long considered the off-axis response of a monitor a significant factor in building a stable and consistent soundfield. Ainslie proffers the use of panned pink noise to assess the monitoring environment.

Extrapolating Klawitter's argument, it should be constructive to adopt a speaker that is intended to offer consistency and is available from more than one manufacturer—for small installations this would suggest the long-established and well-respected BBC LS 3/5A. Certainly, the likes of Rogers, Spendor and KEF are happy to see the LS 3/5A considered an option for smaller surround monitoring applications although another LS 3/5A manufacturer sounds a word of caution; Harbeth Acoustics' designer Alan Shore devised the company's P3 monitor to compensate for a

perceived shortcoming in the original LS 3/5 design—that it was intended to be a mono monitor and its profiling of the speech frequencies presents problems when incorporated into a stereo pair. As a result, Harbeth's P3 and Compact 7 offer something of an updated BBC-standard soundfield extended to encompass surround monitoring.

A further word of warning currently accompanies the much-loved LS 3 5A, as KEF has announced that it is to discontinue manufacture of the drivers and cabinets used for the speaker. While this will not immediately affect availability of components to the BBC licensees or the wide availability of the speakers themselves, it is a further factor in the surround equation.

OBVIOUSLY, the main practical problem facing anyone looking to install five or more loudspeakers in a control room is that of their physical positioning—clearly, it is difficult to specify large identical full-range speaker cabinets for all channels if there is no room to site them or if their presence obscures a video monitor or the window through to the live room. The difficulty of addressing these problems has probably helped sustain the myths and popularity of low-performance centre channels and surrounds in professional setups. It is essential to recognise, however, that each channel in a surround setup is important and in a professional monitoring situation, demands as much consideration as each channel in a conventional 2-channel stereo setup. Popular solutions included splitting the for-

Z Series XLR Cable Connector

NEW!



High quality combined with cost effectiveness- the connector offers improved applications oriented features:

- ◆ **Reduced assembly time up to 60%**
- ◆ **New self-clamping cable retention principle**
- ◆ **Gold plated "tuning fork" contacts**
- ◆ **"Digiproof" coaxial locking version available for shakeproof and noiseless connections**



NEUTRIK
CONNECTING THE WORLD

WE ARE SETTING STANDARDS

Neutrik AG
Liechtenstein
Tel.: 075/237 24 24
Fax.: 075/232 53 93

Neutrik USA INC.
USA
Tel.: 908/901 9488
Fax.: 908/901 9608

Neutrik (UK) Ltd.
Great Britain
Tel.: 019 83/811 441
Fax.: 019 83/811 439

Neutrik Zürich AG
Switzerland
Tel.: 01/734 0400
Fax.: 01/734 3891

Neutrik Tokyo Ltd.
Japan
Tel.: 081/3/5411 25551
Fax.: 081/3/5411 2827

ward speakers, leaving the relatively small directional elements to be critically positioned. In this context, proprietary bass enhancement systems such as ABES and ELF may be considered. The ABES, or Active Bass Extension System, is a relatively new development from the European-based DynaudioAcoustics operation, while the Bag End ELF system, with its Extended Low Frequency integrator, comes from the other side of the Atlantic, and has already begun to find favour in West-coast feature film facilities. Bag End's Jim Wisniewski observes that the attention paid to low-frequency content of the LCR channels in professional environments has increased steadily over the last five years, and that this is now extending to the surround channels.

It is logical to configure the centre speaker—whether it is handling the full bandwidth or only part of it—in the horizontal plane to accommodate a screen, TV monitor, or window. But this may not be as simple as it seems, since certain designs display markedly different dispersion characteristics in a horizontal orientation and others simply don't work at all. At one extreme, we have Tannoy's dual-concentric designs which readily lend themselves to re-orientation off the shelf as the tweeters and bass-midrange drivers share a virtual point source. In the middle ground we have JBL's DMS-1 available as both vertical and horizontal variants, while Zobel's D'Appolito (or mid-tweeter-mid) design gives it dispersion characteristics so highly optimised for stereo close-field operation from the meter bridge that it is totally unsuited to sur-



Coastal Acoustics' Boxers in situ in London's Strongroom studios

round use. It's worth noting that cinema sound systems usually place the centre speakers behind an acoustically 'transparent' screen.

Installation and positioning of speakers is obviously critical but are also dependent upon the acoustics of the listening room. Keith Klawitter's concerns over precise level matching come into their own here, and he advises that LCR placing should be as exact as possible.

Moving backwards through a surround monitor room—a panning technique that reveals much about the consistency of the sound field—we meet the most significant divergence from the stereo music monitoring environment. Where dedicated stereo monitoring rooms require that the rear wall plays a part in controlling early lateral and contra-lateral reflections from speakers mounted at the front of the room, acoustic considerations now have to accommodate speakers located around the periphery of the room. Acoustic treatment, therefore, has to deal with the effect of each local speaker and control the appropriate boundaries.

The positioning of surround speakers, then, is less critical and more circumstantial than the

front in surround terms. Here such fundamental issues as where to put the studio door and how to accommodate a hot spot that may depend on a clear line-of-sight to five or more speakers have to be carefully considered. One of Roger Quested's surround installations saw the LR and S cabinets inverted to ensure line-of-sight between the HF units and the listening area, while Harris Grant Associates' Grand Central installation used the same technique for the surround speakers. Another technique employed by HGA's Neil Grant involves reversing the rear speaker arrays towards a 2-dimensional primitive root diffuser in order to establish virtual sources outside of the physical listening room—this has particular relevance to the problems presented by small rooms.

If the workings of 2-channel stereo have polarised opinion in audio, multichannel working will do so further. Quite apart from the consideration of the mix—where to place the listener with respect to an enveloping soundfield—there is the construction of the soundfield itself. ATC's long-held regard for the off-axis performance of its speakers may find a strong ally **page 52 >**

The Reference

Brauner VM-1 Tube Microphone



- handcrafted in Germany
 - extremely low noise
 - variable directivity
 - ultimate sound
 - five years warranty
- ! call for demo CD**



Digital Audio Technology Ltd.

134 Cricklewood Lane
London NW2 2DP
0181-450 5665



Dirk Brauner

Röhrengeräte-Manufaktur

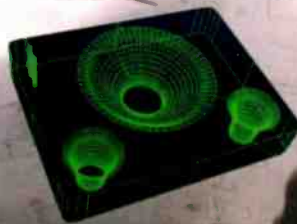
van de Wallstraße 1 • 46499 Brünen
Fon: +49(2856)9270 • Fax: +49(2856)9271
<http://www.dirk-brauner.com>



SEEKING WORLDWIDE
DISTRIBUTORS

ACTIVE MONITOR

- FULLY ACTIVE
- LF CONTROL
- HF CONTROL
- EXTERNAL
REMOTE CONTROL



Meet us at AES in New York :
BOOTH 1260

Tel : + 32 42 59 74 12 Fax : + 32 42 59 74 10
e-mail : far@skynet.be

Follow Focus • 32.2.304.05.15

< page 51 in surround setups.

The conflicting requirements of matrixed and discrete surround channels give rise to specific problems for studio designers: with matrixed surround, the two rear speakers deliver the same signal and may rely on room acoustics to provide a suitably diffuse soundfield. This consideration conflicts with the obvious requirements of discrete surround channels since they can be used to accurately place sounds in the rear field, using signal processing to provide matrix-style diffusion where it is required.

Alongside relatively precise fixed speaker installations are those which use free-standing (often active) close-field monitors for surround work. The placement of these close fields is of particular concern. Excel's Stuart Mitchell, for example, is quick to draw attention to the recognised effect of moving speakers in a stereo setup by even a few inches.

Extend this to a soundfield involving five or more boxes and his point is well made.

It would be a mistake to close the subject of multichannel surround monitoring without mention of 'virtual surround'. The idea of using a pair of speakers or headphones to create a surround soundfield has appeared on a number of manufacturers' agendas—Harman's VMAX and CRL's Sensaura to name a couple. The secret is to create extra 'virtual' speaker sources in order to extend the depth of the soundfield, for which Harman uses its Head Response Transfer Function (HRTF) technology. The advantage of such a system over those requiring multiple speakers will be obvious to mixing engineers and airline passengers alike. But such systems have yet to gain widespread recognition, let alone acceptance. At the moment, if you want to do surround sound, you have to do it with loudspeakers. ■

Surround Sound Monitoring Systems

Acoustic Energy

AE1 Pro (LCRS); AE108 (sub)
AE2 Pro (LCRS); AE108 (sub)

AmpSpeaker

High-power custom systems

ATC

SCM300A Pro (LCRS)
SCM200A Pro (LCRS)
SCM150A Pro (LCRS)
SCM100A Pro (LCRS)
SCM50A Pro (LCRS)
SCM20A Pro (LCRS)
SCM20 Pro (LCRS)
SCM10 Pro (LCRS)
SCM 0.1/12 (sub)
SCM 0.1/15 (sub)

Audix

Nile V (LCRS)
Studio 1A (LCRS)

Bag End

MM-8/D10E-I with ELF
Integrator (LCRS);
D18E-I with ELF Integrator (sub)
Crystal-I/D18E-I with ELF Integrator (LCR); TA12-I (S); D18E-I with ELF Integrator (sub)

Coastal Acoustics

Boxer T5 (LR); Boxer T3 (CS);
B5 (sub)
Boxer G3 (LCR); Boxer G10 (S);
Boxer B3 (sub)

DynaudioAcoustics

C4 (LCRS); Surround extender (x2);
ABES (x4)
M3 (LCR); BM15 (S); custom sub
M2 (LCRS); ABES unit
BM15A; ABES unit
BM6A (LCRS); Surround extender;
ABES unit

Excel Audio Systems

201A (LR); 101A (CS)

FAR

SSD10—CR10 (LCR); CR10 (S);
1x15-inch subwoofer
SSD20—CR20 (LCR); CR10Y (S);
1x15-inch subwoofer
SSD80—DBW80 (LCR); CR10 (S);
1x15-inch subwoofer

SSD100—CR100 (LCR); CR20 (S);
2x15-inch subwoofer
SSD Custom System

Genelec

1031A (LCRS); 1092A (sub)
1031A (LCRS); 1092A (sub)
1032A (LCR); 1031A (S);
1094A (sub)
S30CV (LCR); 1031A (S);
1094A (sub)
1037B (LCR); 1032A (S);
1094A (sub)
1038A (LCR); 1032A (S);
1094A (sub)
1039A (LCR); 1032A (S)
1035B (LCR); 1032A (S)

Harbeth Acoustics

P3 (LR); Compact 7 (CS)
LS 3/5A (LCRS)
LS 5/12A (LCRS)

JBL

6208 (LCRS)
DMS-1/4400 (LCR); 6208/Control series
4400 series/JBL Synthesis (LCRS)
6208/4200/Control series (LCR);
Control series (S)
DMS-1/4430 (LCR);
8830/4408/Control series (S)
Cinema 4000/3000 (LCR);
8330/3310 (S)
Cinema 5000/4000 (LCR);
8340/8330 (S)
subs available for all configurations

KEF

LS 3/5A (LCRS)
KRK
EB (LCRS); Rok Bottom (sub)
9000 (LCRS); Rok Bottom (sub)
6000 (LCRS); Rok Bottom (sub)

Meyer Sound

HD1 (LCRS); PSW2 subwoofer
HD2 (LCRS); PSW2 subwoofer

PMC

TB1S (LCRS); XB1 (sub)
LB1 (LCR); TB1S (S); XB1 (sub)
IB1S (LCRS); IB1S Custom (C)
MB1/P (LCRS) MP1/P Custom (C)
BB5/XBD (LCRS); MB1 (S)

Qested

VH2108 (LCR); M108 (CS);
VS1112/1115 (sub)
M208 (LCR); VH2108 (C); M108

(S); VS1115 (sub)
HQ210 (LCR); H208 (C);
H108/VS2205 (S); QSB121 (sub)
HQ410 (LCR); HQ210 (C);
H108/VH2108/VS2205 (S);
QSB121 (sub)
VS2205 (LCRS); VS1112 (sub)
VS2108 (LCR); VS2205 (S);
VS1112 (sub)
HQ210A (LCR); H208 (C);
H108/VH2108/V2205/VS2108
(S); QSB121 (sub)
HQ410A (LCR); HQ210A (C);
H108/VH2108/V2205/VS2108
(S); QSB121 (sub)

Rogers

LS 3/5A (LCRS)
LS 5/8A (LCRS)
LS 5/9 (LCRS)
Spendor
SA500 (LR); SA300 (C);
QT100/SA200 (S)
SA300 (LR); 200 (C);
QT100/SA200 (S)
LS 3/5A (LCRS)

Tannoy

System 800 (LCR); System 600 (S)
AMS8 (LCR); System 600 (S)
System 15 II (LCR);
System 1200 (S); B475 subwoofer

Westlake

Lc6.75 (LCRS); Lc265.1 (C);
Lc6.75SW (subwoofer)
Lc8.1 (LCRS);
Lc8.1SW (subwoofer)
Lc3w10/12 (LCRS)
BBSM-4/5/6/8 (LCRS);
BB-SWP (subwoofer)
BBSM-10 (LCRS);
BB10-SWP (subwoofer)
BBSM-12/15/15t (LCRS)
Reference TM-3 (LCRS)
Reference HR-1 (LCRS)

Note: Where possible, the table lists example systems with specific speaker applications denoted by LCRS and sub (Left, Centre, Right, Surround, subwoofer); alternative options for certain speakers are also included. Other entries indicate available speakers or custom services.

TL AUDIO INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

AUSTRALIA
ELECTRIC FACTORY
TEL: +61 3 9480 5988
FAX: +61 3 9484 6708

ASIA & FAR EAST
VW MARKETING
TEL: +44 (0)1372 798481
FAX: +44 (0)1372 724009

AUSTRIA
TON ELCHINGER
TEL: 0922-4847400
FAX: 0922-4847400

BALTIC STATES
A & T TRADE
TEL: +371 2 371141
FAX: +371 2 370061

BELGIUM
AMPTEC
TEL: +32 11 28 14 58
FAX: +32 11 28 14 59

CANADA
SASCOM
MARKETING GROUP
TEL: +1 905 469 8080
FAX: +1 905 469 1129

CHINA
DIGITAL MEDIA TECH
TEL: +852 2721 0343
FAX: +852 2366 6883

CYPRUS
EMPIRE MUSIC
TEL: +357 2 490472
FAX: +357 2 490863

DENMARK
DANISH AUDIO DIST.
TEL: +45 3968 2811
FAX: +45 3965 2449

FINLAND
INFO-GROUP
TEL: +358 9 755 950
FAX: +358 9 755 3581

FRANCE
MUSIC BUSINESS
TEL: +33 1 43 38 15 95
FAX: +33 1 43 38 70 79

GERMANY
S.E.A.
TEL: +49 5903 93 880
FAX: +49 5903 6141

GREECE
BON STUDIO
TEL: +30 1 380 9605
FAX: +30 1 384 5755

HOLLAND
AUDIO ELECTRONICS
MATTIJSSEN
TEL: +31 20 699 04 80
FAX: +31 20 699 36 41

HONG KONG
DIGITAL MEDIA TECH.
TEL: +852 2721 0343
FAX: +852 2366 6883

ICELAND
B.F.P.A SYSTEMS
TEL: +354 55 121 44
FAX: +354 56 121 44

INDIA
SOUND TEAM
TEL: +91 22 881 4041
FAX: +91 22 881 0374

INDONESIA
MULTI VOICE ELECTRONICS
TEL: +62 21 612 1122
FAX: +62 21 612 2982

ITALY
PROUDX SRL
TEL: +39 2 393 11571
FAX: +39 2 393 12609

JAPAN
HOOK UP INC.
TEL: +81 35 256 2853
FAX: +81 35 256 2856

KOREA
DAI KYUNG ELECT.
TRADE CO.
TEL: +82 2 747 6167
FAX: +82 2 766 8504

NEW ZEALAND
ARZ
TECHNOLOGIES LTD
TEL: +64 9 275 3085
FAX: +64 9 275 1860

NORWAY
LYD-SYSTEMER A/S
TEL: +47 22 71 07 10
FAX: +47 22 71 07 12

PHILIPPINES
TRACKS
TEL: +632 633 3175
FAX: +632 631 3277

PORTUGAL
MUNDO MUSIC
TEL: +351 2 200 4616
FAX: +351 2 208 4949

C.I.S.
A & T TRADE
TEL: +7 095 229 7516
FAX: +7 095 956 6881

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA
HIGH END
COMMUNICATIONS PTE LTD
TEL: +65 280 8891
FAX: +65 280 4307

SLOVENIA
NOVA
TEL: +386 609 620 933
FAX: +386 61 263 260

SOUTH AFRICA
BTH AVENUE
SOUND CC
TEL: +27 11 792 3892
FAX: +27 11 792 3895

SPAIN
REFLEXION ARTS
TEL: +34 86 48 11 55
FAX: +34 86 48 20 65

SWEDEN
ESTRAD MUSIC
TEL: +46 8 643 20 07
OR: +46 8 640 12 60
FAX: +46 8 702 20 16

SWITZERLAND
NAGRA - BROADCAST
TEL: +41 21 732 01 01
FAX: +41 21 732 01 00

SWITZERLAND
S.E.A.
TEL: +49 5903 93 880
FAX: +49 5903 6141

TAIWAN
TRUE SOUND TRADING
CO. LTD.
TEL: +886 2 595 8512
FAX: +886 2 594 0032

ADVANCEKEX
INTERNATIONAL CO. LTD
TEL: +886 2 719 2388
FAX: +886 2 716 0043

THAILAND
MULTIMEDIA STUDIO
TEL: +66 2 311 5111
FAX: +66 2 311 6875

USA
SASCOM MARKETING
TEL: +1 905 469 8080
FAX: +1 905 469 1129



Worldwide distribution:
Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd.
Letchworth, SG6 - 1AN (UK)
Tel: +44 (0)1462 490600
Fax: +44 (0)1462 490700
Web: www.tlaudio.co.uk

VALVE EXCELLENCE

TL Audio

Producers, engineers and musicians the world over have been enthusing about the excellence of our valve signal processors since 1993 - the year we launched the acclaimed EQ-1 Classic Equaliser.

And many of them have often asked, nay demanded, that we apply the same engineering excellence and design skills on a much grander scale.

Well, now we have - it's called the **Valve Technology Console**, the most sophisticated valve console in the world.



NEW

£11,995

NEW VTC Console

The VTC (Valve Technology Console) is a fully modular in-line multitrack mixer that offers all the benefits of the compact 8 buss / multiple tape output format but with the supreme advantage of TL Audio's critically acclaimed valve circuitry - which forms an integral part of the channel, monitor, group and master section signal paths. The VTC represents a unique achievement in analogue console design, and re-affirms TL Audio's position as world leaders in valve technology. If you want a truly special multitrack console, the VTC simply has no competition!

Building on the success of the compact M-1 and M-2 valve mixers, each VTC channel boasts four band EQ with fully parametric mids, one stereo and six mono aux sends, and faders on both channel and monitor signal paths. Available in configurations from 16 to 56 channels



Chris Fogel (Engineer - Alanis Morissette) "I was amazed at what the C-1 did for the track. The bottom end was warm and solid and the high end was clear and open."



Dennis Charles & Ronnie Wilson - 1st Avenue (Producers - Eternal, MNB, Michelle Gavie, Dana Dawson, Louise) - "The EQ-1 and C-1 units helped us put the power into the EMI album 'Power of a Woman' by Eternal."



Andy Jackson - Pink Floyd (Sound engineer) - "All the lead vocals on the 'Division Bell' album mix were run through the EQ-1 and the new EQ-2 is probably the best all-round EQ I've ever used."



Alex Marcou - Abbey Road "We all talk about the 'warmth' and 'smoothness' of analogue that seems to be missing in the digital domain and what TL Audio gear provides are these missing elements."

INDIGO SERIES

- 2001 4 Channel Valve Mic Pre Amp **£399**
- 2011 2 Channel 4 band Valve Equaliser **£399**
- 2012 2 Channel Parametric Valve Equaliser **£399**
- 2021 2 Channel Valve Compressor **£399**
- 2051 Mono Valve Voice Processor **£399**

CLASSIC SERIES

- EQ-1 2 Channel Valve Equaliser **£699**
- EQ-2 2 Channel Parametric Valve Equaliser **£1295**
- C-1 2 Channel Valve Compressor **£995**
- PA-1 2 Channel Pentode Pre Amp **£895**
- PA-2 2 Channel Valve Mic Pre Amp / DI **£345**
- VI-1 8 Channel Valve Interface **£395**

TL Audio

Worldwide distribution:
 Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd.
 Letchworth, SG6 - 1AN (UK)
 Tel: +44 (0)1462 490600 Fax: +44 (0)1462 490700
 Web: www.tlaudio.co.uk

SASCOM MARKETING GROUP

Canada & USA:
 Sascom Marketing Group
 Tel: +1 905 - 469 8080
 Fax: +1 905 - 469 1129
 Web: www.sascom.com

SOUND CHECK 2

The definitive Audio Test Disc.

Soundcheck 2 plus analyser £ 62.50 plus VAT (+ £2.50 p+p)
 Soundcheck 2 £24.50 plus VAT (+ £2.50 p+p)

Remittance Enclosed.....

Cheques made payable to Miller Freeman Entertainment Ltd
 Please debit my credit card as follows:
 Access/ Mastercard Barclaycard/Visa
 Credit Card No..... Expiry Date.....

Name:.....

Organisation:.....

Address:.....

Post/Zip code:..... Country:.....

Telephone:..... Fax:.....

Date:...../...../.....

Signature:.....



AMID a number of 'test discs', one has emerged as the preferred choice for professional and amateur users alike. Whether you're making a practical assessment of a studio control room, balancing a sound reinforcement rig, putting a piece of outboard gear through its paces or simply demonstrating equipment, Sound Check offers a comprehensive set of test and reference signals along with a variety of audio and programme sources to suit most requirements.

Following closely in the footsteps of the original and popular Sound Check test CD, Sound Check 2 refines a winning formula and adds even more reference material. The pedigree of the disc itself matches that of its authors: test signals have been sourced from a B&K Type 1049

Sine-Noise Generator, individual instrumental sounds are all purpose recorded for Sound Check, musical extracts cover a broad range of styles from Decca classical material to pop and mastering has taken place at London's famous Abbey Road studios. Authors Alan Parsons and Stephen Court have experience and reputations to match drawn from their years in the recording and live music industries.

Available in two versions, Sound Check even offers the means to interpret your system's performance. If you have access to spectrum analysis equipment, you won't need Sound Check's built-in Audio Response Analyser—you'll settle for the single disc version. Alternatively, Sound Check comes in a double jewel case with integral battery-operated analyser allowing quick and easy measurements to be made.

Either way, the definitive test and demonstrations CD just got better. ■

Return to: Lianne Davey, Miller Freeman Entertainment Ltd., 4th Floor, 8 Montague Close, London SE1 9UR



PIONEER
CD-R DISCS

£2.99 EACH

- 🕒 Top quality, Pioneer CD-R media at previously unpublished prices
- 🕒 Minimum quantity 10 discs
- 🕒 Price excludes VAT
- 🕒 Call Sue Webb on 0181 962 5000



Sole UK distributor:

HHB Communications Ltd
 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
 Tel: 0181 962 5000 Fax: 0181 962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hbb.co.uk
 Visit HHB on line at: <http://www.hbb.co.uk>



Kickin' phat 'npunchin', basstasticsoundin'



ORAM PROFESSIONAL AUDIO

Throughout the world, John Oram is known as 'the Father of British EQ'. It's no surprise, Vox amps, Trident consoles and Martin guitar Pre-amps have taken John Oram's EQ and circuit design philosophy to every corner of the globe.

Check out these products and experience the warm, vintage sound of **Oram sonics**® enhanced by ultra low-noise characteristics and reliability of SMT.

Check it out!



BEQ
Series 8



BEQ
Series 24

- **Oram sonics**® super low noise electronics throughout
- 10 Aux sends per channel, 10 FX Returns with 2 band EQ
- Unique Triple Aux - Allows connection to 30 FX with level control
- 100 mm Main Faders - factory or retro fit any Automation System
- 60 mm Monitor Faders with 2 band EQ - Fader or EQ Flip
- 112 Inputs to Mix bus with 32 Input console
- Fully Modular - 3mm Aluminium panels with Nyloc Fasteners
- Noise gate on every channel
- AFL Solo in Place, Auto-mute group

There is something special about Oram EQ, its control ranges and response shapes have been so well chosen that corrective and creative adjustments appear effortlessly out of it. It also seems to add gloss and smoothness to everything, apparently drawing comparisons with valve designs. It, too, is extremely quiet and clean, it's very difficult to make it do anything unpleasant at all. Dave Foister, voted technical journalist of the year 1995.

The board is so well laid out, easy to use, impossible to distort and the sound, well, the sound is phenomenal! The EQ is smooth and very musical. It sounds like the BIG guys and it's dead quiet. In a word: gorgeous!

Abby Straus and Carl Casella, TRI-MUSIC CORP. New York. BEQ 24.

The High Definition EQ really came into its own on live recording in Europe and the US. I recently used it for recording a performance with the Hudson Valley Philharmonic. At this moment I'm recording my new album using my BEQ Series 8 board, and it's so quiet.

John Cale, 'Velvet Underground'
Project Studio, New York HD EQ-2, MWS and BEQ Series 8.

I've been working as a tech for 30 years and in all that time I have never heard a quieter desk.

Gaston Nichols Pro Audio Installation.

The Pre-amps sound like a huge Neve, I've never had a better bass drum sound.

Jason Elgin, Synchronesh Studios. BEQ 24.

The bottom end of the HD EQ-2 is extremely warm and musical, the top end, you can keep piling on and it doesn't crunch up. The sound is definitely British and I also like its fine detail control.

Paul Libson, Profile Studios
Mastering suite, Milan Italy.

This is the quietest, most inspiring console I've ever used. I've changed my Trident for this board and the Oram Sonics are all there. The EQ magic™ of John Oram is musically most satisfying, it's simply the best. I've ordered a second unit for my new studio.

Uli Jon Roth, 'Scorpions' and Symphonic Musical Director. BEQ 24 Owner,
BEQ 24-56 ordered.

ORAM PROFESSIONAL AUDIO - The Old Forge, Hook Green, Meopham, Kent. DA13 0JE England
TEL +44 (0)1474 815 300 FAX +44 (0)1474 815 400 E-mail:101325.1646 @ CompuServe.com



Star Trek's Sound Generation

PHOTOS: GARY HUTZEL AND ROBBIE ROBINSON

Some 30 years after the original *Star Trek* hit the small screen, the saga continues in three TV series and several films. **Richard Buskin** visits LA's Modern Sound, home to a decade's sci-fi sound

IT'S FUNNY. No matter how far you go out into space they all seem to speak English,' says Jim Wolvington, sound designer for all three *Star Trek* television series that have hit the small screen during the past ten years. 'Still, you sometimes want to give the characters some kind of interesting alien case, and it can be really tough to come up with processes that don't make their words unintelligible.'

In the beginning it was also difficult to devise futuristic sound effects that lived up to some of the well-known noises that we all associate with the original 1960s episodes, featuring Kirk, Spock, Bones and company; the 'wip-wip' of the walkie-talkies, the 'scheep' of the door.

'I have profound respect for what they did on that show,' says Wolvington. 'I mean, it was heavy-handed dramatically and it was heavy-handed sonically too—the sounds on the bridge were so loud, and in some ways I quite envy that. At the same time, they did some incredibly clever things, and when I first started on *The Next Generation* it was quite a challenge to come up with a newer, higher-tech version of the original... In fact, in some cases I think what we ended up with was incredibly bland by comparison'

Modern Sound in LA has been the *Star Trek* post facility of choice ever since the inception of *The Next Generation* back in 1987. Together with the subsequent *Deep Space Nine* and *Voyager* series, at the rate of 26 shows every 10-months, that amounts to more than 250 episodes. Between 1987 and 1990 it also amounted to four consecutive Emmy Awards for Best Sound.

While the facility takes care of ADR, mixing and editing, Jim Wolvington designs the

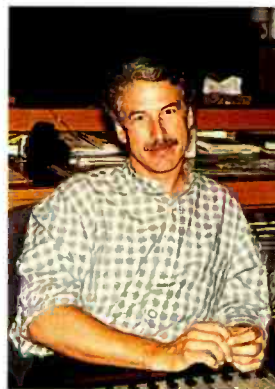
sound effects and relays his work to Modern Sound via ISDN from his home in Vermont. In LA, fellow sound designer and effects editor, Tomi Tomita, integrates Wolvington's tracks with his own work. Until recently, the Foley was also part of the Modern Sound/*Star Trek* agenda, but this has now been shifted to the new Foley stage at Paramount.

In addition to designing the sound for the aforementioned TV series, Wolvington has served as the supervising sound editor on the last two movies, *Star Trek Generations* and *Star Trek—First Contact*.

'In terms of the way that we approach the sound itself, the movies and the TV shows are actually quite similar,' he says. 'What I do find to be different, however, is that in the film form the picture never stops changing, which



Doug Davey,
Effects Mixer



Richard Morrison,
Music and Foley Mixer



Chris Halre,
Dialogue Rerecording Mixer

PHOTOS: RICHARD BUSKIN

means that everyday you're cutting literally hundreds of tracks to conform to the new picture. You have to dedicate a large percentage of your labour to basically just keeping old sounds current with those new pictures. With the television show, on the other hand, they've really managed to make it fairly predictable. I get a cassette three to four weeks ahead of when it mixes, and I get the optical animated effects several days before the mix. That never happens with film. Otherwise, it's a remarkable similar process.'

Until 1994 Jim Wolvington worked close to L.A. and it was therefore easy for him to go to a spotting session and learn what sounds were required. Now, however, with more than 200 shows behind him, he is able to anticipate what is needed about 90% of the time, while for the remainder he acts according to the notes that are faxed to him.

'We get a cassette of the new show and I just FedEx it to Jim,' says the TV series' supervising sound editor, Bill Wistrom. 'By the time we get in the next morning he's already been working on it for three hours, and so anything we need he sends down the pipe and we're off and running.'

'I have a work station here with a Synclavier, Tascam DA-88s, a little mixer and a patchbay,' adds Wolvington. 'It's basically an identical system and database to the one that Tomi Tomita works on in California, and I therefore either FedEx Tascam DA-88 8-track tapes with the effects laid down, or I modem sequences that allow Tomi to recreate what I've done.'

'Jim typically supplies nothing short of superb tracks, and I'm really fortunate to have the opportunity to deal with them,' asserts effects mixer Doug Davey. 'With no disrespect to the other editors, he is a phenomenal sound designer.'

At Modern Sound, Bill Wistrom coordinates the dialogue editing and mixing, ADR, Foley... 'everything but the effects.' Like Jim Wolvington, Wistrom has been involved with *Star Trek* since 1987, since when he states that in some ways the job has got easier, and in some ways it's got a whole lot harder. 'The technology has been growing. We started with Synclaviers and a clunky old Cass computer system for editing dialogue and so forth, and since we've moved over to the Fairlight our job has become much, much nicer.'

'We've always recorded to digital, even though the dialogue and so on comes in on analogue. Currently the dialogue is still recorded on 1/4-inch, but we'd like to go to DAT soon. For the ADR we record to a Fairlight and an M-O, and our Foley also goes onto M-O, so it stays in the digital domain quite a bit, whereas before the analogue editing was quite a bit slower.'

Nevertheless, while the new studio gear has helped facilitate matters, the post schedules certainly haven't made life any easier. Production values on all three *Star Trek* shows have been extremely high—perhaps higher than anything else on TV—and so there is a direct correlation between producer expectations and the available technology.

'It's a creative process,' says Wistrom philosophically. 'What I like about these shows is that everybody's trying to do the best job possible. That includes the producers, and if

they're not happy with something then it takes more time to get it right for all of us. However, that's okay, because in the end I think the shows come out looking and sounding awfully good.'

In terms of the dialogue, Modern Sound has two resident editors who—as the dailies come in—cut, back-fill and clean across a maximum of eight tracks. The ADR is shot to a Fairlight on the adjacent stage and recorded onto M-O. Then, after the dialogue editors have cut the print takes and everything is in sync on 24-track, dialogue rerecording mixer Chris Haire goes to work.

He, music and Foley mixer Richard Morrison, and Doug Davey, all sit at an 11-year-old, 72-input, G-series SSL 6000 console. Each man therefore has 24 faders to play with. Haire mixes down about 16 tracks of dialogue to produce the composite track, and he then shares the sound effects with Davey.

Basically, the hard effects are built on 20 tracks using Tascam DA-88s: 8 tracks of mono effects and 6 stereo pairs. That doesn't leave Davey with many tracks of his own, which is why he and Haire split the stereo backgrounds.

'That's a typical layout,' says Davey. 'Sometimes I'll build hard effects on the background tracks where necessary. However, because we do surround encode the majority of the background tracks to a slight degree, I try to avoid cutting too many hard effects on there because it requires quite a lot of bus and panning changes. On a fully automated desk—with something other than just a G series automated fader—that wouldn't be a concern, but in our case it requires a lot of mental gymnastics, and it's very difficult to get everything correctly surround encoded and mapped out.'

'I also have four automated pan pots—each up to 8 channels—and I rely on them quite heavily for ship-by effects, and effects that are moving overhead, and from front to back on-screen. I use them extensively, and I can still maintain the stereo integrity of the effects and get a nice, smooth even pan until they hit the surrounds, which, of course, are mono at this point in time. Hopefully, we'll get split-surround TV pretty quick.'

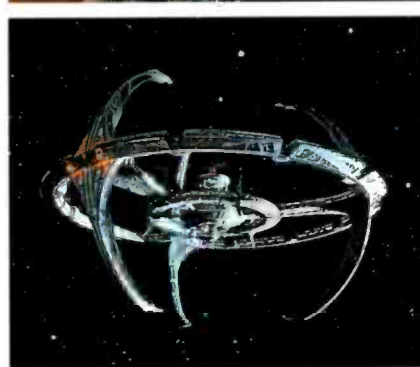
The music, which is scored by a variety of composers and produced at different facilities around town, varies from week to week. Still, as with the Foley and effects, the procedure is the same for both shows, save for the necessity to process sounds differently according to the dissimilar on-screen surroundings and the theme of a particular episode.

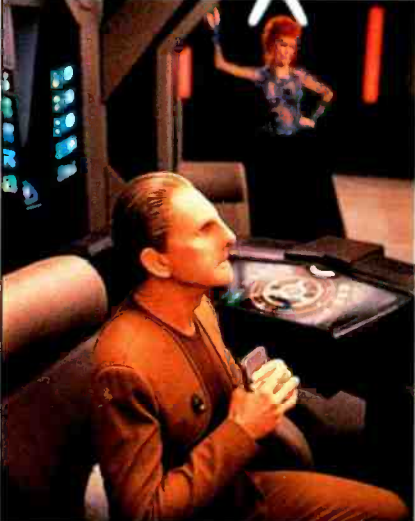
'With the exception of the main titles the music is entirely different with each episode,' confirms Morrison. 'It's not recycled at all. Only during the first years of *The Next Generation*—and then only on very, very, few occasions—did we go to a different episode to track in cues. Now that just doesn't happen.'

The music is mastered to 24-track 2-inch consisting of a 12-track score submix that is supplied to the stage.

'The 12-track lays out generally in pairs,' explains Richard Morrison. 'There's the high-string pair, a low-string pair, a woodwind / brass pair, a keyboards pair, and page 58 >

Right. A tense moment from DS9 as Quark (Armin Shimerman) goes up against Major Kira Nerys (Nana Visitor)





Top: Interstellar intimacy for Voyager's Neelix (Ethan Phillips) and Kes (Jennifer Lien). Third from the top: René Auberjonois as DS9's Constable Odo

while, we've already gone through and mixed the main-title end-credits, and so that's just on a 2-track DAT that we fly in every week. Then the Foley consists of either 9 or 10 tracks, and that fills up my frame.

Having just 24 inputs is a problem when there are two 12-track music cues that are crossing, as well as 10 tracks of Foley. In that case I have to do a quick premix of the area where I can get 12 tracks of the cue mixed down to 2 tracks, and then I cross into that so that I can free up those 12 faders to access the other 12, and then cross back into it. The second set of 12 are on my line 2s—or the second input on each module—so I'm able to cross out and cross back in quickly, and still contain as much independent control as possible. Because, sure enough, the producers will come in and want to change the balance. It's unfortunate if that happens to be in an area that I've already pre-dubbed.

Most often the changes in the music involve sync. The producers have specific ideas and so we move the music a frame at a time. They're most particular about the start, and we'll go over it until it feels just right. If it happens to be of any great duration that may involve some sort of on-the-spot editing; it may be a move of six or eight frames and it needs to get back into sync within a few seconds. It's rare when I don't have a half dozen of those instances during a show. That's another reason why it's spread out over 12 tracks; it gives the producers the control they need. When it originally came over here it used to be on 6 tracks and they just kept asking for more control. As a result it started growing, and I'm sure they would use 24 if I could handle it.

Morrison processes the music through a Lexicon 224 XL, Foley goes through a 480L, and then a second 480L is used for any additional music processing, which generally amounts to source cues. There are also a couple of Lexicon PCM42s for delay lines.

'When the tracks score we try to keep them as dry as possible,' Morrison says. 'We therefore add the reverb here on the mix stage so that we have better control over that.'

On a busy episode there will usually be around a hundred tracks to deal with, and it is therefore a struggle to transport that much information into the 72-channel SSL 6000.

'The producers don't like to pre-dub,' says Doug Davey. 'They like as much control as possible down to the very last moment, and for that reason we don't pre-dub. There's never been one show, regardless of how busy it is in terms of sound effects or whatever, where we've ever done any pre-dubbing other than the spots where

Left: ModernSound's Bill Wistrom coordinates dialogue editing and mixing, ADR and Foley

< page 57 then a mono percussion—sometimes a stereo percussion—an electronic woodwind instrument that is on a mono track, and a pair of room mics. It's laid out for me pretty consistently that way. Mean-

while, we've already gone through and mixed the main-title end-credits, and so that's just on a 2-track DAT that we fly in every week. Then the Foley consists of either 9 or 10 tracks, and that fills up my frame.

Having just 24 inputs is a problem when there are two 12-track music cues that are crossing, as well as 10 tracks of Foley. In that case I have to do a quick premix of the area where I can get 12 tracks of the cue mixed down to 2 tracks, and then I cross into that so that I can free up those 12 faders to access the other 12, and then cross back into it. The second set of 12 are on my line 2s—or the second input on each module—so I'm able to cross out and cross back in quickly, and still contain as much independent control as possible. Because, sure enough, the producers will come in and want to change the balance. It's unfortunate if that happens to be in an area that I've already pre-dubbed.

Most often the changes in the music involve sync. The producers have specific ideas and so we move the music a frame at a time. They're most particular about the start, and we'll go over it until it feels just right. If it happens to be of any great duration that may involve some sort of on-the-spot editing; it may be a move of six or eight frames and it needs to get back into sync within a few seconds. It's rare when I don't have a half dozen of those instances during a show. That's another reason why it's spread out over 12 tracks; it gives the producers the control they need. When it originally came over here it used to be on 6 tracks and they just kept asking for more control. As a result it started growing, and I'm sure they would use 24 if I could handle it.

Morrison processes the music through a Lexicon 224 XL, Foley goes through a 480L, and then a second 480L is used for any additional music processing, which generally amounts to source cues. There are also a couple of Lexicon PCM42s for delay lines.

'When the tracks score we try to keep them as dry as possible,' Morrison says. 'We therefore add the reverb here on the mix stage so that we have better control over that.'

On a busy episode there will usually be around a hundred tracks to deal with, and it is therefore a struggle to transport that much information into the 72-channel SSL 6000.

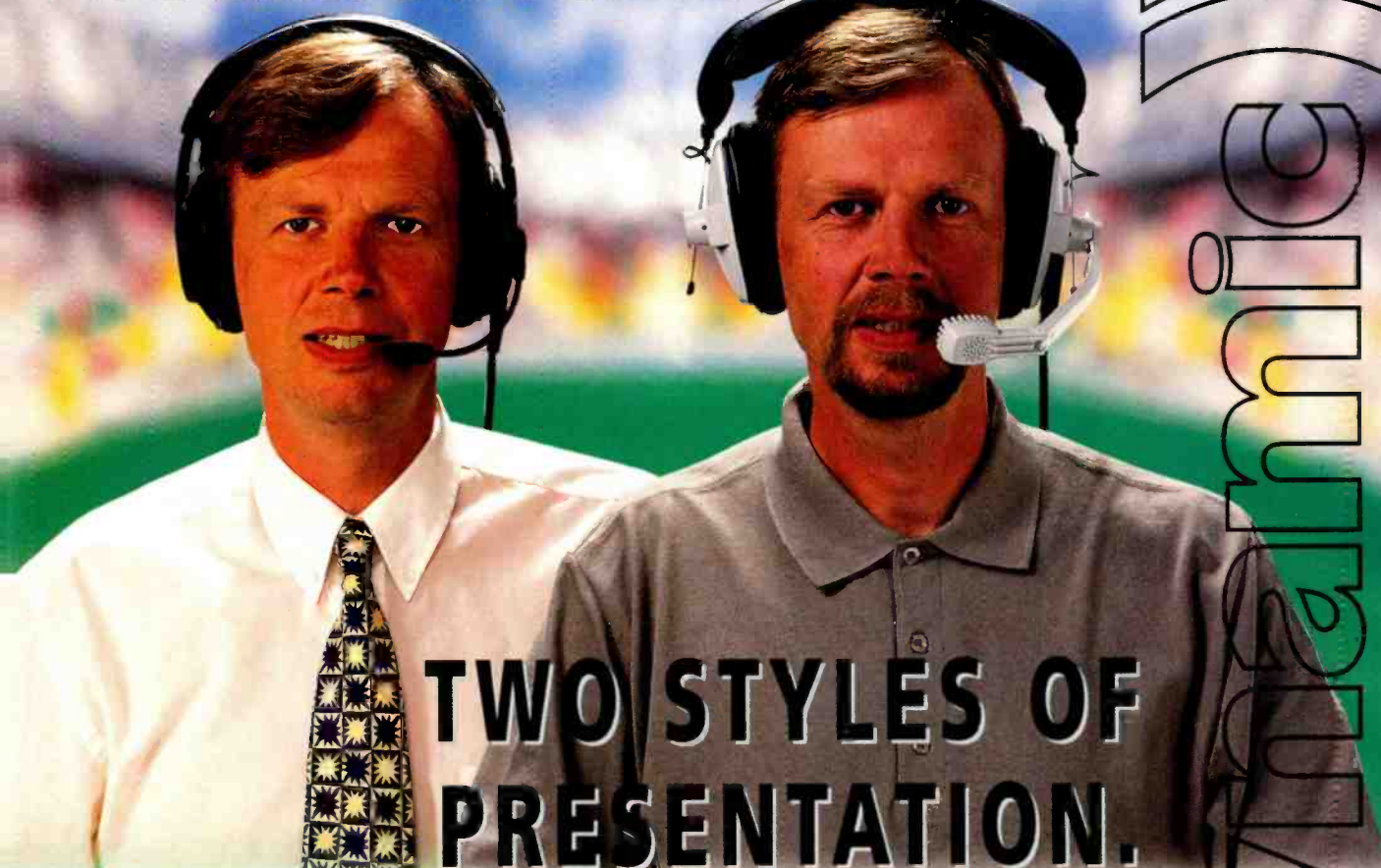
'The producers don't like to pre-dub,' says Doug Davey. 'They like as much control as possible down to the very last moment, and for that reason we don't pre-dub. There's never been one show, regardless of how busy it is in terms of sound effects or whatever, where we've ever done any pre-dubbing other than the spots where

Richard's referring to for music crosses only. Even though it may mean that tracks are jammed very page 60 >

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

- AUSTRIA**
AUDIOSALES GmbH
Tel. (02236) 2612322
Fax (02236) 43223
- ARGENTINA**
Todomusica S.A.
Tel. (1) 8662121
Fax (1) 8662111
- BELGIUM + LUXEMBOURG**
A. Prévost S.A.
Tel. (02) 2168025
Fax (02) 2167064
- AUSTRALIA**
Syncrotech Systems
Design Pty. Ltd.
Tel. (2) 417 5088
Fax (2) 417 8360
- CROATIA**
ca: audio d.o.o.
Tel./Fax (01) 601 632
Tel. (01) 615 9201
- BRAZIL**
Technocom Sao Paulo SP
Tel. (011) 9828816/
2899022
Fax (011) 2833261
- CYPRUS**
Empire Music House
Ltd.
Tel. (02) 490472
Fax (02) 490863
- CANADA**
T.C. Electronics Canada
Tel. (514) 4574044
Fax (514) 4575524
- CZECH + SLOVAK REPUBLIC**
AUDIOSALES S.R.O.
Tel. (02) 544173
Fax (02) 57311779
- PR. CHINA, HONG KONG**
Dah Chong Hong Ltd.
Tel. (852) 28086111
Fax (852) 28733911
- DENMARK**
John Peschardt A/S
Tel. (86) 240000
Fax (86) 240471
- INDONESIA**
PT Multi Audio Perkasa
Tel. (021) 6296009
Fax (021) 6298453
- FINLAND**
Mcderrato OY
Tel. (90) 3404077
Fax (90) 3404082
- ISRAEL**
P.T.G.G. Audiotech Ltd.
Tel. (3) 5622361
Fax (3) 5622365
- FRANCE**
beyerdynamic France S.A.
Tel. (01) 44.09.93.93
Fax (01) 44.09.82.33
- JAPAN**
MTC Japan Ltd.
Tel. (03) 52800251
Fax (03) 52800254
- GREECE**
Bon Studio
Tel. (01) 3809605
Fax (01) 3845755
- KOREA**
Young Nak So Ri Sa
Tel./Fax (02) 5144567
Fax (02) 5140193
- HUNGARY**
AUDIOSALES Hungary
KFT
Tel. (01) 1569515
Fax (01) 1569515
- LEBANON/SYRIA**
Amac Sarl
Tel. (06) 430363
Fax (06) 615436
- ITALY**
Audium S.R.L.
Tel. (02) 27304242
Fax (02) 27309018
- MALAYSIA**
Eastland Trading (M)
Tel. (3) 9845789
Fax (3) 9842288
- NETHERLANDS**
Electric Sound B.V.
Tel. (036) 5366555
Fax (036) 5368742
- MEXICO**
Electroingenieria de
Precision S.A.
Tel. (5) 5597677
Fax (5) 5753381
- NORWAY**
Englund Musikk A/S
Tel. (047) 67148090
Fax (047) 67143509
- NEW ZEALAND**
South Pacific Music
Distributors
Tel. (09) 4431233
Fax (09) 4432529
- POLAND**
Tommex
Tel. (22) 6203763
Fax (22) 6280522
- PERU**
Estemac Peruana S.A.
Tel. (14) 455530
Fax (14) 471626
- PORTUGAL**
Aavid Cientifico
Tel. (01) 4754348
Fax (01) 4754373
- SAUDI ARABIA**
Halwani Audio
Tel. (02) 6691252
Fax (02) 6600850
- MI-MARKET**
Ruvina
Tel. (02) 315585
Fax (02) 315538
- SINGAPORE + BRUNEI**
Eastland Trading (S)
Tel. (3) 371021
Fax (3) 383883
- RUSSIA**
MS MAX
Moscow, 121165
Tel. (095) 2498074
2493533
Fax (095) 2498034
- SOUTH AFRICA**
EMS Africa (Pty) Ltd.
Tel. (011) 4824470
Fax (011) 7262552
- SPAIN**
Media-Sys S.L.
Tel. (93) 4266500
Fax (93) 4247337
- SOUTH AMERICA**
Estemac Electronic
GmbH
Tel. (040) 610609
Fax (040) 610660
- SWEDEN**
Luthman Scandinavia AB
Tel. (08) 6404242
Fax (08) 6407335
- TAIWAN (R.O.C.)**
Linfair Engineering &
Trading Ltd.
Tel. (2) 3214455
Fax (2) 3932914
- SWITZERLAND**
GoWild AG
Tel. (041) 7200520
Fax (041) 7200525
- THAILAND**
Lucky Musical
Instruments Co. Ltd.
Tel. (2) 2513319
Fax (2) 2552597
- TURKEY**
ATEMPO Ses Ve Isik
Tel. (312) 4353131
Fax (312) 4344727
- USA**
beyerdynamic Inc.
Tel. (516) 293.3200
Fax (516) 293.3288

TWO STANDARDS FOR COMMUNICATION.



Pictured: DT 291

Pictured: DT 109

TWO STYLES OF PRESENTATION.

beierdynamic is the only manufacturer of headsets that can offer a dedicated range for on-air announcers, communications and cameramen that is designed and constructed specifically for the application.

Why the DT 200 Series?

- ✓ Compact, low profile design
- ✓ Broadcast quality microphone
- ✓ Reference quality monitoring
- ✓ Closed back for isolation
- ✓ Long term user comfort

These lightweight headsets are designed for on-air announcers where low profile, broadcast quality and long term comfort are imperative. Dynamic or condenser microphones offer the ideal solution to all announcer scenarios.

Why the DT 100 Series?

- ✓ Modular construction permits field serviceability
- ✓ Novodure® housing materials withstand rugged use
- ✓ Noise cancelling boom mics
- ✓ Unmatched intelligibility

To meet the tough demands of communications in broadcasting, theatre and film, the DT 100 series of headsets have long been the choice of professionals. Every component is field replaceable should the unforeseen happen, so the show will go on.

For more information, please call: 0800 374994

Germany
Theresienstr.8
D-74072 Heilbronn
Tel. (0 71 31) 617.0
Fax (0 71 31) 604.59

United States
56 Central Ave.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
Tel. (516) 293.3200
Fax (516) 293.3288

Great Britain
Burgess Hill
W. Sussex RH15 9TN
Tel. (01444) 258258
Fax (01444) 258444

France
7, rue Labie
F-75017 Paris
Tel. (1) 44.09.93.93
Fax (1) 44.09.82.33

beierdynamic

< page 58 close to one another on a certain channel strip, we do what we have to do to keep all of the information on the desk at one time and not be locked into predub balances.'

'We now have a Sonic Solutions, we have all of these customised programs for the different rooms and locations, and we have a sequencer for our programs,' adds Richard Morrison. 'The Sonic was first used upstairs by the dialogue editors for *Deep Space Nine*, and for the past three years it's been in here with us.'

All the stems are recorded through a 3324. Meanwhile, for monitoring the three men use Westlake BBSM10s at left and right, while in the centre there are BBSM8s. The surrounds are Boston Acoustics. The close-fields are Yamaha NS10s.

'From a dialogue standpoint, the material that we're supplied with is not very good,' says Chris Haire. 'They're working in very difficult locations. There are tracking shots where the camera is being dollied back with the action as they're moving forward down a corridor, and consequently you pick up the shuffling footsteps of the entire crew. It's very unusual to be able to utilise the production sound—usually it's nothing but a cue track for ADR. 'On the positive side the sound effects help us a lot. There's always some kind of ship presence or room tone, and they usually want this massive sound, so there's this low-frequency rumble with maybe a mid-range element in there too. That's the case with anywhere we go, unless it's down on a planet where there's an atmospheric environment. I'm therefore able to hide a lot of production

ills within that background.'

Still, technical problems are not the only cause of dialogue replacement. The producers place a lot of emphasis on the clarity of speech, and that means not only rising above extraneous noises, but also steering through strong accents, masks and false teeth. 'It's a very dialogue-orientated show in addition to the sound effects,' says Haire. 'A typical *Star Trek* episode averages about 150 lines of ADR, and a heavy show will be in the 300s. 300 lines is about half—or maybe more—of the total. That, however, is down to the fact that the producers want every word to be pristine, clean and perfectly spoken. If a word is slurred or its pronunciation is too colloquial, then the actor will be brought in to redo the line.'

Of course, the knowledge that postproduction will fix things can also encourage sloppiness during the production phase. 'The manpower that is used all the way through the postproduction process on *Star Trek* is unlike any other show that I'm aware of,' says Haire. 'However, things are much smoother now than they were during the early days of *The Next Generation*. Our typical dub time now for this process is two 10-hour days. When we started *Next Generation* the minimum was two 12-hour days, and sometimes more than that. So, it has streamlined.'

'We've had a little less producer involvement along the way, although in the case of *Deep Space Nine* the opposite has been true.'

'They've done what they can to quieten the sets down too,' adds Doug Davey. 'You know,

changing the floors and so on. When they started *Deep Space* they had a lot of metal surfaces which have since been changed...'

'I remember during the first year of *Next Generation* there were some real obvious things that we had to contend with,' interjects Haire. 'Somebody would walk along and the plywood floor would creak and squeak. Plus it was a raised floor and it was very boomy, and so, what with the boom, the creaks and so on the whole thing had to be looped.'

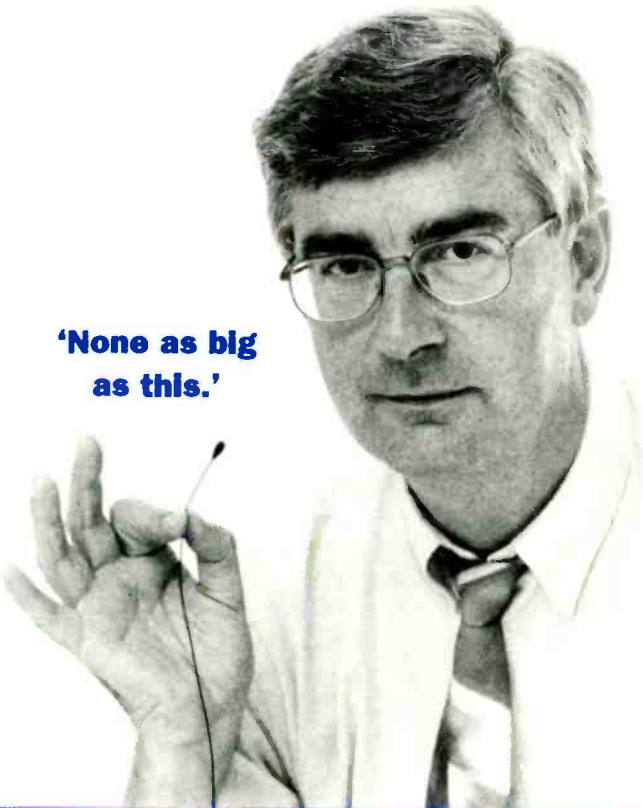
That's all well and good, but still, isn't it a little surprising that, in this most experienced of TV and film towns, things such as creaking floorboards aren't tested and taken care of well in advance? After all, once the production is rolling it's then costly to call a halt while a man with a screwdriver has to do his job. At that point it's cheaper to leave things to ADR.

'All of this noise could easily have been fixed with a little bit of fibreglass bedding under the floor surface as well as some tighter screws,' says Chris Haire. 'After the first year they did make a concerted effort to do that, as well as to get the balance transformers away from where they were shooting. That worked, but you still only have to look at the sets that they're working with on *Star Trek* and you can tell that they're going to be very difficult, not just in terms of extraneous noises, but also to shoot in and around.'

Which is what helps to keep Modern Sound busy. Still, according to Haire, the *Star Trek* work is now basically a routine. 'We've been in space for over ten years,' he says, 'and we've got it honed to a science!' ■

'In your time at Brüel & Kjær you created many breakthroughs.'

'None as big as this.'



'Most miniature microphones have a short working life - especially in theatre applications where they are subject to continual body contact - so I set myself the challenge of creating something better.'

The result is the DPA 4060, with superb sonic quality and impressive dynamic range. Although it will handle a broad range of applications, it is aimed primarily at the theatre and TV where invisibility, robustness and stability are crucial.

Perhaps its most important characteristics are a significantly longer operational life, and the fact that it is astonishingly impervious to sweat, make-up, heat and humidity.

I believe it to be the world's finest miniature microphone.'

Ole Brøsted Sørensen

Ole Brøsted Sørensen

AUSTRALIA: (02) 9957 5389
AUSTRIA: (02236) 26123
BELGIUM: (02) 520 0827
BRAZIL: (11) 246 8166
CHILE: (02) 2251848
CHINA: (+852) 2498 1788
CROATIA: (01) 177 421
CZECH REPUBLIC: 2544173
DENMARK: 4814 2828
ESTONIA: (6) 41 0313
FINLAND: (90) 592 055
FRANCE: (01) 46 67 02 10
GERMANY (Mid): (06171) 4026
GERMANY (North): (040) 355 4230
GERMANY (South): (08142) 53980
GREECE: (01) 674 8514
HOLLAND: (010) 414 7055
HONG KONG: 2548 7486
HUNGARY: (1) 156 95 15
INDIA: (22) 6335450
INDONESIA: (21) 8292202
IRAN: (021) 830 206
ISRAEL: (03) 544 1113
ITALY: (051) 766648
JAPAN: (03) 3779 8672
KOREA: (02) 565 3565
NEW ZEALAND: 0800 774 873
NORWAY: 6745 0270
POLAND: (022) 264 912
PORTUGAL: (01) 353 8331
SINGAPORE: 748 9333
SLOVAKIA: 772 2249
SOUTH AFRICA: (011) 466 156 574
SPAIN: (03) 2034804
SWEDEN: (046) 320 370
SWITZERLAND: (01) 840 0144
TAIWAN: (02) 713 9303
THAILAND: (02) 480 6923
TURKEY: (212) 275 5860
UNITED KINGDOM: (0181) 372 3170
USA & CANADA: (519) 745 1158

Danish Pro Audio 
Worldwide supplier of Brüel & Kjær Microphones

Tel: +45 4814 2828. Fax: +45 4814 2700



The Compressor

The tradition · The pedigree

System 9098

Dual Compressor/Limiter

by Rupert Neve the Designer



The addition of a new Compressor/Limiter to my SYSTEM 9098 product family is justified by the continuing popularity of the famous old 2254 devices I designed in the late 1960s. More than 25 years later, their performance undeniably still brings benefits to engineers and producers seeking inconspicuous control over the dynamic range of microphone signals. Just as importantly, they are used today in digital recording to manage critical levels, to preclude the effects of hard, unforgiving clipping and to impart warmth.

In those days, the Compressor/Limiter had to be almost all things to all men. Controls had to be accurately calibrated for the broadcaster and have the right subjective 'feel' for the music engineer. Attack and decay times, the rate of change of slope, the order of harmonics generated by the non-linear transfer characteristic etc. were arrived at empirically after a lot of listening with golden-eared people. The result was a Compressor/Limiter, the 2254 and its later derivatives, which sounded right and over the years achieved an amazing reputation.

The same principles have been applied to the new SYSTEM 9098 Compressor-Limiter. Considerable advances have been made in technology and I am now able to provide a much more flexible device which retains all of the character and musicality of the original design while incorporating some exciting new features.

Ratio, Threshold, Attack and Release are familiar controls with recognisable ancestry but an important new feature called Ambience has been introduced.

Operating the Ambience switch does not affect signals above the threshold but reduces or mutes signals below the threshold level. The effect is rather like a Gate but is much more subtle. Not only steady background noise but fluctuating ambience and apparent reverberation time can be reduced at will with the Gain control. For example unwanted environmental sound can be re-balanced, or even eliminated, from speech recorded out of doors. The Ambience control will also regulate reverberation - for example, a large reverberant studio can be made to sound like a small speech booth.

The 9098 Compressor-Limiter has a totally analogue signal path which employs transformers at both the input and the output. For the highest possible performance, input and output interfaces must be insensitive to anything other than the signal we want to receive - or there is little point in striving for excellence in the unit itself.

The heart of a Limiter or Compressor is the gain controlling device. The original 2254 used a diode bridge in a classic balanced ring modulator configuration. A very similar technique is used in the 9098 Compressor/Limiter except that semiconductor devices and amplifiers have greatly improved in the last 30 years. For example the original 2254 design had a noise floor of about -55 dBu. Noise performance of the 9098 unit is 35 to 40 dB better.

I believe that the new SYSTEM 9098 Compressor-Limiter continues the rich heritage of earlier designs and its flexibility and extremely high standard of performance will find many satisfied owners in all areas of audio production, whether recording, post-production, mastering or live performance.

Rupert



AMEK Head Office UK:
Tel: 0161 834 6747
Fax: 0161 834 0593

AMEK US West:
Tel: 818 508 9788
Fax: 818 508 8619

AMEK US Nashville:
Tel: 615 662 8939
Fax: 615 662 8782

AMEK Germany
Mega Audio:
Tel: 06721 2636

AMEK Asia:
Tel: 65 251 1629
Fax: 65 251 1297

Check Our Vital Signs...

Totally Digital

When we say all digital, we mean all digital. Mix and match AES/EBU, TDIF-1[®] ADAT[®] ODI or 20bit Analog I/O.

Unequaled Sonic Quality

48bit Equalization and Filtering (an X exclusive). 20bit converters, 128X over sampling. RSP's award-winning DSP designers and software writers have years of DSP experience.

Surround Sound



Circle Surround[®] matrix encoding in DSP is included. Assignable automated joystick can be used with either matrix encoding or 5.1 channel discrete surround outputs.

Dynamics Processing

Two internal DSP effects processors. Hi and Lo Cut Filters, 4-Band Parametric EQ, HUSH[®]/Gating, Compressor, Delay Line, Stereo Linking, Sidechain Filter Insertion to Compressor and HUSH, Phase Reverse, ALL on EVERY channel strip! Plus—award-winning Chorus, Delay, Reverb and Pitch Shifting on two of the Aux. Returns.

Full Dynamic Automation

EVERY mix function is dynamically automated. 128 snapshots.

PROJECT X[™]
AUTOMATED DIGITAL MIXING SYSTEM



Project X is available as a 32 channel system, expandable to 48 or 64 input channels with 8, 16, or 24 simultaneous track assign buses. Upgradable software. Applications include music mixing, audio post, mix to pic productions and sound design. Made in the USA.

RSP
Technologies[®]

WorldWideWeb Site: www.rsptech.com

email: info@rsptech.com • phone: 248.853.3055

2870 Technology Drive, Rochester Hills, MI 48309

RSP Technologies[®], HUSH[®] and Circle Surround[®] are registered trademarks of Rocktron Corporation
TDIF-1[®] is a registered trademark of Tascam, TEAC America. ADAT[®] is a registered trademark of Alesis Corporation.



Keith Olsen

From the Summer of Love to the Winter of Content, Keith Olsen has balanced technical suss with musical sensibility and produced some classic recordings. **Dan Daley** shares his view of the changing ages

SOMETHING SEEMS to happen to people from colder climes when they get to LA. Something about the palm trees, perhaps, which are as non-indigenous to Southern California as most of the people who live there. More likely, it's the weather. It's manifest in a physical and intellectual freedom that comes with the knowledge that you will never be shut in again by 7-foot snow drifts—the kind commonly found on the plains around Sioux Falls, South Dakota, where Keith Olsen was born.

After growing up in the equally frigid environs of Wayzata, Minnesota, Olsen attended the University of Minnesota where he got hooked up as the bass player with a few local bands, one of which, as he puts it, 'dumped me off in California in the late 1960s'.

It was a fortuitous dumping, indeed, for Olsen went on to become one of the seminal

producers of radio rock in the 1970s and 1980s. His oeuvre is prodigious—Fleetwood Mac, Eddie Money, Emerson, Lake & Palmer, REO Speedwagon, Rick Springfield, Starship, Heart, Joe Walsh, Stevie Nicks, Whitesnake, Kim Carnes, Sammy Hagar, Santana, Pat Benatar, Foreigner and the Grateful Dead. See what getting out of the snow can do?

But how did one transition from journeyman musician to the other side of the glass? In a sense, how did one not, back in the days of the Summer of Love. 'A producer in those days was a guy who used to tell you how good your take was,' says Olsen, sitting in his publisher's office in Nashville, where he is working on getting this town to open up its catalogue coffers for material to work on his next project, multichannel surround mixes for Olsen's KORE Group Records. But more on that later.

After an introduction to production from the late Kurt Baetchler, who produced the Association's classics 'Cherish' and 'Along Comes Mary', Olsen helped form the Music Machine whose radio hit 'Talk Talk' got Olsen on the road again, but at a higher level, and kept him tangentially tied to the evolving LA music loop. Upon his return to LA, he was ready to take a shot at his own productions, but first, he recalls, he realised that, as the equipment of recording was evolving so quickly, he needed to spruce up

his technical chops.

'I had enough electronic training in college to know what's going on underneath the desk and enough music training to know what should be going on on the other side of the glass. And then these good opportunities to go start working with some bands started coming in—this was around 1971. But even though I had learned the musical palette, I needed to know more about engineering. So I hooked up with Gary Paxton's studio in his garage, then with Sound City in the Valley. The board was a couple of equalisers, an old mixer and some wire switches. I think it was a 3-track machine, then a 4-track, a Scully. But I was learning the ropes and meeting people. I met Brian Wilson at his house just after the Beach Boys had done *Smiley Smile*. And he was a little outside even then. But I learned from him to envision everything about a production as you hear the song the first time. You've got to see the whole picture, and get to the point where you can see and hear where everything should be. It takes a while to learn how to do that.

'I also learned that when you get into the studio, you have to be able to modify your vision. But from the very beginning I learned that I always wanted to be prepared when I walked into a recording studio.'

The engineering experience he gained was critical to the success of future >page 64



Sleeve notes: The Best of the Music Machine

IT GIVES US great pleasure to finally make available a consummate package by one of the best rock bands to emerge from the mid 1960s. Because of their aggressive attack and dress—all black, including dyed hair and black glove on one hand only—the group was placed in the vanguard of the punk rock boom. But the Music Machine was much more than that.

Songwriter Sean Bonniwell assumed various provocative stances and propelled his

Olsen (second from left) in the Music Machine—complete with single black glove.

men through a series of successful experiments, unusual approaches to tuning, use of cymbals, bass emphasis, electronic guitar sounds, an early version of the fuzz box created by bassist (now producer) Keith Olsen, all aided by the production team consisting of Brian Ross, the producer, and Paul Buff the recording engineer. The latter, an electronic genius, invented a 10-track recording machine during a time when most other advanced studios were struggling with four tracks. The records of the Music Machine just might have been the most state-of-the-art of their day.

The group's very first single, "Talk Talk", provides a good example. An intense whirlwind of disillusion, the song is based on a

series of stops and starts that Sean refers to as 'Chinese Jazz'. The only time the title is mentioned is at the four beats at the very end. Right off the group forged its own identity, characterised by fuzz guitar and Farfisa organ, swathed in an aura of mystery. Sean sang and played guitar and wrote the songs. The rest of the band consisted of Olsen, Mark London, lead guitar, Ron Edgar, drums, Doug Rhodes, organ. This is the line-up that played on the Music Machine's better known recordings. Although the group was popular in its native Los Angeles, and while various singles achieved regional recognition, save for "Talk Talk" the band's gems have been long waited to be rediscovered. That time has finally arrived.

page 66 >

WOT A PAIR!



1997 Editors Choice Award Winner Electronic Musician

"This unit is pretty damn good... the SC2 is stunningly quiet. It's also extremely distinctive sounding... It's spectacular..."

(EQ - December 1995)



1997 TEC Nomination, Mix Magazine

"The Tube Channel pays for itself as soon as you hit RECORD. I love it"

(Donaid James Productions, New York, NY)

"IF IT SOUNDS RIGHT, IT IS RIGHT" Joe Meek

JOEMEER

Joemeek Ltd, Swillett House, Chorleywood, Herts, England WD3 5BB
Email: sales@joemeek.co.uk · http://www.joemeek.co.uk
Tel: (+44)1923 284545 · Fax: (+44) 1923 285168

Please send me a copy
of the Joemeek video for
which I enclose £2
and an SAE.

Hafler®

the standard

P1000 trans•nova



50 Watts x 2 @ 8 Ω (FTC)

P1500 trans•nova



75 Watts x 2 @ 8 Ω (FTC)

P3000 trans•nova



150 Watts x 2 @ 8 Ω (FTC)

P4000 trans•nova



200 Watts x 2 @ 8 Ω (FTC)

P7000 trans•nova



350 Watts x 2 @ 8 Ω (FTC)

9505 trans•nova



250 Watts x 2 @ 8 Ω (FTC)



made
in the USA

our engineers are
Always Thinking

HAFLER A DIVISION OF ROCKFORD CORPORATION • TEMPE, ARIZONA 85281 USA • 1-800-366-1619 • FAX 602-967-8132

CARD SPA
VIA GALLARATE, 203
20151 MILANO, ITALY
(39) 2 38096.1
FAX (35) 2 38096.40

RAPER & WAYMAN
UNIT 3, CRUSADER ESTATE
1.67 HERMITAGE ROAD
MANOR HOUSE, LONDON, UK
(44) (181) 800.8288
FAX (44) (181) 809.1515

JBK MARKETING
6, RUE BEAUBOURG
75004 PARIS, FRANCE
(33) (1) 44.54.50.03
FAX (33) (1) 44.54.50.08

GEDELSON S.A.
POLIGONO INDUSTRIAL CAN ROCA
C/MAR CARIBE N 29
BARCELONA, SPAIN 08130
(34) 3.5741122
FAX (34) 3.5742713

GERAMB VERTRIEBS GMBH
ALTE LANDSTRASSE 59
A-8120 PEGGAU, AUSTRIA
(43) (0) 31.27/20 9 11
FAX (43) 31.27/20 9 11.4

AUTOHELLAS S.A.
3, P. TSALDARI & 7 ARISTIDOU STR.
15122, ATHENS, GREECE
(30) 1.8020777
FAX (30) 1.6129964

JP CABLETEK ELEC. LTD.
UNIT #114-1585 BROADWAY
PORT COQUITLAM, B.C.
CANADA V3C 2M7
604.942.1001
FAX 604.942.1010

©1997 Rockford Corporation

< page 64 productions, enabling him to become a producer in a more traditional manner—switching chairs in the middle of a recording session when Jerry Wexler gave him the green light to finish Mac Rebenack's Dr John's *Gumbo* record in 1972. The credit opened the door for Olsen to hang out his producer's shingle. The first act he worked with was Lindsey Buckingham and Stevie Nicks before they assisted Fleetwood Mac into its pop phase. Both the music and the technology were about to emerge from their respective incubators at the same time, with a synchronicity that was perfectly timed for Olsen and his innate pop sensibilities.

'The technology was starting to get better,' he remembers. 'The consoles, the microphones could all take ever-higher SPL levels, so we weren't distorting the preamps every time the snare drum hit.'

'For a while I had been doing a bunch of weird acts—the Grateful Dead and The Sons

of Champlain—real San Francisco acts. I did *Terrapin Station* with the Dead. I was really learning to be a producer working with acts like that.

'*Terrapin Station* was an album that we worked on for four weeks before we got our first basic track. Speaking of envisioning a record before it starts—I was looking to hear something tight-sounding, and I picked the wrong hand to do that with [drummer] Mickey Hart played on top of the beat and [percussionist] Bill Kreutzmann played behind it, so everything sounded like a flam. After about a week of that, I suggested the possibility of orchestrating the drum parts to Jerry [Garcia]. And Jerry says, "Sure, man, see you later," and walks out. His way of saying, "Just go ahead and do it". So I had Kreutzmann be the kit player and Hart as the percussionist, cause he's the fire anyway. And it worked. Instead of having two drummers playing against each other, we had a little groove thing going.'

It wasn't enough to get the Dead big radio hits—that would have to wait another 15 years for 'I Will Survive'. But the lugubriousness of the San Francisco music that was coming to LA to record was a useful learning tank for Olsen as pop music and recording technology were about to join forces and put corporate rock on the map in a big way. On Foreigner's 1978 *Double Vision* album, Olsen was looking for new ways to cut guitar sounds and stumbled onto the notion of using the inherent fuzziness of wireless systems when guitarist Mick Jones showed a predilection for staying in the control room while playing at New York's Atlantic Studios.

'The long cables running from the control room to the studio were taking the top off the sound,' Olsen says. 'We didn't have amazing cabling then like we do now. It was more like zip cord. But the gain from the transmitter on the wireless gave us a little more input power, and that gave us back a very cool top end. The amps were set up in the studio in a corner—when you corner-load the cabinets you get a really great bottom end out of them. And we miked them with some kind of Shure mics—that was about all we had for high SPL mics back then. And we used the room for natural reverb with some mics placed relatively close around the amp as well as right on the speakers.'

'For the drums, I built a riser with cinder blocks from a construction site and thick plywood on top—there was no ring to the drum sound any more. The drums had snap and power. Combined with the angle of the mics on the drums, we had eliminated the ringiness of the kit. I had figured out part of that when I was working with Fleetwood Mac; their drum sound was so tight because the room was so dead. I had been experimenting with recording in more live environments, but I found that if you had a real live environment you get so much destructive interference from reflections that you get a real roomy drum sound but you don't really get any of the power, the snap, punch and crack.'

'On Lou's vocals, I used a technique that I had been using since Buckingham Nicks days, processing similar to what George Martin had used with the Beatles. I took a Dolby noise reduction card and started clipping the odd bit off, a transistor or two. You then out the card on the encode side instead of a compressor. Use it as an expander—it's level-sensitive and band-sensitive, and all of a sudden you have this really tight and airy vocal sound without having to go through intense amounts of EQ or compression. I don't think the Dolby people liked me for using their stuff that way.'

Like it or not, Olsen was looking to create the sound in the tracks, not in the mix—a classic approach in the days before remixers had even been heard of, and one that helped define the radio sound of the day.

'You learn about spectrum mixing—not putting everything into the same EQ area. I was layering things, but I was also using the musical arrangements to get the sound together. Not so much using EQ, but arrangement. The one thing I learned was, remember the source—where the music comes from. Great words to live by, because all the gear in the world cannot make a bad guitar player play great. I also didn't like leaving things

NEWS FROM TUBE-TECH EQ 1A



The new TUBE-TECH EQ 1A is a state of the art full range parametric equalizer. Featuring one channel of low and high cut, low and high shelving and three overlapping bands

AUSTRIA (02) 236 26 123, BELGIUM (089) 41 5278, BRAZIL (011) 604 8339
DENMARK (43) 99 88 77, FINLAND (90) 592 055, FRANCE (16) 87 74 80 90
GERMANY (089) 609 4947, GREECE (01) 823 8200, HOLLAND (010) 414
7055, ITALY (051) 766 648, JAPAN (03) 5489 3281, KOREA (02) 741 7386,
NORWAY (55) 951 975, PORTUGAL (1) 353 8331, RUSSIA (095) 956 1826,
SINGAPORE 481 5688, SWEDEN (046) 32 03 70, SWITZERLAND (01) 840 0144,
TAIWAN (886) 2719 2388, UK (1691) 658550, USA (805) 373 1828.

LYDKRAFT

Lydkraft Aps • Ved Damhussøen 38
DK 2720 Vanløse • DENMARK

until the very end in the mix. I liked to put it together the way I heard it the first time in my head. If the artist is fine with that, then everything's moving ahead, but if not, then you have to try things a few different ways and the mixes get a little more hairy because you're then trying to take two visions and put them together. That can make for a difficult mix.

One that wasn't difficult was Rick Springfield's classic 'Jessie's Girl'.

Here you had a soap opera star who was actually a very creative, musical guy. He was very inexperienced in the studio but we had the basics cut for that track in one day by 4 o'clock. Bing, bang, done. That's how records were often done in those days. Looking back, it was remarkably fast.

Then there were the ones that didn't go quite as smoothly. Preparing for the follow-up to Whitesnake's hugely successful *Slide It In* in 1987, lead singer and band leader David Coverdale had been working with another producer at Compass Point Studios in the Bahamas. But Coverdale was hung up on the vocals, and he and cowriter John Sykes called Olsen in mid-way through the project.

'He calls me and sends me the tapes and I realised that the problem was that David couldn't sing in tune because every guitar and bass track on the record was, shall we say, outside the window of acceptability, pitch-wise. They had printed a lot of effects like harmonisers and somebody went a little bit overboard with the outboard. They were going for a sound, but they weren't looking at the big picture. If you can't tune to it, you can't overdub or sing to it. So I had to go in and rebuild, taking tracks that were half of stereo tracks, but which had less effects on them and put them together to form new tracks. We were looking for things that could pitch references. And the drums were also a bit off timing. I and engineer Brian Foracker was using two machines to do punch-ins and fly around, and offset the beats. I built a 32-track digital master out of all of these analogue tapes. It took a month, but it gave us workable tracks for the album. That and a few new overdubs with guitarist Dann Huff. Then I called David and I said "I think it's time for you to sing now". He came down and on the first day we punched play and I started him off with an easy one, which turned out to be "Still Of The Night". So it worked out quite well in the end.

So did a few others, including Heart's 'Passionworks', REO Speedwagon's 'Here With Me' and Pat Benatar's 'Precious Time', not to mention Fleetwood Mac's 'Rhiannon' and 'Over My Head', which took the band's eponymously named first album to 9 million in sales.

Olsen has a new project now, based on a new technology. DVD offers over 9Gb of storage capacity, which makes the *Red Book* CD look like a piker, indeed, with its barely 650Mb of data. While name-brand technology has never held any particular allure for Olsen—his 20-year-old personal studio, Goodnight LA, is fitted with a 96-input Trident Di-an console, and of which he laughs, 'I'm the only man in the world using one on a semi-regular basis'—DVD holds some business potential that he finds irresistible.

The rapid growth of home theatre: over 10 million US households have some type of



Keith Olsen mixing it with Ozzie Osbourne

TEL 01483 208 511 FAX 01483 208 538 SALES: 0161 834 6747

A & F M c K A Y A U D I O L T D

THE OKTAVA MK319 CARDIOID CONDENSER

The preferred mic of choice for a rapidly expanding group of producers, engineers, and artists worldwide. We gave one each to the producer Edwyn Collins, the engineer Edwyn Collins, and the artist Edwyn Collins, to see what they thought...

"It produces outstanding results"

"Mm, very well engineered"

"A real work of art!"

...all three agreed

THEY'D NEVER KNOWN A MIC LIKE THIS BEFORE!

< page 67 surround-sound system, and another 23 million are equipped with Dolby's Pro Logic matrix surround. This has opened the possibility of delivering surround music mixes on DVD, and a truncated matrixed version on CD, the latter of which Olsen started doing last year with the formation of the KORE Group record labels. The latter of these he is gearing up for as the new disc technology slowly, but inexorably comes on line. Two new artists, one in jazz and one in new age, and two sampler discs of remixed material, have been compiled thus far.

'The idea is feasible and viable technologically,' says Olsen. 'We needed to see if it was also feasible and viable in the market. If the market was there for surround mixed music. Twenty-five million people go down to the video store twice a week, get a video, stick it into their surround-sound home theatres and for 96 minutes they sit there and get whacked by surround-sound effects. Then they turn off their VCRs and if by chance they have left the Pro Logic decoder on when they put in a CD, the centre collapses on the sound. It doesn't work. So I say, why don't we make the mix an event? Make it an experience to listen to music again. So we started mixing a few things I had in the vault and a few things friends gave me—Tom Petty, Stevie Nicks. I mixed that in surround sound keeping the artistic intent of the original mix in mind—remember what I said, remember the source? The same tone and the same placement of instruments, but everything else just spreading around you.'



What is the secret to mixing in 5.1 versus stereo?

'The thing in surround mixing in general is not how much you do, but how much you don't do,' cautions Olsen. 'That seems to be the secret. You use effects in a different way. You don't want to load up the front of the mix with effects; you can use them in the rear channels.'

Olsen gives an example of a Pro Logic 4-channel mix: 'We place the guitars left and right, we put the drums kind of spread out among all three front channels, then move them in just a little bit so it doesn't become all kick and snare. The bass [guitar] is mostly in

the centre. The lead vocal? Well, gee, there's a band here, so let's have the lead vocalist take two steps forward towards you, like he is on stage. Then you take a bit of the vocal or its effects and put it behind you to achieve that. Put that into the surround and all of a sudden the vocal is in front of the band, but still part of it. But there are delays on these home systems and people screw with them, so you have to be careful about not placing things too far out and moving them around like crazy. Don't go crazy because it makes people nauseous to the point where they don't want to listen to it. There's the potential for high listener fatigue in surround mixing. The Dolby Pro Logic system gave this a lot of thought because it's also compatible to stereo and to mono, which is very handy for this market.'

The KORE Group's plan is to license existing masters, remix them for surround, and rerelease them, using a variety of direct mail and retail outlets. The project started three years ago and pulled Olsen out of the production loop—voluntarily, he says.

'I took three years out of my life to figure the surround thing out. And I'm not going to do anything else until I figure the business side out because I think this thing is going to be massive. In 1998, GM, Ford, Toyota and Mazda are supposed to be coming out with surround systems in their cars, so that's really going to open the door. DVD is still a buzzword for the next six years or so, but it'll be there, too. To paraphrase Jerry Garcia, it's been a long, strange trip. But I like where it's going.' ■

Would you use a stretch limo for Formula 1?

Don't rent a conference radio mic for live music

Don't buy a broadcast system to do theatre.

Do call the people who really know what they're talking about when it comes to wireless.



hand held audio

Unit 2, 12-48 Northumberland Park, London N17 0TX
Tel: 0181 880 3243 Fax: 0181 365 1131

RADIO MICS & IN EAR MONITORS

The New Patch Generation

GHIEMMETTI HIGH QUALITY FOR A FANTASTIC PRICE



SPECIFICATIONS

32 connections on 19", 1 RU

analog / digital

high reliability

«fail safe»

GHIEMMETTI Contact™

Price: CHF 490.-

See us at JBC in Amsterdam 12. - 16.9.97 on booth 9.401



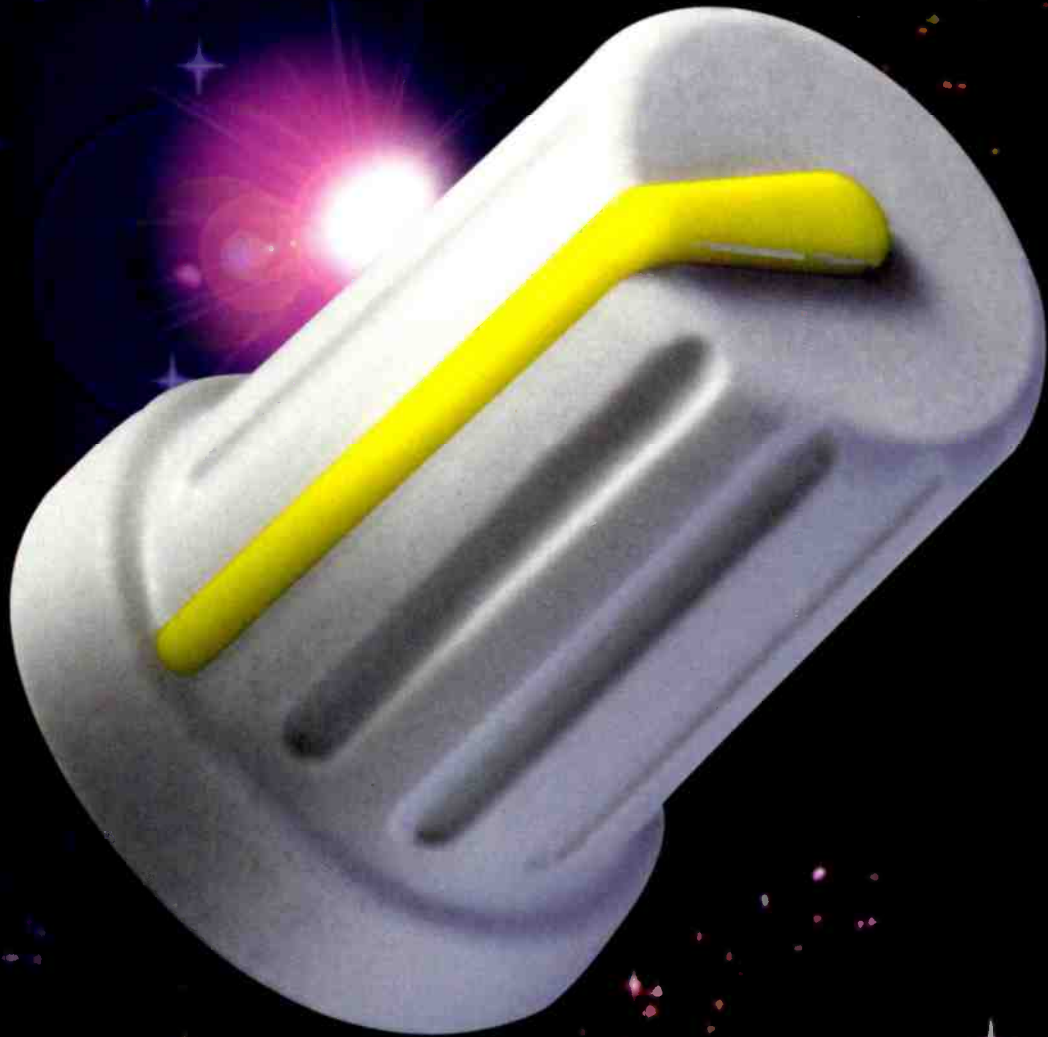
GHIEMMETTI

GHIEMMETTI Communications AG
CH-4562 Biberist

Phone +41 (0)32 671 13 13

Fax +41 (0)32 671 13 14

out of this world



control – at your fingertips

Appearance is of major importance in today's highly competitive market. Control knobs provide much of your customers vital first perception and you can trust Re'an knobs to deliver the distinctive style needed to give your product the competitive edge.

The current range of collet & control knobs manufactured by Re'an is the result of 25 years continual development and experience gained supplying the pro-audio industry. Latest plastic moulding and production techniques ensures tightest possible tolerances, consistently high standards and allows us to offer highly competitive prices.

Our team of skilled engineers and design staff are ready now to

help with your specific requirements, so why not call them today and find out how your product will benefit from the many features of control knobs manufactured by Re'an.

Re'an

Main Factory:

Springhead Enterprise Park, Northfleet, Kent DA11 8HB

Telephone: +44 (0)1474 328807 Facsimile: +44 (0)1474 320285

VOTED THE WORLD'S BEST RADIO SYSTEM

The Latest...

Sennheiser System 3000 – bridging the technological gap and smashing the price barrier between professional multi-channel radio microphone systems and small stand alone units.

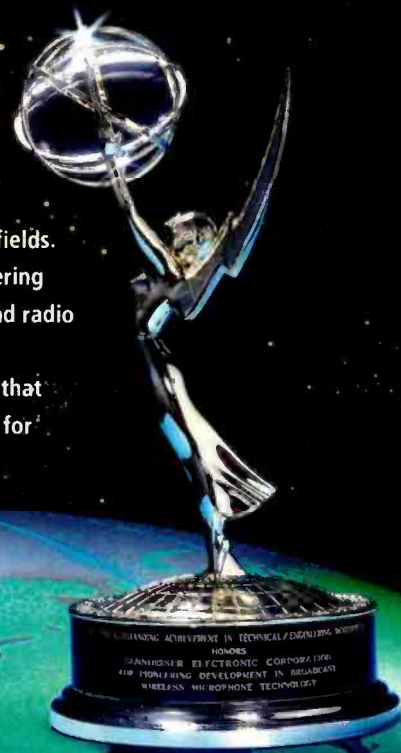
System 3000 combines the SKM 3072 – Sennheiser's latest hand-held radio mic – with the EM 3031 or EM 3032 UHF receiver. EM 3031 is a single 32-channel switchable receiver in a 1U rack mountable housing, while EM 3032 incorporates two complete 32-channel switchable receivers into the same 1U space.

- 32 switchable PLL frequencies
- Sennheiser HiDyn plus noise reduction system
- 'Low battery' indicators
- Includes many superior features from Sennheiser's famous EM 1046 multi-channel system

A world beating new radio system at a price that's down to earth.

...and Greatest

The American Academy of Television Arts and Sciences' EMMY awards recognise those who have displayed excellence in the entertainment fields. Awarded in recognition of the company's pioneering advances in the field of wireless microphones and radio frequency technology, an EMMY is the latest prestigious accolade for Sennheiser. A company that has spearheaded research into radio technology for over thirty years.



The Eurovision Song Contest. One of Europe's largest broadcasting events, sponsored by Sennheiser.

SENNHEISER

UK, Ireland and Middle East: Sennheiser UK Ltd, 3 Century Point, Halifax Road, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3SL, U.K. Tel 01494 551551. Fax 01494 551550. E-mail 106066.2217@compuserve.com

USA Sennheiser electronic Corporation: Tel +1-860-4349190. Fax +1-860-4341759. Web site: www.sennheiserusa.com

Germany and the rest of the world: Sennheiser electronic Germany: Tel +49-5130-600300. Fax +49-5130-600300. E-mail: www@55@compuserve.com Web site: www.sennheiser.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

Glorious Mud

The swamp is alive with the sound of music. **Kevin Hilton** tells of the broadcasting of Europe's largest music festival at Glastonbury

Soon realising that I wasn't going to buy one of his hideously over-priced carved wooden animals, the stallholder engaged me in idle conversation. There was no-one to hold up; the rain streamed from the awning above the trestle table and right down the neck of my waterproof jacket. Still, once you get to a certain stage, you just can't get any wetter. 'And he should get rid of the big bands,' the stallholder yelled above the noise of the rain, shifting slightly in his Wellington boots and sinking a little further into the quagmire that had formed behind the nickel candlesticks and sun-moon clocks.

That's the thing about the Glastonbury Festival, it elicits many emotions because it has been such a fixture for so long, becoming part of folklore. We've all heard the stories about Somerset farmer Michael Eavis ('he') and his wife visiting another festival and, thinking that it was a good idea, arranging a small hippie gathering on their land (much to the increasing chagrin of their neighbours). When the Kinks pulled out at short notice, Eavis managed to book the up-and-coming Tyrannosaurus Rex. The small band of attending long-hairs paid £1 for the privilege of seeing Marc Bolan and Micky Finn bash out 'Deborah'—with the bonus of free milk. This perk disappeared long ago, presumably much to the relief of the Eavis herd.

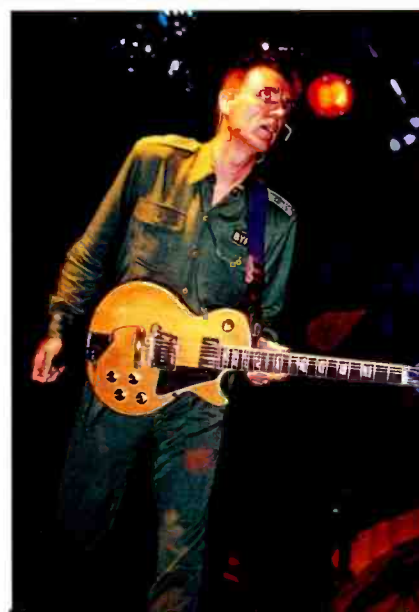
These days there are numerous stages catering for just about every musical taste that may be contained in the 90,000 strong crowd. And then there are the big bands, the names that have taken Glastonbury away from its hippie roots and made it one of the premier festivals in the music calendar. This year Saturday night was the night, both on the main Pyramid Stage and second stage, usually known as the Other One. After the no show in 1970, Ray Davies put in an appearance, along with Chemical Brothers, Neneh Cherry, Ocean Colour Scene, Dodgy, and Cast. Most anticipated of all was Radiohead, riding on the back of their all conquering *OK Computer* album, who headlined in the Pyramid and

were broadcast live to 16 countries.

If you couldn't get a ticket, couldn't make it over to the UK, or just didn't fancy the idea of wallowing in mud for a weekend, then the broadcast coverage of Glastonbury was crucial for maintaining a vibe. At one time the Festival only warranted a few slots on radio, while TV managed to hide the event away late at night when programmers thought that nobody was watching. That has all changed: in the UK the BBC started its Radio 1 coverage on the Thursday before, followed by regular visits, some of them live, over the weekend; BBC2 Television had nightly programmes fronted by its music figurehead, ex-Squeeze keyboard player Jools Holland. For overseas coverage, US syndicator Westwood One took feeds so that it could assemble a 4th of July Glastonbury special (giving itself only a 4-day turnaround), while other territories are to take mixes of the acts that they hadn't taken live on manufactured CD.

Deciding to concentrate on only three stages—the Pyramid, the Other One and the Dance Stage—the BBC still faced a big logistical task: covering the three areas, providing feeds to Radio 1 and the overseas radio customers, while also supplying the main audio for the BBC2 coverage. This was arranged as a split between BBC Resources and Radio International, a division of BBC Worldwide.

A Resources Outside Broadcast truck, SCV 5 (equipped with 48-channel SSL E-series with G automation and a small submixer), covered the main stage; the Radio International mobile (48-channel 4000E with Total Recall and Mackie submixer) was on stage two, while the Dance Stage was recorded by a B-type van with a 40-channel Calrec console. As Dave Broomfield, project leader (which **page 73 >**



BROADCAST

MM-8

ELF

Time-Align®

An honest system
beyond audible response

While DC to LIGHT response is sometimes joked about in audio circles, it is very desirable to extend a system's bandwidth beyond the audible range because it provides a real sonic improvement.

Unlike any other monitor system, our Studio-A system responds flat from above 20 kHz down to 8 Hz and meets the Time-Align® specification from E.M. Long, even in the bass range.

The MM-8 is a precision 8" coaxial studio monitor with a calibrated flat frequency response and a licensed Time-Aligned™ crossover. Precisely manufactured and tested, the MM-8 system offers you an honest listen to your mix.

The D10E-S INFRa-sub™ utilizes patented ELF™ technology. Experts agree the ELF™ technology offers the most superior sounding and honest low frequency reproduction available.

Bag End Loudspeakers Systems
P. O. Box 488
Barrington, Illinois 60015
USA
Phone 010 1 847 332 4550
Fax 010 1 847 332 4551
Internet info@bagend.com

**BAG
END**

2000

< page 71 he says meant organising everything from toilets to DA-88s to shovels for the mud) from BBC Resources, explains, the three trucks worked together as a pool, exchanging material for their respective outlets.

Feeds from the trucks came back on a variety of links (cable from SCV5, cable and wireless from the Mobile and wireless from the Dance Stage) to a central control area, housed in a BBC mobile studio (MS3). This housed three Sonic Solutions workstations, which received material from the three trucks, allowing R1's Andy Rogers to work out what was required, assemble it in order and edit out any on-stage profanities. 'The Sonics were for recording, editing and future storage,' explains Broomfield. 'The finished mixes were recorded onto them, applause was faded up and down at the end of tracks as necessary and any swearing was taken out. They're good for editing material into useable chunks, and are convenient tools if any of the music was to be time delayed [that is played out as live after the original recording]. The music would be either played out from the Sonics (or DAT in the case of the Dance Stage) or be relayed live, including an 18 1/2-hour marathon on Saturday, when R1 took just about everything.

'We had the technology to do anything live or record anything,' comments Broomfield. The MS3 area also included three ISDN2 links for transmitting material back to Broadcasting House in London and thence to R1 HQ at Yalding House (one being used as 2-way talkback and an incoming telephone line but on standby as a spare transmission link). 'This was the first year that BT could offer us ISDN,' explains Broomfield, 'although we brought in a V-Sat transmitter as well, which did a lot of the programmes.' Resources used RE660 codecs, which Broomfield says he prefers to the Telos Zephyr because of its automatic functions.

Aside from the ISDN links and satellite fly-away, this enclosure included one of the most sought after items on the whole site—a personal BBC toilet.

Nearby were caravans for Westwood One, Spanish broadcaster RNE Madrid and the R1 production office, which was equipped with its own SADiE unit. The Westwood One van was fitted with a DAT machine, and a small mixing desk to assist in the assembly of material for the 4th of July Special. This was broadcast 'live' to the syndication company's production offices in Los Angeles over ISDN links separate to those used by Resources (again two for transmission and a third as phone link/back-up).

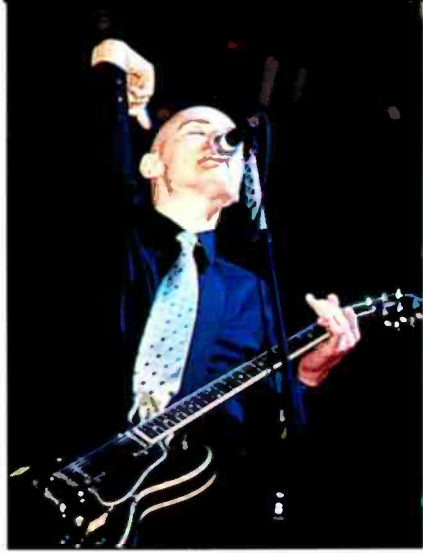
'This involved both stages,' explains John Pearson, manager of the Radio International Mobile, 'whatever Westwood One wanted and that we had agreements to broadcast.' ISDN was also used, along with satellite connections, to relay live the Radiohead set. An ISDN line was diverted to the control room at Broadcasting House, thence to Bush House (BBC Worldwide's venerable headquarters) and distributed to the various customers.

Distribution on ISDN or satellite simply depended on customer preference, although the first leg of the link was on ISDN, even if the customers were using satellite. From Bush, the signal went to TV Centre for the uplink to the EBU satellite.

Studio Sound August 1997

'We looked at all sorts of ways of delivering the music to the US,' comments Pearson. 'The ideal situation would have been to record the material, mix it and then master onto manufactured CD, which would then be sent over to Westwood One. This maintains full 16-bit quality, but the drawback is that it has a long turnaround time. We then thought about DAT, but even that wouldn't have been quick enough. As it's a broadcast application there must be a good master and so we considered that a compressed signal using MPEG Layer 3 processing was sufficiently good enough for the application.'

The application was final transmission on FM radio, with Westwood One mastering the incoming material on CD to distribute it to some 300 affiliates. In this Pearson opted for Telos Zephyr codecs, using 'as little compression as we could get away with.' Despite saying that ISDN isn't yet good enough for real-time transfer of audio data, Pearson adds, 'There is a delay, but it doesn't affect this kind of work, whereas it would be totally unsuitable if it were for overdubbing. ISDN itself isn't the problem, it is the bandwidth that is used on it—it's not enough at the moment. We're also constrained to use lossy compression, but it is good enough for the end use, in



this case FM radio broadcast. It is a way of getting the material to the US quickly and cheaply and cost is the thing, particularly when you think how much it would have cost to send so much material to Westwood One by satellite.'

Radio International's customers, other than Westwood One and those taking the live Radiohead set, take the material on manufactured CD for future broadcast. This gives Radio International enough time to take the multitrack tapes (MTR90s with Dolby SR in the Mobile) back to its remix room at Bush House, equipped with a 48-channel SSL console. This is then mixed down to Sonic Solutions and transferred to the mastering plant on exabyte. For this reason both SCV5 and the Type-B recorded onto multitrack tape (with the Pyramid recordings aug- page 74 >



AES/EBU?



....DSA-1

The Prism Sound DSA-1 AES/EBU interface test system provides *unique generator and analyser capabilities* enabling the *most comprehensive* assessment of AES/EBU interconnections.



BAWENSCHER BUNDLUNG, MUNICH, GERMANY



CHANNEL 4 TELEVISION, LONDON, UK



TOKYO BROADCASTING SYSTEMS TOKYO, JAPAN



SPACE FACILITIES, LONDON, UK

For example, the DSA-1 can measure differences between *source and cable jitter*, or it can *simulate* either sort with its *signal generator*.

To find out more, call or fax us now for a full information pack, or look up the latest DSA-1 V2.0 specification at our web site.



PRISM MEDIA PRODUCTS LTD
WILLIAM JAMES HOUSE
COWLEY ROAD
CAMBRIDGE CB4 4WX UK
TEL: +44 (0)1223 424988
FAX: +44 (0)1223 425023

WEB PAGE: <http://www.prismsound.com>
e-mail: 100612.1135@compuserve.com
or sales@prismsound.com



< page 73 mented by time-locked DA-88s) for Radio International's purposes, although, in terms of R1 and BBC2, they were relying on live relay, Sonic Solutions or DAT.

Radio International distributes between 40 to 50 CD titles a year and will be releasing sessions from Glastonbury, depending on agreement and approval from the artists involved. The recordings and stage change-overs worked on now time-honoured principles.

'At any one time there was one machine running with the second ready for overlap change overs,' says Pearson, 'there were no hot reel changeovers. In terms of the stage changeovers, we liaise with the crews and organisers. Over the years we've got to know all the live sound companies [this year it was Skan PA]. There's not much time between bands, especially at the beginning of the day—and it seems to get shorter each year. The A-B system is used, with separate stage boxes and monitor and front-of-house desks for each, flip-flopping between the two. The Radio International Mobile worked with two crews of three, one on and one off. The trios consisted of the music balancer, an on-stage troubleshooter to check that all the mics and connections worked, and a tape op, who also had to write out lots of labels.

'By having two teams we could have people mixing with relatively fresh ears,' Pearson observes. These crews were made up of five Radio International personnel and a 'guest' from R1. As Pearson points out, dif-

ferent parts of the BBC work in different ways; the Resources truck worked with two main balancers: Miti Adhikari as the primary, working with Mike Robinson. The music mixes assembled in MS3 were linked to the BBC2 TV scanner, where appropriate continuity links were added, plus segments from Jools Holland's caravan.

While the rain and the mud did not affect the weekend's broadcasts in any technical sense, it did disrupt the running

order of the second stage on the first day of the Festival. Due to the wrong kind of mud—soupy and squishy as opposed to hard or firm—nine bands were cancelled from the morning to the early evening, but, by some stroke of luck, the broadcasts were not overly disrupted. In the event, Radio International and R1 lost only one band (Sneaker Pimps in both cases), while television lost five.

The other problem was that everything ended up covered in gunge, while the unwanted mire caused its own problems. 'It just meant that you had to find more time to do things,' observes Dave Broomfield, 'and to avoid treading mud in the trucks.' To dry things out, Broomfield waylaid a passing tractor laden with hay and bought bales to spread around the backstage area. 'We used all the Land Rovers to full effect,' he adds. 'It's just the logistics of working in a quagmire; everything worked against the odds.'

The irony is that, amidst all the sogginess of Glastonbury, the only real technical troubles were encountered back at Broadcasting House, where a flood in the control room affected the incoming ISDN codecs, although connections, particularly for the Radiohead broadcast, were not lost. However, asked to name the biggest technical triumph of

Glastonbury 97, everybody cites the installation of flushing toilets in the BBC enclosure, complete with toilet paper and pictures on the wall. Evidently, when you're out in the field, your priorities alter dramatically. ■

Contact

BBC Radio International Mobile,
Room E107, Bush House,
PO Box 76, Strand, London
WC2B 4PH, UK.
Tel: +44 171 240 3456.
E-mail: john.pearson@bbc.co.uk

The critics agree the Audix Nile V are...

"Sumptuous, possibly the nicest sounding monitors
I've heard this side of a King's ransom."

—Nick Batzdorf, **Recording Magazine**

"Impressive... there are few models in its price bracket
that offer such excellent imaging."

—George Petersen, **Mix Magazine**

"Really impressive... incredibly smooth and well balanced from highs to lows...
the Nile V is a speaker you can live with day in and day out."

—Bruce Bartlett, **Pro Audio Review**

"Gorgeous... with a well defined bottom end... and a high end that's silky"

—Bobby Owsinski, **EQ Magazine**



Audix Nile V

SPECIFICATIONS

frequency range	(*2dB) 40Hz-20kHz
power capacity	100 - 350 watts
nominal impedance	8 ohms
sensitivity	90 (1w@1m)
crossover frequency	2.2kHz

Engineers everywhere are listening to Audix Nile V's. These speakers are turning heads in studios with their natural sound, outstanding detail and compact size. The Audix Nile V's minimize ear fatigue with a silky smooth midrange between 3-5kHz. You won't hear the 'honk' other near-field speakers produce.

Audix Nile V's are constructed with a handmade 7" Kevlar® long throw woofer and a 1" softdome tweeter. Every woofer and tweeter are matched with a custom crossover and front ported cabinet for the most balanced sound possible.

Best of all, you won't need a king's ransom to move up to the near-field monitors that editors are raving about!

Call your local authorised Audix dealer for more information.

Audix Studio Monitors—hear what you've been missing

AUDIX

9730 SW Hillman Court, Suite 620, Wilsonville, OR 97070 USA
+1 714 588 8072 phone, +1 714 588 8172 fax, <http://www.audixusa.com>



Exclusively distributed in the
UK by SCV London

For further information contact SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road London N1 3JJ.
Tel: 0171 923 1892. Fax: 0171 241 3644. Email: audix@scvlondon.co.uk Web Site: <http://www.scvlondon.co.uk>

We at Spectral have been designing digital audio editing systems with features and performance that has



set the industry standard since 1987. We were the first to use a PC card for multitrack digital recording and editing. We were the first to visualize the entire studio process in a workstation, and now StudioTracks XP™ our new Windows® based software is about to set the standard again.

We are proud to introduce you to the product of 10 years of digital audio editing software development and user feedback. Our users told us that what is most

important to them is a system that will work every day without fail. To have powerful editing and processing tools and fast operation with a minimum of mouse clicks.

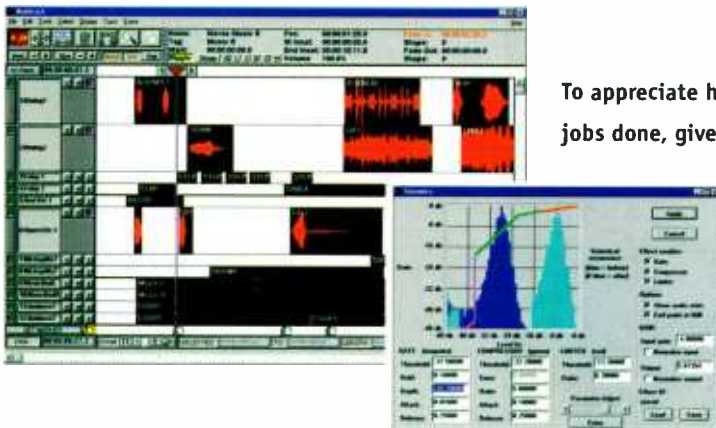
We heard them loud and clear.....

StudioTracks XP allows our users to:

- *Work faster with "hot keys" assignable for every function.*
- *Customize their interface for how they like to work.*
- *Lock to picture with true chase sync and integrated machine control (RS422 or MMC).*
- *Design sounds and effects with our Segment Editor, including an envelope editing for pitch and amplitude, pitch shifting, silence stripping, reverse, and more.*
- *Manipulate their sounds with on-board processing including dynamics, time compression/expansion, click detection and removal, spectrum analysis, and more.*
- *Protect their investment because XP (cross platform) runs on our AudioEngine™ and Prisma™ hardware platforms.*
- *Network their Spectral workstations with standard LANs.*

We literally put hundreds of new features and enhancements into StudioTracks XP.

Spectral sets the standard ...again



To appreciate how we can make it easier to get your jobs done, give us a call or send us an e-mail to find out where you can see it for yourself.

Spectral also offers Producer™ software for music production, and Express™ software for radio production and news editing.

SPECTRAL, Incorporated
18800 142nd Ave NE Woodinville, WA 98072 USA
Toll free sales phone: 800 407 5832 Not-the-sales-phone phone: 206 487 2931 Fax: 206 487 3431
<http://www.spectralinc.com>
E-Mail: sales@spectralinc.com



SPECTRAL
A Spectral Company

Goldwyn's Silver Screen

The screening of Oscar nominees requires that the Academy's Samuel Goldwyn Theatre remains state of the art. **Richard Buskin** reports on its latest refit

DAVID GRAY, president of Dolby Labs, firmly believes that there is going to be a major transition within the film industry as cinemas switch from 2-way to 3-way speaker systems. 'After that there will be subtle refinements to 3-way systems,' he opines, 'but I don't perceive that we're likely to be going 4-way in, say, the next five years.'

This may be a prediction worth remembering, as well as one that Gray, as chairman of America's Theater Standards Committee, has good reason to hope for. You see, the basic function of this committee is to supervise the pair of screening theatres at the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences in Beverly Hills, ensuring that their facilities are state-of-the-art and up to standard. In 1990 this amounted to an extensive remodelling of the larger of the two facilities, the Samuel Goldwyn Theatre. In 1997, it has led to the installation of a 3-way speaker system.

The 100ft x 92ft x 28ft Samuel Goldwyn Theatre accommodates just over 1,000 people and is used to screen every film that is nominated for awards by the Academy, so members can make their minds up on how to vote before the Oscars in March. Throughout the rest of the year, members watch other films there on Sundays, while the 'Studio Series' comprises new releases that can be seen on Saturdays. Studios and production companies also rent the facility for press screenings, premieres, and various industry meetings and workshops that have also take place.

Late in 1994, about a year before embark-

ing on the 3-way speaker system project, we were in serious need of a subwoofer upgrade,' recalls Gray. 'However, part of the problem for that upgrade was power amplification and clipping. So, what we did as a committee was to test and audition a number of different power amplifiers, and after a total of three days we decided to use a combination of CyberLogic 1200W and 700W power amps for the subwoofers. They're a modular power amp in essence, in that there are 8 channels per chassis, and the modules can be 1200W or 700W depending on the configuration of the chassis itself. We have chassis that are configured for 1200W.'

'Therefore, when our attention turned to the screen channels for the 3-way system, from a power amp standpoint it was something of a 'slam-dunk'. We'd already done a lot of testing and therefore knew that the CyberLogics delivered the power that they were supposed to, and that they were clean. Their packaging also meant that they would take up less space. The only real issue was that most of our testing was based between 125Hz and down, and obviously with a 3-way system that would be a different case. On that system we now use 1200s for the low frequency units and the mid-range, and 700s for the high frequencies.'

'There are four power amplifiers per screen channel, so there's a 1200 that goes between two of the woofers in the low-frequency cabinet, and another 1200 running the other two woofers in there, as well as the mid-range and the high frequency. The sub-woofer cabinets represent a further 8 channels of power amplification, and those are all 1200W.'

'It was a really excellent match-up. They're all JBL components, and the woofer rating, and the amplifier rating, worked out very well. If we were to overload they're basically both going to go at the same time! That hasn't happened yet, and I don't think anybody would still be in the theatre at that point anyway.'

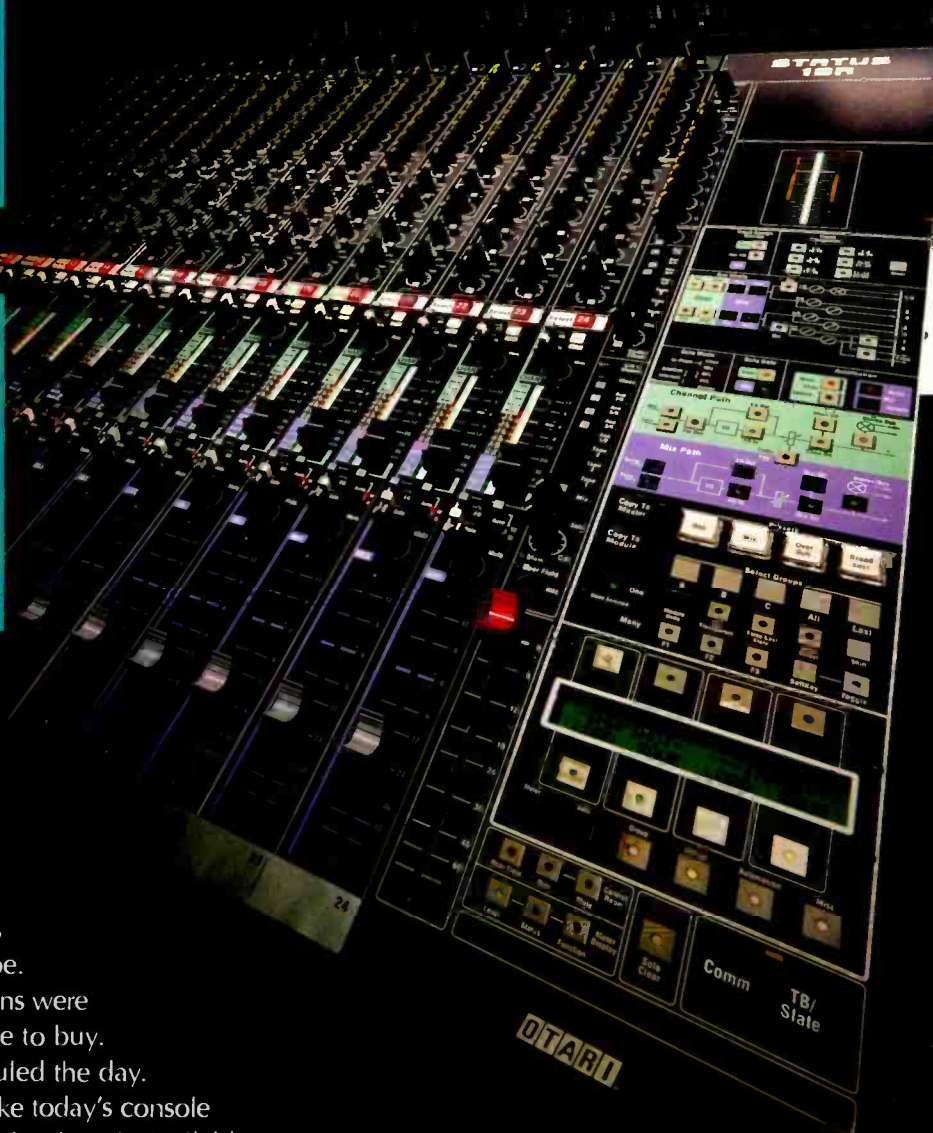
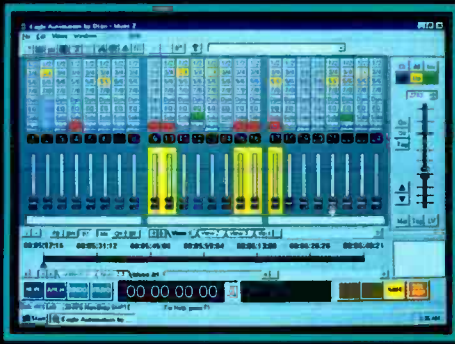
JBL components have made up the main 2-way system since the early 1980s, and JBL had already done a lot of work on the 3-way system at the small Dolby screening room in

Los Angeles, and so there was a fair idea as to what would also work in a large room. Nevertheless, what was originally perceived as the starting point did not work.

'The mid-range horn and the high-frequency horn that we started off with have been retained, even though we did make a high-frequency driver change in there,' explains Gray. 'Still, this is a very big room, so we were using two of JBL's standard low-frequency cabinets, and we'd played around quite a bit to try to negate the lobing that that causes in the 2-way system. I'd say that we were somewhat successful in that respect. However, what became very clear as we developed the 3-way system is that we really needed to eliminate lobing. It gives you a hollow type of feel, and it also means that the dispersion in the room radically changes in the low frequency range right at the crossover point. In a big room like this that's very detrimental.'

The end result, according to Gray, "was basically designed on a napkin. JBL computer-modelled it, made it work, and produced one cabinet. We used the right extra channel at the Academy as the sort of testbed, and the difference was fabulous. After that, they just stiffened up the supports for the porting, and that was the way to go.' Forthcoming projects at the Academy include replacing the old BGW power amp setup behind the surround system in the Samuel Goldwyn Theatre, probably with CyberLogic 700s. Then there is the Academy Little Theater, which holds 70 people, and which is often used for documentary screenings, video presentations, and as an overflow from the Goldwyn.

'That room definitely needs an upgrade,' asserts David Gray. 'We have double system capability in there—separate picture and track—but presently we can't run any of the three competing digital film systems. That means that, if you're unlucky enough to be in the overflow, then you've also got the disadvantage of listening in analogue, and I know the studios would like to see that change. So, we hope to replace the current JBL 2-way system in there with a 3-way before too long. ■



STATUS SIMPLY INGENIOUS

These days, buying an audio console is far more complicated than it used to be. There was a time when console decisions were easy. Fashion determined which name to buy. Huge consoles with huge price tags ruled the day. Not anymore! We at Otari want to make today's console decisions painless. The top level of technology is available right now. At a truly amazing price!

Introducing the Status:

- Digital control of analog signal path • Master Status Switching • EAGLE Automation with Snapshot Reset of routing and switch functions • Image Recall of all EQ, Aux busses, Panning & Mic trim potentiometers • Fader & Mute Automation on Mix & Channel paths • Metal TT patchbay versions • Optional Moving Fader Automation
- Available in 3 frame sizes

Status is way more than a symbol! See your Otari dealer -
AND AUDITION A STATUS

Otari Inc. • Japan
Phone: ++81-(0)424-81-8626 • Fax: ++81-(0)424-81-8633
Otari Corporation • USA
Phone: ++1-415-341-5900 • Fax: ++1-415-341-7200
Otari Singapore Pte., Ltd. • Singapore
Phone: ++65-284-7211 • Fax: ++65-284-4727
Otari Deutschland GmbH • Germany
Phone: ++49-(0)2159-50861 • Fax: ++49-(0)2159-1778

OTARI

Consoles and more...
<http://www.otari.com>

The Speed of Sound



If the prospect of 96kHz digital recording caused a stir when it arrived, its position has quickly been challenged. **Tim Goodyer** reports from the first 192kHz recording sessions

WITH THE INK barely dry on reports of the first 96kHz digital recordings, the stakes have been raised again. Now the talk is of a seemingly absurd 192kHz sampling rate—some four times as fast as the current professional recording standard. Can it be achieved? Does it offer any real audio benefit? What will it cost?

The scene was set when Korean electronics giant Samsung approached British convertor specialist dCS with a request for a 192kHz recording system. More than just the system, Samsung charged dCS with responsibility for arranging a series of three 24-bit, 192kHz test recordings. For this, dCS turned to a specialist Dutch recording outfit, Kompas. The reason for all the fevered activity is a presentation intended to convince the Japanese DVD Consortium that 192kHz audio has a legitimate place in the specification for DVD.

The recording schedule involved sessions with a jazz trio in Holland during late June, and a string quartet in Germany on the following day. A choral session in England followed a few days later at the same Queens College Chapel that hosted the pioneering dCS-Meridian 24-bit/96kHz initiative earlier this year (see *Studio Sound*, March 1997).

The systems assembled by dCS for the 192kHz sessions were based around customised versions of the dCS 904 A-D convertor and the Genex Research G8000 magneto-optical recorder. The system was duplicated for security and accompanied by a 24-96 recording chain involving a dCS 902 A-D and Nagra-D recorder running BASF 931 tape, and a 44.1kHz reference laid down via a dCS 900 A-D to a Panasonic SVC3800 DAT recorder. Recording duties fell to Kompas' Bert van der Wolf, acting as engineer, and Ted Diehl, producing. The recording setup was purist and involved four Dutch Sonodore RCM-402 omni microphones and a custom mixer and remote mic-pre setup also built for Kompas by Sonodore.

While dCS' Robert Kelly concedes that the likelihood of a 192kHz sampling option being included in the DVD specification is 'minimal', dCS designer Mike Storey believes that while a limited number of standards best serve computer software, entertainment benefits from as many as possible as long as the domestic player can read the programme information that's on the disc and configure itself accordingly.

'Just because the standard exists doesn't necessarily mean that software and hardware man-

ufacturers have to produce things to work with them,' Kelly asserts. '192k might be regarded as something to be used in n years time.'

'You could take the view that the reason the CD is being seriously challenged now is because it didn't allow for different formats,' observes Storey.

And while Samsung's coordinator, Mr Heo, returned to Korea immediately after the completion of the second recording session, Mike Storey's observations could be all the justification necessary for his efforts.

On the technical side, dCS has moved its efforts from the Nagra-D to Genex' MO machine. Both independently capable of high-bit recordings, the Nagra-D offers two tracks for 24-bit/96kHz recordings while the Genex is able to spread each 192kHz stereo channel across four tracks clocked at 48kHz.

'It uses one AES channel for left odd, one for left even, one for right odd and one for right even,' explains dCS' designer Duncan McLeod. 'Which has the slight advantage that you can pull one out and still get something that sounds pretty decent.' Once in the digital domain, the data management is quietly dismissed by the dCS crew as number crunching. Essentially, after capture by the A-D convertor, the samples are assigned arbitrarily (skewed) to the four tracks serving each of the two channels. Retrieval depends on transferring these samples out of a suitable FIFO interface at sufficient speed to service a D-A convertor running at 192kHz.

'One of the advantages of doing this is that we've had to work out what's had to be improved,' comments Storey. 'As a result, all our analogue stages have a 100kHz bandwidth where previously they were 50kHz-60kHz. As far as the signal-to-noise and so on is concerned, everything's as it was before.'

The key difference in design and performance relates to filtering above Nyquist.

'For 44.1kHz and 48kHz you go for absolutely flat filtering rolling off sharply at the top,' Storey explains, 'but at 96kHz we can roll off more gently. And for 192kHz the filtering is more gentle still.'

If the dCS team had treated the technical aspect of delivering a 192kHz setup as predominantly an exercise in applying the expertise gained with 96kHz (and they had), the listening experience surprised them all—remember that simultaneous 96kHz and 48kHz recordings were available for comparison.

'I listened at the jazz session at Bert van der Wolf's listening room in Holland,' comments Kelly shortly after the last of the sessions had been completed. 'What we noticed was that when things got really busy, and there was a wide dynamic range, the image was absolutely rock solid—there was no tension or indication that it was about to break up, and you could follow all the subtle threads through the music. At 96kHz there was slight evidence of that tension, but we were only able to identify that when we were able to compare it to 192kHz.'

'Before we did 192kHz we thought there

would be next to no worthwhile improvement, but we were wrong, and there was a very large improvement. There was a photograph taken when we did the first playback with the musicians and you can see that everybody is amazed—it wasn't subtle at all and that was within the limitations of a less than wonderful playback environment.'

Having been present at the Queens' session, I can endorse these observations, but had noticed an increased sibilance at higher sampling rates in the louder choral passages.

'We concluded that the sibilance in the Queens recording was a product of the room being too small,' counters Kelly. 'When the choir hit a crescendo there was a lot of dissonance caused by strange reflections and the 192kHz setup caught more of that, I don't think it's an artefact of the process itself.'

'There's also potential unreleased in 96kHz,' he continues, 'because we found we could improve the sound of our 96kHz hi-fi convertor significantly by tinkering with components. Previously, the limiting factor has been the digital processing, but 96kHz moves that out of the way and you can now hear the limitations of the analogue circuitry which is much easier to sort out than the digital side. So I don't think that people need to worry about having to dash into 192kHz because 96kHz is going to sound pretty damned good.'

For the time being then, the mood would seem to be that the acceptance of a 96kHz recording standard would meet rising recording requirements, but that 192kHz might be a valuable option to keep open—possibly more to ensure the long-term future of DVD than indulge the audiophile fraternity. ■



Above. The first playback—Bert van der Wolf (far left), Ted Diehl (3rd from left) and Mr Heo (seated) with members of *The Toys* jazz band



AES 103rd Convention

AES GOES GOLD

Celebrating 50 years as the global forum for professional audio

September 26-29, 1997 Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, NEW YORK



The AES 103rd Convention will be the most important Professional Audio event in the world in 1997. Come and see the largest exhibit of Pro-Audio equipment under one roof and listen to more than 100 technical papers and workshops, take part in the standards meetings and enjoy the technical tours and social events.

For details and assistance, call the Audio Engineering Society at 1-212-661-8528, or visit our website at <http://www.aes.org>

Polish Radio

AMERICAN
RADIO
HISTORY

Polish broadcasting is upscaling and realigning itself after years of State direction. **Zenon Schoepe** visits Warsaw to report on the broadcasting and music recording scene

THE 1980S WERE an interesting decade for Poland, although it is true to say that most decades this century have been eventful for a country in the unfortunate position of being book-ended by Germany and Russia. However, the 1980s were especially significant for Europe gripped, by an artificial isolation enforced by an East-West divide that is now hard to remember.

As a nation, never the best at self-promotion, the rebellious Solidarity movement focused eyes on the plight of the Poles, and there was briefly a period in which it was very nearly almost fashionable to be of Polish extraction—even the Pope was Polish. Some of the less attractive, but still admirable national characteristics of dogged determination, stubbornness, resilience and a near-genetic revulsion to officialdom shook the Communist tree.

Let's not forget that some were killed as a result, but there can be no doubt that their confrontational defiance of the authorities, and the limited, but symbolic, progress that was attained got the snowball rolling for the monumental changes that took place when The Wall came down. This allowed the world to enter the current decade with a feeling of optimism that had not been experienced this century.

Despite its tricky locale, Poland had historically always been quite European in outlook, and together with the states that were formerly Czechoslovakia it now presents the most progressive and open face of the former Eastern Bloc. National broadcasters Polish Radio and Polish TV in Warsaw have taken some fairly radical recent steps and are gearing up for an escalation of market sophistication that has already begun. The capital holds the key to all the broadcast and music recording activity in the country.

Polish Radio celebrated 70 years last year and runs five channels including one for overseas. Channel 1 carries music and news, Channel 2 caters for classical music and

drama, Channel 3 generates fast-moving news and varied music output while Channel 4 is mostly dedicated to education. Transmission is selectively in stereo.

Since the opening up of the airwaves private stations have aligned themselves most forcibly with the music and news profile and the national broadcaster now has competition from local and national operators.

Channels 1 and 2 go back to the roots of Polish Radio, the latter having the distinction of being originally wired on a network of villages and played out through loudspeakers in the good old days. Channel 3 was added in 1962 with Channel 4 arriving in the 1970s. Radio is regarded as a viable and expanding medium and is listened to by 20 million people, some half of the population, with Channel 3 accounting for up to 5 million, and Channel 1 drawing up to 8 million.

The hard ties between Polish Radio and Polish TV were separated in 1993 after previously running under one central committee, and now has presidents for the two disciplines. This move was largely political as part of the move away from State to public control.

However, the split means that there are still music recording studios at the Polish TV headquarters that are classed as Polish Radio rooms because this is regarded as the domain of Radio. TV's rooms are dedicated to production.

Polish Radio is also divided into national and another 17 separate divisions each with their own president which represent the main regions. Siting across this structure is a Radio Information Agency that feeds news across the separate divisions.

Predictably, the biggest change to the broadcaster has been the ability to carry advertising, and in radio this is present on Channels 1 and 3 bolstered by license fees that are apportioned across the whole of TV and Radio.

Money is coming in, and the broadcaster is investing it in equipment and expansion—TV



has added an SSL Aysis OB van, Radio has installed a 9000j-series at Channel 3.

'What we're doing is benefiting from the time saving and convenience aspects of modern technology tools,' explains deputy head of Channel 3 Tadeusz Wisniewski. 'The new console also allows us to support the Channel's tradition of at least one live concert each week which we are hoping to move to CD production.'

The Neil Grant-designed room is head and shoulders above anything else you'll see in Poland and it is apparent that the engineers regarded it as something of a starship, and an equal to anything else that any **page 82 >**

< page 81 other broadcaster has. It works in conjunction with a dedicated live area and a medium-sized stage, and auditorium area that is used for the aforementioned concerts as well as a studio.

As the national broadcaster, Polish Radio sees its role in showing direction for the rest of the industry and to continue as the country's archivist. It alone can afford to indulge in recording of noncommercial material for posterity.

'We hold recordings of the voice of Marshall Pilsudski and (pianist and composer) Paderewski (both were instrumental in re-establishing Poland after the First World War and enjoy national hero status),' adds Wisniewski. 'There are also recordings of many other statesmen, actors and performances. This is seen as a resource and a legacy.'

To visit Polish TV is to see where the national broadcaster is coming from. It also gives a peek into where it intends to go. While the Polish Radio premises in Mysliwiecka Street have an airy and relatively modern feel about them the Polish TV headquarters is typical of the monolithic concrete block approach so characteristic of Eastern Europe. A labyrinth internally, there is a strong feeling that things are being renewed, repaired or upgraded in a manner that cannot disguise the 1960s feel.

There are some 13 studios in total catering from music recording through to drama and the TV's own production facilities.

It's here that you'll find the country's first SSL, a 4000 now fitted with G-series computer, along with an Amek Hendrix, a few Studer

desks and a collection of home-grown 1970s Polish-made custom stereo desks dedicated to the large amount of straight-to-stereo recording that still goes on. One of the engineers joked that as many of them had trained on these simple boards and had learnt the ingenuity and resourcefulness required to multitrack with them, the SSL was 'nothing' by comparison.

One of the very real benefits of the building's design is that the live areas are enormous, almost too large for many of the applications and the recording rooms share the unusual feature for the time of shared live room access and a centralised machine room.

The star of Polish TV is a splendid concert hall that hosts live performance broadcasts processed through a Studer desk at the back of the hall in a dedicated studio.

As already mentioned, Warsaw is the hub of audio activity in Poland, and while the broadcaster's music recording rooms can be hired for commercial productions, the capital does have a burgeoning, although admittedly small, music recording community. Top of the tree is Studio Buffo built in to the premises of a former Scouts headquarters and home to the second SSL 4000 ever installed in the country—there are only three in total. Buffo remains Poland's only true top-league independent studio, and it's interesting to note that of the country's three leading music recording rooms, Neil Grant has built two of them.

A large live area with alcoves that offer degrees of isolation for band performances accompanies a large control room that is classic in feel and look. Built four years ago, the

studio is the result of the success of the Jerzy Saposka musical *Metro* which continues to run in Poland and tours abroad, and is arguably the most popular crossover piece of theatre in the country's history.

Built using local labour and craftsmen to what Grant describes as 'an extremely competent standard and they followed impeccably what we had drawn', Buffo's in-house engineer Jarek Regulski takes up the story.

'We had looked long and hard to find builders who could build a studio because as you can imagine there aren't that many in Poland. Eventually we found a company outside of Warsaw that was five times cheaper than any firm in the capital, and they were so enthusiastic. However, they quickly realised that there were no right angles anywhere and it was hard for them to imagine what the rooms would look like when they were finished. After the fabrics had been added they were amazed, and some even brought their families here to show them what they did for a living.'

Regulski sees Buffo as the perfect alternative to the 9000 room at Polish Radio, although he says that a lower level of studio is emerging in the city running ADATs and DA-88s. He estimates that there are perhaps 20 studios of an acceptable standard in Warsaw, and less than a handful of old Neve rooms dotted around the provinces.

'As I always try to explain to people, there is no point spending your life in a basement studio if you're going to be selling 500,000 copies and this studio is geared towards that type of act with that kind of money,' he says.



RICHMOND FILM SERVICES

Tel: +44 (0)181 940 6077 Fax: +44 (0)181 948 8326

THE HIRE COMPANY
OTHER HIRE COMPANIES HIRE FROM !

NAGRA-D

Only
£60
per day



£240 per
week

96 KHZ SAMPLING FREQUENCY
NOW AVAILABLE!



The leader in multimedia localisation

Multimedia Studio Manager/Sound Engineer

This challenging role requires a dedicated professional with a unique combination of both software and audio experience.

Your responsibilities will include:

- Day to day technical management of our digital and analogue studios.
- Preparing and managing recording sessions for voice work, dubbing and effects production.
- Post production processing of audio and video for multiple formats and quality assurance.

The ideal candidate will have:

- A qualification in electronic engineering, computing and or multimedia.
- Proven track record of studio management.
- Experience of the following software tools: ProTools 3, Premiere Sound Designer II, Waves Software, Yamaha O2R, Cool Edit and Macromedia Director.

Please apply in writing, enclosing your CV to:
Alison Cracknell, SDL Ltd., Butler House, Market Street, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 8AA. Fax 01628 410505, e-mail alisonc@sdlltd.co.uk

For more information on SDL and its services:
<http://www.sdlltd.co.uk>

'We've mostly been recording rock 'n' roll here because there is no regular MOR pop market left, that changed fairly rapidly after the end of the Communists. Surprisingly they allowed younger people to listen to rock 'n' roll bands even though they had lyrics that were not exactly proper for the Communists, and that became very popular. A friend and I recorded a band that sold 700,000 copies of an album and that was funny because all the money from it went back to the Communists—they owned the record company and were selling the singles. They were selling something that was aimed against them, but still making money out of it, and a lot of money.'

Since the changes, smaller independent labels have cut into the market with a few acts, and proved to be extremely successful, although the pirate problem in the country, and for that matter the whole of the former Eastern Bloc, also had to contend with ratios as high as 60:40 in favour of the pirate's production. He says the situation has now improved with changes in attitude and action in the Polish Government, although he observes that reducing piracy in your own country is easier than it is to stop the influx of pirated material from other nearby territories like Russia and Bulgaria.

Regulski believes that an increase in recording activity will eventually generate more top flight rooms, but qualifies this by the suggestion that music is not the biggest branch of audio business in Poland, the real growth is in the commercials market.

'You get a computer, some soft- page 84 >

Buffo Logic

PRODUCER, MUSICIAN and composer Jerzy Saposa's Metro musical generated the revenue to fund Poland's one and only high-end music studio some years after he had discussed the idea for the first time with engineer Jarek Regulski and dismissed it as impossible.

'Today the situation is completely different because you can rent things, you can invest and live with it, it can work,' says Saposa. 'Our company's structure is such that we have a few people who take care of different aspects of the business. Jarek is the sound man for the studio, the recording and the live sound for the shows. I have a friend who takes care of the choreography and the theatrical aspects while another is responsible for looking for new young talent. It's only because of our travels that we have seen that these things are important and need to be



done here as well.

'The underlying point is that we had to create everything ourselves because the State and the Government hasn't cared about creativity for 40 years,' he continues. 'The State decided what would happen. You're an artist with a qualification from a school or academy but you had to work for the State. Any private independent activity was forbidden—it wasn't impossible, but it was forbidden. My route through the State system was via the student theatre and I was the musical director at the leading theatre in Warsaw for six years. But the system was closed, there were no opportunities for developing larger-scale productions that might go to the rest of Europe. It's one of the reasons why we decided to try something on our own outside of the official structure. It means that our's is the first private theatre in Poland without any support or intervention which runs on pure economic realities.'

DENON

Professional Audio Brand

Perfect Partners for production and live use



DN-M1050R MiniDisc Recorder/Player



DN-C680 CD Player

Common features Matched 3u rack mount chassis, displays, operation. Carefully designed front panel with intuitive layout enabling fumble free operation. Varipitch, Jog/shuttle wheel, illuminated control buttons, balanced + unbalanced analogue i/o, AES/EBU-SPdif digital i/o, serial + parallel control ports, track select dial.

Option Cards - Sync Sony 9-pin, Word clock, SMPTE.
SRC 32/44.1/48khz. 'Hot' start 20 track memory.

MD V4.0 Atrac, PS/2 Keyboard socket, 'undo' edit, auto level record start, AB insert edit.

CD True instant start-10ms, cue to audio, enhanced display, index search, hi-grade audio.

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND A DEALER LIST CONTACT:
IAN DOWNS OR CHARLES COOK

HAYDEN LABORATORIES, CHILTERN HILL, CHALFONT-ST-PETER,
BUCKS. SL9 9UG. TEL: 01753 888447 FAX: 01753 880109



AYSIS OB

POLISH TV'S PURCHASE of one of the world's first SSL Aysis digital desks for installation in a new OB truck came from a requirement for a high density of inputs in a compact space. Digitally-controlled analogue alternatives had been considered but the broadcaster preferred



what it describes as the 'fairly analogue work surface' of the Aysis that did not require enormous amounts of training for its operators. One of the chief engineers in the truck stresses that the greatest difference between this and an analogue board exists at a system level rather than on an operational level.

The 96-input board does not have Disk-



Track but runs with six Sony PCM800s.

Described as 'the first big sound OB trucks' that Polish TV has had, it joins a fleet that includes two smaller sound vans, one big digital component truck, two older picture vehicles and three other small vans. The flagship will be employed predominantly for high profile festival and concert coverage.

ware, two Beta machines, a marble-topped table, three chairs, a coffee machine, a pretty secretary, and a telephone. and you are in business,' he laughs. 'And you can charge the clients twice what we charge here. We charge less than \$50 an hour in the studio which on a 6-hour session is hard to believe for people in the West. And we work nights too.'

Why the commercials market is such a gold mine is apparent when you consider that Poland has been starved of consumer advertising until relatively recently.

'A 9% increase in product sales in the West as a result of advertising would be considered to be really good,' he explains. 'Here you're

talking of increases of 300% because it's a relatively empty market full of open minds. When they first advertised Gillette the response was so enormous that they had to rapidly import extra product because the country literally sold out.'

To this end Buffo opened its own post room at the end of last year with Pro Tools and Regulski's aforementioned list of essentials and the room is averaging two projects a day as well as being used for general editing and mastering work.

Regulski adds that one of the biggest considerations is that building a decent audio post room can be significantly cheaper than achieving the same with a music studio. However, at Buffo they have surpassed these standards.

'I supervised the entire building process and I draw confidence from the fact that I know how the studio was built, and I know that it was built right,' he says. 'The trick is that it looks like it cost five times more to build than it did.' ■

Contacts:

Polish Radio, Ulica Mysliwiecka 3/5/7, 00-977, Warszawa, Poland. Tel: +482 645 56 88.
Studio Buffo, M. Konopnickiej 6, 00-491 Warszawa, Poland. Tel: +482 621 84 52.

AT40 SERIES

For information on the complete range, contact a 40 series sound specialist today.

Active Sound - Watford - 01923 246282

Axis Audio - Stockport - 0161 4747626

Blue Systems - Saffron Walden - 01799 584095

KGM - Wakefield - 01924 371766

Musical Exchanges - Birmingham - 0121 2367544

Music Lab - London - 0171 388 5392

Music Village - Romford - 0181 598 9506

Rose Morris - London - 0171 836 0991

Studio Spares - London - 0171 4854908

Sutekina - London - 0171 2407606

The Guitar & Amp Centre - Brighton - 01273 676835

The M Corp - Hants - 01425 470007

AT4033a/SM

AT4041

AT4050/CM5

Setting a new standard of audio excellence to which others can only aspire.

audio-technica
 The Complete Microphone Solution

Technica House, Royal London Industrial Estate Old Lane, Leeds LS11 8AG
 Tel: 0113 277 1441 Fax: 0113 270 4836 E-mail: sales@audio-technica.co.uk

READY FOR THE FUTURE!

Cinemix

Now available incl. optional 24X16 Monitoring Matrix Module offering programmable presets ● Solo switching (individual and/or groups) ● Direct/Playback switching (individual and/or groups) ● Mute switching (individual and/or groups) Group Trim ● Continuous visualising of all signal routing

D&R
mixing consoles

Amsterdam + 31 (294) 418014
Dallas (903) 485-2344
Los Angeles (818) 291-5855
Email: drna@koyote.com
Website: www.d-r.nl

The Future is Surround!

If you produce audio for Film, Video, or CDs, your next audio console may have a profound impact upon your art and business. With DVD, 5.1 formats, and over 20 million Dolby Pro Logic systems in use, the future in audio is Surround! Enter **Cinemix**. D&R's legacy lives on with an elegant blend of Digital future and Analog past in a mixing/recording system designed to meet your needs long after the demise of stereo.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mix and monitor in 2, 4, and 5.1 formats | <input type="checkbox"/> Moving faders on upper & lower inputs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fully divergent 6 channel automated joysticks | <input type="checkbox"/> ARM matrix with instant reset |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dual automated input paths | <input type="checkbox"/> 360 degree panning |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dual automated Stereo returns | <input type="checkbox"/> Optional dynamics |

PRODUCT & BROCHURE SHOWCASE

F A X B A C K + 4 4 1 7 1 4 0 1 8 0 3 6

CANFORD



Your **FREE** copy of the latest Canford catalogue is now available. Expanded to over **800 pages** and giving detailed information on over **12,000 products**, 'The source' is truly the most comprehensive pro-audio catalogue available today. With several European offices, **FREEPHONE** numbers for Spain, Belgium, Sweden, Netherlands & Denmark, plus distributors worldwide, Canford can guarantee an instant response to a query from anywhere round the Globe. Call us today for your **FREE** copy or take a look at our impressive internet site for further information.

Tel: +44 (0)191 417 0057
 Fax: +44 (0)191 416 0392
 Internet: <http://www.canford.co.uk/index.htm>

1



Prism Sound produces the DSA-1 hand-held AES/EBU analyzer, the Dscope FFT analyzer and high-quality A/D and D/A converters.

The DSA-1 is the only hand-held tool that measures carrier parameters and data content. With programmable go/no-go limits and Watchdog or Channel Check modes it solves interface problems fast.

For more information on Prism Sound range of products, call:

Tel: +44 (0) 1223 424988
 Fax: +44 (0) 1223 425023
 William James House, Cowley Road, Cambridge CB4 4WX

2

Have you seen the new catalogue from Danish Pro Audio covering the complete range of **Brüel & Kjær Series 4000 Professional Microphones** and accessories – the Microphones that are famous for keeping their promises about superb transient response – clarity – high SPL handling – low distortion – wide dynamic range. If you want to learn more about Brüel & Kjær microphones and microphone techniques then get the new catalogue.

Danish Pro Audio ApS
 Hejrevang 11
 3450 Allerød • Denmark
 Tel: +45 4814 2828
 Fax: +45 4814 2700
 E-mail: msmics@image.dk



3




Contact: Adam Hall Ltd
 Tel: 01702 613922
 Fax: 01702 617168

4

smooth&creamy
VAC RAC™

The modular vacuum tube system, with:
 *Mic Preamp *Limiter *Step Equaliser
 *Instrument Interface *All valve power supply stage...giving you the power of legendary tube technology for live recordings, tracking, mixing, sweetening and mastering.




UNITY AUDIO LTD

Upper Wheeler House, Collers End
 Herts SG11 1ET T: 01920 822 890 F: 01920 822 892
 e-mail: sales@unityaudio.co.uk Web: <http://www.unityaudio.co.uk>

5

ESSENTIAL READING
THE 1997 HNB CATALOGUE

Call now for your free* copy of the definitive guide to everything that's important in professional audio.



HNB *£10 including postage if outside UK
+44 (0)181 962 5000

HNB Communications Ltd 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
 Fax: +44 (0)181 962 5050 E-mail: sales@hnb.co.uk <http://www.hnb.co.uk>



the new Harbeth DPM1 near-field monitors are Outstanding performers
 (Sound on Sound)

www.harbeth.com
 Worldwide distributors wanted

Harbeth Acoustics Ltd.,
 UK: 01444 440955 fax: 440688


7

FFD FUTURE FILM DEVELOPMENTS

The new April '97 Product Guide from FFD is now available. 160 pages packed with 6000+ audio and video products.

FFD distribute: Canare and Supra high quality cables and connectors. Switchcraft, Neutrick, Edac, Hirose and cannon connectors. Microphones and headphones from Sennheiser, Beyerdynamic, Shure. Carbon boom poles from VDB.

Plus much, much more. Get a copy today!



Dealer enquiries welcome for the Canare range of high quality audio/video cables and connectors.


Our showroom in Uxbridge also has for sale a full range of used location recording equipment

64 Oxford Road
 New Denham
 Uxbridge UB9 4DN, UK
 Tel: +44 (0)1895 813730
 Fax: +44 (0)1895 813701

8

eurocable

eurocable range includes audio, video and control cables. Main characteristics are the extreme flexibility also at lowest temperatures, the high quality of materials and the excellent features. Among the audio cables, multipair cables from 2 to 48 pairs are available along with instrumental, microphone, starquad and wiring cables both analog and digital AES/EBU, besides speaker cables from 2 to 8 conductors. 2.5, 4 and 6 sq mm, with coaxial, twinaxial and parallel manufacturing.



Dealer enquiries welcome for the LINK S.n.c. 00156 - Roma - Italy - Via Tiburtina, 912
 Tel: +39-6-4072831
 Fax: +39-6-4073138
 E-Mail: LINK.PRO@IOL.IT

9

For an immediate response either **FAXBACK** Rebecca Reeves directly or mail to **Studio Sound, 4th Floor, 8 Montague Close, London SE1 9UR.**

Circle
 the number you require further information about

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
AUGUST 1997

YOUR INFORMATION

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

TEL

FAX

product & brochure showcase

Got your new R&W Catalogue yet?



Issue 8 of the Raper & Wayman catalogue is out now. 208 pages of Pro-Audio for Production & Presentation. Free within UK. Export price £10.

+44 (0)181-800 8288

Raper & Wayman Ltd, Unit 3 Crusader Estate, 167 Hermitage Road, London N4 1LZ. UK. Fax: +44 (0)181-809 1515 r+w.proaudio@dial.pipex.com



Anthony DeMaria Labs

These precision-built devices are made in the U.S.A. to 'all-tube' designs for those who want the best. Their well-earned reputation for quality and reliability is backed by an impressive list of owners and users on both sides of the Atlantic. Want to find out why?

Now available in the U.K.

For Sales, Service & Rental Call

tickle music hire ltd
0181 964 3399



Analogue Perfection

For information on John Oram's stunning range of Consoles and Rack equipment, return details or visit our Web site.

<http://www.oram.co.uk>

E-mail: saless@oram.co.uk



ORAM PROFESSIONAL AUDIO

Tel: +44 (0)1474 815300
Fax: +44 (0)1474 815400



Number One for 'NEVE'

NEVE 8068

Configured 32/16/32 remote patchbay, loaded 32 x 1073's Routing Modules 32341 Switching Modules 32340 Bargraph Metering, Remote Patchbay, Necam 96. P.O.A.

NEVE 8036

Configured 24/8/16 Righthand patchbay, loaded 24 x 1081's, Group Modules 1943/1's, 4 x 2254E Comp/Limiters, 1272 Line Amps, 16 Meterbridge PPM. P.O.A.

NEVE 8036

Configured 24/8/16 righthand patchbay, loaded 24 x 1095's, Group Modules 1900, 1272 Line Amps, 16VU Meterbridge P.O.A.

NEVE 8026

Configured 20/8/16 righthand patchbay, PPM meters, 20 x 1073's, Group Modules 1943's, 4 x 2254A Comp/Limiters, 406/407 Line Amps. P.O.A.

NEVE 80 series

Broadcast Console. Configured 20/4, Fitted 20 x 1073's, Group Modules 1939's 1272/1271 Line Amps. Two in stock. P.O.A.

NEVE 8014

Configured 16/8/16, Righthand patchbay, 16 VU Meters, 16 x 1066's, Group Modules 1883, Line Amps 1272's. P.O.A.

'IN STOCK' a large selection of NEVE EQ MODULES, GROUP MODULES, PSU, FRAMES.

SSL 4048E

Console fitted 48 x 611E Modules (modules total recall ready), Righthand patchbay, VU Meters, G Series Computer. P.O.A.



PRO AUDIO

A UNITED KINGDOM BASED COMPANY

THE 'VINTAGE' NEVE SPECIALIST!!

All equipment is owned by A.E.S. Pro Audio. We will purchase your Neve / SSL and collect anywhere worldwide.

Telephone: 01932 872672 Fax: 01932 874364
Telephone International: 44 1932 872672
Fax: International: 44 1932 874364

Studio Sound Classified

RATES: Recruitment £35 per single column centimetre. All other sections £30 (minimum 2cm x 1) Box number £10 extra per insertion. Published monthly. Copy deadlines: contact Rebecca Reeves, Classified Advertisement Manager

equipment for sale

TO LET

2 Soundproof Studios & Office

(Ex-Broadcasting operation)

290m² approx.

Suit production unit or A/V.

25 Portland Square, Bristol.

Tel: 01179 249485

FOR SALE:

FAIRLIGHT SERIES 3

Specification: Waveform Supervisor Rev 9.34 (1992) 14 Meg RAM, 2.1 Gig HD, 17 balanced outputs, 16 bit stereo. Fully serviced with receipts, perfect condition.

OFFERS AROUND £8,000

Call Tony 0181 405 4295 or Trevor 0181 698 4446

CAMDEN RECORDING STUDIO AVAILABLE

Lease/Freehold/Going concern/or other involvement.

Brilliant location.

Very cheap/Give away!

2 studios - large live area - offices, etc.

With or without equipment.

In confidence, please leave a message:
+44 (0)171 609 5405

classified equipment for sale

Europe's 10
Leading
Used
Equipment
Specialists

THRESHOLD
Suppliers
of the
Best in
New
Equipment

Worldwide
Exports
Facilities



USED EQUIPMENT LIST

PHONE +44 (0) 1225 447222 • FAX +44 (0) 1225 447333

CONSOLES

- Focusrite 64 channel, GML, v. rare opportunity... £call
- Euphonix GS 2000M - 96 faders, 56 dynamics, CORE, surround sound. As new... £200k
- Neve 8032E - fitted 24 x 1064Is, 4 x 2254EIs in 32 frame... £call
- Neve 8108 - 48 channel, Necam 96, LHPB... £35,000
- Neve 18/6 - fitted 18 x 1064 ch. amps + 4 x 2254EIs... £call
- Neve 1064Is - like 1073 but more knobs... £55,000
- Neve Melbourne - fitted 12 x 3114, discrete... £8,000
- AMS Logic 1 + Spectra M8 call for full spec... £50,000
- AMS Audiofile M16, Spectra 8h, v. 11.09, EDL... £25,000
- SSL 6032E - 32 channels in 32 frame, E computer, TR, external p/b, video option... £47,500
- SSL 6032E as above, but no TR... £40,000
- SSL 5316 - 20/4, 16 mono, 4 stereo, 8 I/Os, reset, 5 dynamics, ext. p/b... £15,000
- MTR 990 - 28 mono, 8 stereo, in-line, VUIs 1 year old... £call
- Soundtracs Megas - 24/24 Midi Mute... £3,500
- Soundcraft 3200 - top of the range, 32 up, 24 buss... £36,000
- Uptown 2000 moving fader auto... £35,000
- Soundcraft TS 12 - 28 frame 24 fitted, in line... £3,500
- Trident Series 65 - 40/8/16, 1989, private use... £7,000
- AmeK Mozart RN - 56 frame, 44 x Rupert Neve, 8 x MZ10, 1991, Supertrue IBM... £40,000
- AmeK Hendrix - 40 frame, 22 fitted + 4 stereo, Supertrue auto, 3 extra patch bays... £22,000
- AmeK BC2 - broadcast console, 8 mono, 8 stereo, 24 frame, patchbay... £6,000
- DDA DCM 232 - in line 56 channel, Uptown moving fader automation, plasmals, 5 y o... £call
- DDA AMR 24 - early version 28 channels... £14,995
- DDA DMR 12 - 32 channel, patchbay... £11,000
- A & H GSS - 32/8, midi mute, 1 yr. old... £1,995

MULTITRACKS

- Studer A 800's - Various types available soon... £call
- Studer A820 24/1 - 4,000 hrs, very well maintained... £23,500
- Excellent... £1,500
- Studer A80 Mk2 - 8T, single erase... £11,000
- Qtrari MTR 90 Mk 2 - with remote and locate... £7,995
- Qtrari MX 80 - with remote/locate... £18,995
- Fairlight MFX3 - 24 tk workstation, brand new, un used. Details on request... £12,500
- Mitsubishi X-850 32T, rem. toc., m/b, private use, 4,000h... £12,500

- Lexicon Opus Workstation - 4 x 1.2Gb, Exabyte, eq option, CPU-2, AES/EBU etc... £14,000
- Dolby XP 24 - with 24 x SR cards... £7,995
- Dolby XP 24 - with 24 x A cards... £1,200
- Dolby M16 - old Dolby A... £495
- Timeline Lynx - system supervisor, 1.43 SW... £750
- Timeline Lynx - Lynx 1 modules, latest v.500 26L software, refurbished, SUPER SUMMER SAVER... £750 ea.
- Adam Smith - Zeta 3, synchroniser module... £500
- Adam Smith 2600 synchronisers, fully stuffed... £395
- AK Eclipse & Q-Lock - editor & 4.10 sync... £795

2T MACHINES

- Panasonic SV 3800 DAT - BRAND NEW!... £850
- Sony PCM 2500 - DAT recorder, 2 in stock... £595 ea.
- Sluder A 812 - CTC the ultimate, £15k new!... £1,995
- Sluder A 807 - CTC no meters... £1,500
- Sluder A 807 - with meterbridge, little used... £1,250
- Sluder A 810 - CTC, no meter, rack mount... £995
- Sluder B 67 - 1 in stock... £80
- Sluder B 62 - off its trolley, with meter... £350
- Sluder TLS 4000 synchroniser... £495
- Sony MDS B3 - minidisk recorder/player... £995
- Dolby 360 - type A, cat 22, 7 in stock... £45
- Dolby CAT43 - film module... £100

FX EQUIPMENT

- EMT 251 - with 250 software. The star of the month Original RQD2 digital reverb. Totally unique sound and oh so rare... £9,995
- TC M2000 - BRAND NEW SPECIAL... £call
- Klark Teknik DN 780 - great reverb... £795
- Lexicon LXPS - could go with above... £200
- Lexicon 1200 - Time compressor harmoniser... £795
- Eventide H-3000S, always popular... £1,400
- EMT 140 classic tyranny plate, pre wired for Quadraphonic!... £550
- Yamaha Rev 5 - digital multi h... £550 ea.
- Yamaha Rev 7 - similar to above, but a 7... £475
- Yamaha E1010 - analogue delay, classic x 2... £150 ea.
- MXR 01 - digital reverb... £150
- Quintec QRS - the business... £2,900
- Pullison Internal 90 - 20 seconds sampling / delay, timecode card... £1,995
- Rockman Stereo Chorus - rack mountable... £45
- Eventide BD 955 - profanity delay DUMP... £150
- MDB Window - 16 bit sampler, clear as glass... £95

OUTBOARD

- Urei 1176/LN - don't blink!... £1,500

- Urei LA3A - one only, black... £995
- Urei 5657 - Little Dipper e.o... £595
- TC Finalizer - BRAND NEW SPECIAL... £call
- RCA BA6G - fantastic valve limiter... £2,995
- RCA BA6A - nearly as good as above... £2,000
- Crookwood - Paintpot, stereo mic pre amp, Non-drip vinyl gloss, Durable, easy to clean... £995
- Focusrite ISA 131 - rare, original, dynamics... £1,500
- Focusrite RED 7 - special offer, NEW... £1,275
- Focusrite ISA 215 - special offer, NEW... £2,000
- Valley People / Alison Research - 5 original Kepex gates racked with GPO p/b in f/c... £350
- Valley International - 5 x Kepex 2... £495
- Lengevine - passive eqs from console... £250 ea.
- Neve 33609 - 2 ch. comp/limit 24v model... £1,395
- Neve 1272 - class A line amp... £250
- Neve 1271 - similar to above... £175
- Neve 2258 - size of a 1073 noise gate x 2... £200 ea.
- Urei 527/A - 27 band graphics, 3 in stock... £195 ea.
- Pultec - LCS 2 Stereo HPF, 1 left... £295
- Draemer DS 201 - dual gate, we've got 5, ha... £225 ea.
- Aphex Compellor - 2 channel compressor... £495
- DBX 166 - 2 channels with simple gate x 2... £350 ea.
- DBX 900 rack - fully stuffed with 2 x 902 de-esser, 2 x 903 compressors, 1 x 904 gate, 2 x 905 e.o. 2 x Aphex 990 e.o.is... £1,750
- DBX 900 rack - stuffed with 7 x 911 NR... £450
- Klark Teknik DN 360 - dual 31 band graphic... £595
- Klark Teknik DN 510 - cool dual MIDI gate... £350
- A & D F769 XR - vocal stresser, 2 in stock... £495 ea.
- TC 1128 - 28 band graphic/analyser... £450
- Bel BF20 - stereo flanger, wobble tastic mate!... £250

MICROPHONES

- Neumann UM 57 - 4 in stock, valve M7... £995 ea.
- Neumann KM 56 - fig 8 only!... £495
- Neumann SM 23 - stereo AC 701 based mic... £1,495
- B & K 4007 - wooden box, superb... £595
- Sennheiser MKH 40 - amazing mic, as new... £495
- Schoeps M221b - with 934 capsule, Sweet AC 701 based mic, 5 in stock... £595 ea.
- AKG - CK2, CK8 capsules, from... £75
- Octava 319 - new shape, BRAND NEW... £225
- Octava MK 012 - w/3 capsules, BRAND NEW... £250
- Lomo 19A19 Russian valve mic - stunning... £795
- Nevalon BRAND NEW SPECIAL, from... £395
- Shure SM 58 000, NEW!!... £99
- Shure SM 57 0.00, NEW!!... £90

MONITORING

- Genelec 1029A + 1091A Sub-woofer SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFER... £925

- Genelec 1030A pair, special offer, NEW... £955
- Genelec 1025 - 2 x 15, 3 speakers with amps... £7,995
- ATC SCM 100 - 3 way actives... £2,750
- ATC SCM 50A - excellent, black beauties... £2,250
- Klark Teknik Jade - powered near/mid-fields... £750
- Urei 809 - mid / large Blue horn... £750
- Rogers LS3/5A - classic minis... £195
- Threshold S/1000 power amps. Two 1000W mono-blocks, enormous in every sense!... £2,500pr
- Quad 522 - BBC spec 520, 1 left... £395
- Apogee 4 x SSM system + controller... £995
- Apogee AE-1 pair... £495
- Audix - power amps, good for cans x 2... £50 ea.
- BGW 750c - workhorse... £175

MISCELLANEOUS

- Sony DAE 1100 - Digital Audio Editors for CD mastering, large remote, 4 in stock... £295 ea.
- EMT 948 - broadcast turntable... £call
- Revox B226 - CD player... £395
- Thelia DS Pro - DA converter... £1 p.h.
- GPO 316 M&M Jack-fields, loads, various... £1 p.h.
- Drake DA switching units x 8 + psu... £495
- BBC - high gain amp, rack of 4, psu etc... £150
- Audio Research SP-12 valve hi fi pre-amp... £495

This is just a selection of what is currently in stock, or available, many items are sold before we have a chance to put them on the list! If you are looking for anything specific, call or fax to be put on the database. Similar equipment always wanted, part exchange welcome. We are also dealers for a wide range of new equipment, including Focusrite, TC Electronic, AMS-Neve, API, Studer-Revox, Amek, AKG, Tube-tech, Marley, Soundcraft, Smart Research, Genelec, Eventide, Tascam DA 88, Panasonic DAT, etc.

All prices are in £ Sterling and unless for export, exclude the dreaded VAT, at the rates prevailing. All items subject to availability E. & O. E.

VISA, Mastercard, Access, Eurocard and AmEx accepted (A small surcharge applies to most credit card transactions)

Audio Toyshop Ltd
Tel: +44(0)1225 447222,
Fax: +44(0)1225 447333,
E-mail: toyboys@audio-toyshop.co.uk



505-507 LIVERPOOL ROAD,
LONDON N7 8NS
Tel: 44 (0) 171 609 5479
Fax: 44 (0) 171 609 5483

Mark Thompson
Helen Rider
Steve Lane
Clive Richards

AN IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

FOR ALL THOSE TOO SAD TO LIE IN THE SUN AND GROSS OUT THIS AUGUST...
THE FUNKY JUNK SALE WILL LAST UNTIL AUGUST 31st.
STUPENDOUS REDUCTIONS ON NEW AND USED PRO AUDIO
BUY NOW WHILE SKIRTS ARE SHORT

Three page list by fax or post on request. Part exchange your unloved oldies.
More gear than Damen Hill. Export no problem. Callers welcome by appointment.

http://www.funky-junk.co.uk sales@funky-junk.co.uk

TONY LARKING

PROFESSIONAL SALES LIMITED

WORLDWIDE DELIVERY

QUALITY USED EQUIPMENT!!

CALL NOW FOR THE LATEST LIST OF USED GEAR ON **01462 490600**

OR FAX US YOUR ORDER ON **01462 490700**

OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT **http://www.taudio.co.uk/used.htm**

Service Engineer

If you have experience servicing a wide range of professional audio equipment, and can cope with having a wide range of tricky problems thrown at you at a moment's notice - then you're the one for us! We supply new and used equipment to the recording industry. We specialise in Neve; SSL; Studer, etc. and large-scale console customisation.

You will be working in a hectic, informal environment on both analogue and digital equipment.

You will seldom have: complete schematics; enough time; to wear a tie.

You will occasionally have: trips abroad; late nights and big curries.

You will always: face different challenges every day; have a laugh; enjoy the support of an organisation dedicated to providing the best possible service we can to our customers.

If you are still reading and interested, call for an application form



Audio Toyshop Ltd.
Tel: 01225 447222
Fax: 01225 447333

Service Manager and Service Engineer

required by London's busiest high tech and pro audio supplier, to work in our rapidly expanding service department.

Fax
Stephen Bray
on
0171 379 0093

Turnkey
114-116 Charing Cross Road,
London WC2H 0DT

Studio Systems
"The home where the Soundtracs roam".
Need to buy a new mixing console?
Why buy new, when there are so many good quality S/hand mixers available?
Have you thought about a S/hand Soundtracs?
We can provide over 20 different console types from £500, "16/8/16" to a £10,000 "Quartz 48"
We can deliver, install and guarantee for a year, a Soundtracs console with a much higher quality specification than most new consoles at a similar price.
Maybe you're worried about after-sales service?
We're still giving free back-up on sales of over five years ago!!
Come and demo a S/hand Soundtracs in our new purpose built Studio Showroom.
Call Tim Jones at Studio Systems, the Soundtracs specialist
WATFORD U.K. 01923 267733
Email: Tim@studiosys.demon.co.uk
www.studiosys.demon.co.uk
We're always on the lookout for Soundtracs consoles!

The Digital Village
Adventures In Audio
Outboard Specialists
TLA :: Joe Meek :: Lexicon :: Focusrite
Nearfield Specialists
Dynaudio :: KRK :: Spondor :: Yamaha
PROTOOLS - Main Dealer MACKIE - Main Dealer
Call Nick Melville-Rogers 0181 440 3440

DIGITAL AUDIO SYSTEMS
SOUNDSCAPE
SOUNDFORGE
TRIPLE DAT
COMPUTERS
River
PRO-AUDIO
FOSTEX
ALESIS
TASCAM
YAMAHA
TEL: 0171 231 4805
LONDON'S NO. 1 PRO AUDIO COMPANY

duplicating & mastering

CD Mastering
CDRs from just £7.50
Real Time Cassette Copying
Copy Masters and Editing
CD Manufacturing
Laser printed labels & inlays
Every copy individually checked
Excellent quality & presentation
Best prices, ultra fast turnaround

RPM
Repeat Performance
Mastering
6 Grand Union Centre
West Row
London W10 5AS
Tel. 0181 960 7222
Fax. 0181 968 1378
www.repeat-performance.co.uk

REAL RECORDINGS
THE CASSETTE DUPLICATING SPECIALISTS
Real time & high speed loop bin duplication, printing & packaging. Blanks wound to length.
TEL: 0161 973 1884 FAX: 0161 905 2171

Pro Tools & Sonic Solutions
Editing & Mastering
Contact Chris
Tel: 0171 483 3506

Telephone: 0181 521 2424 Facsimile: 0181 521 4343
Website: www.hylongrove.demon.co.uk Email: hiltongrove@hylongrove.demon.co.uk

HILONGROVE
where sound advice counts

Compact Discs • Pro-Mastering • DigiBin Cassettes • Reprographics • Print • One-off CD's
32 Bit Technology • Cedar • Sound Restoration • 3 Studios • MD2 • 3 Band DSP

The Hilongrove Business Centre, Hatherley Mews,
Walthamstow, London E17 4QP
3 mins walk from Walthamstow Central (Victoria - BR), 11 mins M25, Ram - 8pm 7 days. (Tel)

(Nr Heathrow Airport / Staines)
Tel: 01784 470352
Fax: 01784 470395

POST PRODUCTION
MASTERING / EDITING
at the **BEST PRICE IN TOWN**
CALL TODAY

jbs records
MUSIC and SPEECH
REAL-TIME/HIGHER-SPEED Quality Cassette
Duplication and Blanks from 1-1000.
Computer printed labels.
Solo, 1/4" reel, Sony Betamax or R-DAT
recording. Fast Security Delivery service.
FILTERBOND LTD, jbs records div, FREEPOST
19 SADLERS WAY, HERTFORD, SG14 2BR
01992-500101

The September issue of Studio Sound will benefit from bonus distribution at AES, New York and IBC, Amsterdam.
Call Rebecca Reeves on +44 (0)171 6203636 to reserve your space.



1000 CD Albums £999 + VAT!
 (from EQ DAT and separated artwork on film)
 includes 4 page booklet, 2 colour on-body print and case.
 Digital Editing/DSP £25 per hr. CD Mastering to Exabyte DDP,
 Sleeve Design, Cassette Duplication, Vinyl: Call for details.
01992-505001

Sound Insurance

PHONE KEVIN HARDING FOR YOUR FREE QUOTATION

HENCILLA CANWORTH
 INSURANCE GROUP

0181 686 5050

Insurance House,
 27/29 Brighton Road,
 South Croydon CR2 6EB

Need U.S. production of your audio or ROM product?

CD AUDIO, CD-ROM Replication
 Vinyl Records - 12" & 7" with DMM Mastering
 Neve DTC & Sonic Solutions Digital PreMastering
 Lyrec Dolby HX Pro Cassette Duplication
 Graphics Design & Printing

All Manufacturing In-House, Since 1977

EUROPADISK LTD.

75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013
 (212) 226-4401 (800) 455-8555 FAX (212) 226-8672

DAT SERVICE CENTRE

Even DAT recorders that record and playback perfectly may fail to meet the Sony DAT specification. As a result tapes may "sound different" or even produce glitches when played back on another machine.

To guarantee confidence, have your machine professionally calibrated by Music Lab. Complete calibration, service and repair facilities from £75 plus VAT. Contact Jason Sullivan for calibration prices/quotations on most models.



Tel: 0171 388 5392 Fax: 0171 388 1953

FOR ALL YOUR RECORDING NEEDS

AMPEX-BASF-MAXELL-3M-SONY-KAO
 AUTHORISED NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR

Spools, boxes, blades, splicing and leader tape
 Custom wound cassettes C1 120, labels, library cases, inlay cards.
 Bulk audio C-Os, cases, pancake, Broadcast cartridges.



SOUND & VIDEO SERVICES

Shentonfield Road, Sharston Industrial Estate,
 Manchester M22 4RW. Tel: 0161 491 6660
 FOR QUALITY PRICE AND SERVICE



CLOSE MICROPHONE SYSTEMS FOR ALL ACOUSTIC INSTRUMENTS

AS USED BY: BALANESCU QUARTET, CHRIS LAWRENCE,
 RONNIE SCOTT'S CLUB, STEVE PHILLIPS, NIGEL EATON,
 NIGEL KENNEDY, SENSIBLE MUSIC, HOLY TRINITY, BROMPTON.
 ACCUSOUND MICROPHONES SYSTEMS
 TEL/FAX: +44 (0) 1455-552306
 19 Bileswell Road, Lutterworth LE17 4EL, UK

HEAD TECHNOLOGY

NEW TAPE HEADS

Supplied for most makes,
 Tape Head Re-Lapping/Re-Profiling.
 Same day turn round.

HEAD TECHNOLOGY

11 Britannia Way, Stanwell, Staines,
 Middx TW19 7HJ.

TEL: 01784 256046

Mark Griffin Furniture
 CUSTOM STUDIO FURNITURE



Design and installation of racking, storage and accessories

Please call for a brochure

Contact: MARK GRIFFIN

Byrebrook Studios, Lower Farm,
 Northmoor, Oxford OX8 1AU, UK.
 Tel: 01865 300171 Fax: 01865 303071



40 Clarendon Rd West, Chorlton, Manchester M21 0RL

A New Control Room?

Whatever the scale of your project, almost any control room can benefit from the design principles of the Early Sound Scattering room.
 Instead of relying on creating a reflection free zone, in this new configuration of room the unwanted reflections are masked by many randomized low level reflections from the front of the room, allowing consistently accurate response and imaging throughout the room regardless of equipment layout.

This means that very different rooms can be made subjectively identical, providing the closest thing yet to absolute reference monitoring.

If you're serious about your new control room, you should be talking to

ANDREW J PARRY
 on 0161 861 0857

ELECTROACOUSTIC SYSTEM SPECIALISTS



ASTROMAN
 LONDON - LOS ANGELES - WWW.



SELECTED **Vintage & Recent Recording Equipment**

厳選されたビンテージ器材と最近の録音器材
MICROPHONES-TAPE MACHINES

マイク・アンプ 録音器材

MIC PRE AMPS - COMPRESSORS

マイク・アンプ・プリ・アンプ・コンプレッサー

NEUMANN - STUDER - NEVE - TELEFUNKEN

SIEMENS - EMT - K&H - FAIRCHILD - PULTEC

*** TUBES - CAPSULES - SPARES ***

> WEBSITE UPDATED DAILY <

http://www.oneastroman.com
 EMAIL: feedback@oneastroman.com
 FAX: USA 213 - 477 2108
 VOICE: USA 213 - 477 2202

Audiohire

Hire of virtually any recording and backing equipment

Tel: 0181-960 4466

C-ducer

CONTACT MICROPHONES

FOR DETAILS CONTACT US ON:

TEL: (01428) 658775

FAX: (01428) 658438

http://www.c-ducer.demon.co.uk

Lockwood Audio

Authorised **TANNOY** Specialists
SPARES AND REPAIRS
 Long established dealer in used equipment and records
 Phone: +44 (0) 181 - 207 4472
 Fax: +44 (0) 181 - 207 5283

STOCK LABELS FOR COMPACT DISK VHS VIDEO & AUDIO CASSETTE

- On A4 sheets for computer printing by laser printer.
- As continuous roll with holes for dot-matrix printers.
- Supplied blank white with next day delivery from stock.
- 48 hour delivery on a wide range of coloured labels.
- Custom printed labels supplied to client specification.
- Telephone for overnight delivery of FREE samples.



Unit 15, Church Road Business Centre
 Sittingbourne, Kent ME10 3RS England
 Tel: (01795) 428425 Fax: (01795) 422365
 World Wide Web - http://www.superfast.co.uk/labels/

STUDIOHIRE
 LONDON LTD

0171 - 431 - 0212
 0171 - 431 - 0212

WE HIRE A HUGE RANGE FROM THE VERY LATEST EQUIPMENT TO VINTAGE AND RARE ITEMS. PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS.

YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT!

ON BEHALF OF



DUE TO RELOCATION

**PRESTIGIOUS 10,000 LOT THREE DAY SALE BY AUCTION
NINE EDIT SUITES, BROADCAST TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT, FIVE
STUDIOS, FILM TRANSFER, COMPUTER AND OFFICE FURNITURE,
MAINTENANCE AND GENERAL BACK UP EQUIPMENT**

In Lots At The Studios, Broad Street, Birmingham, England

On 2nd, 3rd & 4th September 1997

Including:-

Video Tape Recorders/Players

Sony – D2 Composite, Betacam SP, Umatic and Video 8 Panasonic and JVC, SVHS

Video/Audio Reel to Reel

Sony 1 in C Format, Nagra Audio, Ampex and Studer

Monitors

Sony, BVM, PVM and CVM, 4ins to 27ins also Melford, Barco, JVC, Prowest, EV and EMI

Video Audio Mixers

GVG 200-2 Composite and 100 CV Component Video, Cox Audio Matrix Video, Soundcraft 200 BVE, Audio Developments, Allen & Heath Formula Sound, NEVE, Electrodyne and Eela Audio Mixing Decks

Video Effects

Quantel Harry Digital Picture Compositor, Aston 4 Character Generators; Quantel DLS 6000 and Cypher Digital Library Systems and Abekas A53-D DVE Controller

Plus VT Clocks, Coders/Decoders, Converters, Timebase and Colour Correctors, Distribution Amplifiers, Racks, Patch Panels Etc.

Broadcast Equipment

Sony LMS 1000S and 600 M PAL Library Management Systems, Sony BVP-10P Betacart Video Playback System

Studios

Sony and Hitachi Cameras, Lee Colourtran Berkey, Strand and Ianiro Quartzcolour Studio Lighting, Portaprompt, Autocue Units, Headsets, Microphones, Lighting Grids, Lighting Poles, Cycloramas

Film Transfer

Rank Cintel Digivision MKIII Telecine

Also

An extensive range of Project Light Oak Office Furniture, Pentium Notebooks and Multimedia PC's, Machine Tools, Woodworking Machinery, Props, Wardrobe and CCTV Security System

On View Friday 29th August and Monday 1st September 1997 from 9am – 4pm and Morning of Sale

For a Detailed Catalogue Contact:

Brownlow House 50/51 High Holborn London WC1V 6EG U.K.

TEL: + 44 (0) 171 405 5501 FAX: + 44 (0) 171 242 2809

email: henry.butcher@dial.pipex.com

Offices throughout the UK, Europe, Far East and USA

**HENRY
BUTCHER**
INTERNATIONAL ASSET
CONSULTANTS

SALE BY AUCTION

US: Setting the records straight?

Differing stories from opposite sides of the Atlantic betray fundamental differences in business and philosophy writes **Dan Daley**

RECENT SWINGS through London and New York City produced an interesting and contrasting perspective on the music recording studio business. In London, I thought it was remarkable how the studio owners and managers seemed to have relatively good things to say about record labels lately, whereas in New York, all I encountered was rancour of the most egregious sort.

'The record industry stinks,' one Manhattan studio manager stated. 'The record business went after the post-grunge, lo-fi sound here a few years ago and now they suddenly realised that radio hates it and it doesn't sell records. Record companies weren't developing acts; they were finding independent labels hoping that the guys on the street knew what they were doing.'

That, he said, sent rates into a spiral as studios had to compete with producer-owned studios for clients, many of which were funded from the budgets record companies were giving to those labels and producers to act as surrogate A&R people. I mean, if a label regularly gave out \$500,000 to make three

records, you'd think a few producers would keep some of that money for equipment and spend a bit less on each project.

That's what happened in New York, and the chickens have come home to roost: several long-time New York recording landmarks have gone into the tank in recent months, including Giant Recording, which had been a fixture there for 13 years. And the studio owners are blaming the record companies' shortsightedness, greed and general, all-purpose ineptitude for the crisis.

If labels do share the blame, then their actions have bitten them in the shorts, as well. US record sales were flat in 1996 and things aren't looking much better this year. Even the folks on the other side of the production line are casting asperitive glances towards the major labels; duplicators and replicators complain that the American record industry hasn't produced a blockbuster album in years, that the creation of former sensations like Pearl Jam were the work of independent labels which the larger record industry paid to act in lieu of actual artist development departments. Record companies got lazy, say the studios in New

York, and it's the studios that have to pay.

In London, the Britpop industry has given the world a bunch of big records in the last year, and it shows in the bottom line: the UK record industry jumped 14% last year. And the studios seem quite happy with their lot. Aside from the usual and globally pervasive grumblings about rates that are endemic to the business at this stage, UK studios seem to regard the labels as allies rather than adversaries.

When asked how this came about, the general response was that, in the void-like wake of techno, the record labels had started acting like, well, record labels once again. Said Carey Taylor of Metropolis Studios, 'It wasn't just the music; it was a very fundamental change in how music was made. During the difficult years, [British] record labels were reluctant to spend a lot of money on recording budgets. That drove a lot of recordings into home studios and also encouraged the production of singles rather than albums, which in turn results in less emphasis on artist development—you wind up with more short-lived solo artists and longer-lived but fewer bands. And that's exactly what happened. But when the bands came back, so did the budgets and so did the sales. And so did the studios.'

Two sets of studio communities and record labels with two very different perspectives on themselves. But a deeper look reveals that the label cultures on opposite sides of the Atlantic are quite different from each other. British labels—granted, some of which are part of large multinationals—tend to focus on making records. US labels, on the other hand, are con-

Home recording makes the news in Europe

Sony is relaunching MiniDisc in Europe, yet again, but this time it has shifted the emphasis onto home recording writes **Barry Fox**

NEW TECHNOLOGY' read the adverts from major high-street retailer Dixons, 'Now you can record on disc... NEW MiniDiscs... you can record in any order you like—hear it first at Dixons.'

The advert is for a complete hi-fi system, complete with CD player and MiniDisc recorder for under £500. You would have to be blind not to see the clear message—dub favourite tracks from CDs onto MDs. Philips has promised the 'Holy Grail', a sub-£500 recorder that copies music onto either write-once CD-Rs or erasable CD-ReWritables.

The IFPI (International Federation of the Phonographic Industry) complains: 'There have been no discussions between the hardware and software industries. The piracy implications are immense.'

Philips says the new recorder will be 'fully compatible' with the 500 million Audio CD players already in use. This is true only for recordings made on write-once CD-Rs. Recordings made on erasable CDs will play only on next year's CD players, with AGC for the laser to let it read the lower-reflectivity discs. But DVD players already have AGC so

will be able to play CD-RWs as well as pressed CDs, CD-Rs and all types of DVD.

One way or the other, low-cost home disc recording has now arrived. The RIAA warns that it will spawn new 'cottage industry' pirates. A recently issued CD, *Laurie Johnson's London Big Band, Volume 2*, carries an intriguing note on the sleeve. 'To avoid piracy or professional dubbing Horatio Nelson Records and Tapes Ltd have added an identifiable signal to these recordings.'

I bought a copy of the CD (which disappointingly features world-class musicians playing inconsequential TV themes, like 'This is Your Life') to check it out. There is no information on the system used, so I phoned Horatio Nelson Records' Derek Boulton.

Boulton knew nothing about the system used and suggested that it was in some way secret, because if pirates knew what the system was, they could defeat it. Setting aside the issue of whether pirates will really want to pirate the theme from *This is Your Life*, any system that can be defeated once you know what it is called, is hardly likely to serve as much of a deterrent.

Boulton suggested I talk with the BPI, who

suggested I talk to the IFPI. And that's how I heard about Muse, an exciting European research project, jointly funded by the European Union, the major record companies and their trade bodies.

Through Muse (which is not an acronym, but signifies the daughters of Zeus, goddesses of creative arts and performance) the RIAA is paying for the IFPI to test copy-control technology that the RIAA has already promoted as ideal for the job. If the IFPI does not recommend the RIAA's pet, it will be publicly seen to have failed the test.

The IFPI has already developed the International Standard Recording Code, a digital signal that is buried in the subcodes of a CD. The next step is to bury an identifying code in the sound itself.

In September 1996 the IFPI joined with Directorate General III of the European Commission to create the 18-month Muse research project, which is 50% funded by Europe's ESPRIT programme, with the other half coming from Europe's major record companies, BMG, EMI, PolyGram, Sony, Universal and Warner, with Telstar representing the independent producers.

The IFPI's Director of Technology, Paul Jessop, has contacted all the companies round the world already known to be working on embedded signalling. To show due diligence he also placed an advertisement in a science magazine on 7th June, inviting proposals by 26th June from anyone else with a system that is 'available for demonstration now'.

The IFPI is now sending out a music test disc to anyone with a serious proposal. The

stantly throwing away the peanuts from the Crackerjack box in search of the toy prize. Every project is looked at from all sorts of angles, including who owns the publishing to the songs, who's the manager and lawyers (and who else more important do they represent), and its potential to become part of a movie soundtrack, many of which have become chart-topping records in the States in recent years to the point where one new label, Milan Records, does nothing but soundtrack records. Music projects are vetted every which way except usually their artistic merit.

It's not to say that UK labels don't have their share of twits; they do. But the American labels are subject to the American way of doing business, and these days that means playing it safe and dumb.

So the studios of New York are likely to be correct in their indictment of the record industry as contributing to their woes. If there is a silver lining, it's a mottled one. It's inciting a sort of culling of the herd, something other studio communities, such as London, have already experienced. In the long run, the ones that remain will be healthier and it will provide more opportunities for new start-ups. And while it may take some time, American business generally figures things out. Look how long it took Detroit auto makers to realise who really won WW.II in the Pacific. There will once again be blockbusters and decent day rates at studios. But while we're waiting, I suggest you hunker down and pay cash for a while.

proposer must within six weeks treat the music with their system, embedding a signal and providing the software or hardware needed to retrieve it. TNO, the Netherlands Organisation for Applied Scientific Research, will then try to decode the message after subjecting the music to the same kind of processing which it is likely to encounter in broadcast stations, Internet servers and consumers' homes.

The TNO will also run listening tests in which a panel of 'golden ears' will try to distinguish between the original untreated music and the same music with its embedded signal.

The IFPI is distributing the music as a computer file, rather than a conventional CD, to rule out audible differences caused by CD mastering or pressing anomalies.

The IFPI will only say which systems are competing in its tests if the proponents are making no secret of their interest. The UK's CRL has a notch system that improves on Copycode, as developed by CBS, backed by the IFPI and RIAA, reviled by the audio industry and discredited by US government tests.

The RIAA backs technology developed by US acoustic consultants Bolt, Beranek and Newman, which spreads digital code wide across the sound spectrum, like a thin layer of random noise.

The IFPI's test results should be known by the end of the year. No information will be released on systems which are not selected. But any system not selected will, by definition, have failed the Muse Test.

The secret of great comedy

Many epic films have inadvertently spawned undiscovered comedies in their making—it has fallen to a powerful post job to protect the original brief writes **Kevin Hilton**

MYSTIQUE is a wonderful thing. Some people have it naturally, a mysterious aura that sets them apart from the rest of the herd, but still draws others to them. For the rest of you, well, you have to create it, focusing on a quality that you recognise in yourself and amplify.

While it can be difficult to form a mystique around a personality, it is easier to create one around what people do for a living. There are distinct trades and techniques, but in many instances the difficulty or otherwise of a particular task is enhanced by making people think that it is something that only a select few can carry out. Audio postproduction for television and film is a case in point. Just think about the jargon—always a good way to exclude the uninitiated—that has grown up in this field. Track-laying, dubbing, ADR, Foley—all great buzzwords that mean little or nothing to the great unwashed who think a mixer is used to prepare food.

Which could be one of the reasons why many regard audio postproduction with complete disdain, not to say contempt. I realise that this is a subject I have commented on before but recent events have thrown up how little more vision orientated people think of the discipline.

It all stems from an article I wrote for another magazine, for which the managing director of a leading audio facility commented, 'For most producers, sound dubbing is something that they have to get through, rather than something they need to tell the story.'

This may sound like whinging but it is borne out by a production executive who could only talk about audio post in terms of budgets and the representative of a TV director who said that

he was unlikely to comment because 'He's not interested in sound'. It seems all the more bizarre because the director had worked on a production containing action scenes with over 100 audio tracks, including music, dialogue, effects, atmosphere and Foley.

There is a dichotomy between TV and the cinema in this respect, despite the younger medium aspiring to filmic techniques and production values. For as many programmes there are that include sound design, whether straight stereo or surround, there are more that have soundtracks that sound like they were phoned in. I remember a recent episode of a UK soap opera where the quality of an actor's dialogue

changed dramatically between the main shot and the cut-away, where there was a distinct alteration in background noise and the equalisation of the voice.

It's all very different from the cinema, which recognises innovative sound design with Oscars and other awards. It has to be recognised that there is an obvious difference in the budgets made available to the two, but when post houses say that they prefer working on commercials to broadcast TV because the budgets and production values are higher, then you know there is something seriously wrong.

AN EXAMPLE of how valuable audio postproduction is was given to me as long ago as 1988, when I attended a lecture in Los Angeles by a leading light at Lucasfilm. It's also one of my favourite stories, one that I have dined out on ever since, so I make no apology for reproducing it here.

To demonstrate the need for audio post, the expert showed two different versions of the opening of *Star Wars*. The first was as we all know and love it: the John Williams score, the sound of giant warships in space, the zap of ray guns and, on top of it all, the stentorian tones of James Earl Jones as the voice of Darth Vader.

The second version was something I had always wondered about. The presence of Vader was played by the huge Dave Prowse, an Englishman from the West-country city of Bristol. I had always thought that the original takes must have been very funny—now I knew for sure. The opening sequence was dull because there was no music, the zapping was replaced by cap-gun bangs but then

—O joy!—in came Darth-Dave. He picked up the rebel commander and, in his friendly Bristolian accent, uttered the immortal phrase: 'Where be Princess Leia?'

Just when I thought things could not get any better, the expert returned at the end of the clip with a few explanatory notes. 'You will notice the differences,' he said, 'particularly in the treatment of the voice of Darth Vader. At the sound dubbing stage George Lucas brought in the famous American stage and screen actor James Earl Jones because the actor who played the presence of Darth Vader had a very distinct British "Cockerney" accent.'

It was at this point that I was asked to leave, wiping my eyes as I did.

Despite TV aspiring to filmic techniques and production values, for as many programmes there are that include sound design, whether straight stereo or surround, there are more that have soundtracks that sound like they were phoned in

The resistance movement

Impedance is one of those terms that crops up all the time in audio, but what does it mean?

John Watkinson looks at principles and practice

IN MANY TECHNOLOGIES, it is useful if something happens. This requires a cause, which might be a force or a voltage and a result, which might be movement or current. Impedance is simply the relationship between the cause and the result.

In simple cases, it is enough to use the concept of resistance. In a flashlight, the battery voltage, and the circuit resistance allow the current and the power delivered to be predicted well enough. In a tape recorder the resistance to tape motion seen by the capstan is pretty stable, and this and the tape speed are enough to calculate the mechanical power deliv-

A gyroscope is a good example of phase lag in an energy storage system. A helicopter is a gyroscope that can fly. The controls are rigged at 90° to counter the phase lag. To make it go forward the controls actually try to tilt the blades to one side!

ered to the tape by the capstan.

Impedance is a more general form of resistance which is useful in cases where the cause is changing or alternating, and energy storage can affect the result.

In electronics, inductors and capacitors are energy storage devices. In mechanics, moving masses can store kinetic energy and springs can store potential energy. Air can do both because it is elastic and it has mass. All of the above display frequency-dependent impedance.

The difference between resistance and impedance is that impedance allows a phase difference between the cause and the result. It is only possible to calculate the outcome using vectors to take account of the phase. If you

don't like vectors, try shaking a brick. However hard you try, it won't get hot because you are not doing any work on it. Although it resists your shaking (so you get hot) it does so in phase quadrature, just like a perfect inductor. The velocity achieved is always at 90° to the force you apply so there is no net power.

The precession of a gyroscope is a good example of phase lag in an energy storage system. Trying to tip a spinning gyro causes an alternating force on the elemental masses in the flywheel. These respond with a 90° lag so the thing goes at right angles to the direction you try to tip it. A helicopter is a gyroscope that can fly. The controls are rigged at 90° to counter the phase lag. To make it go forward the controls actually try to tilt the blades to one side!

Fig.1 shows a series RC circuit. An ideal capacitor cannot dissipate heat so its current is always at 90° to the voltage. At low frequencies (a) the capacitor is nearly open circuit, but as frequency rises its impedance falls and it shunts away the input signal. Where the impedance of the capacitor is equal to the value of the resistor, the vector diagram is an isosceles triangle (b) and the output phase is 45°. The output will be cos45 times the input which in real money is 3dB down. At very high frequencies, the output phase will go round nearly to 90°.

In audio inputs and outputs it is important that the impedances are appropriate, otherwise the interconnection becomes a filter, a source of noise, or a source of distortion. Fig.2a shows a device with a resistive output impedance of 600Ω. When driving a load of 600Ω, the open circuit voltage is halved at all frequencies so the frequency response is flat and the maximum power is transferred. If the load is altered above or below 600Ω, the power transferred will be less.

Connecting to a higher impedance load (b) will not be a problem provided the next device has a low noise figure. Connecting to a lower impedance load risks distortion as one source has to produce more

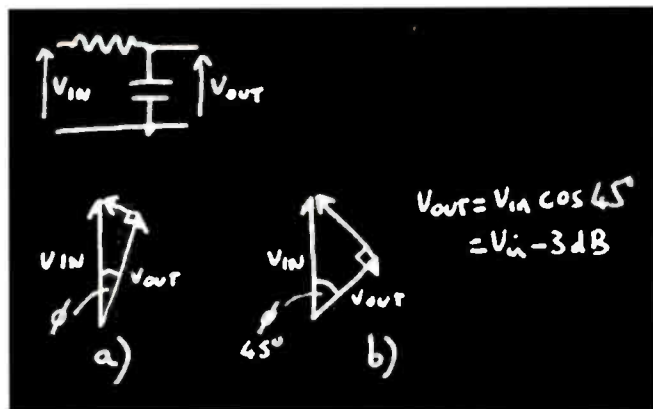


Fig.1: A series RC circuit

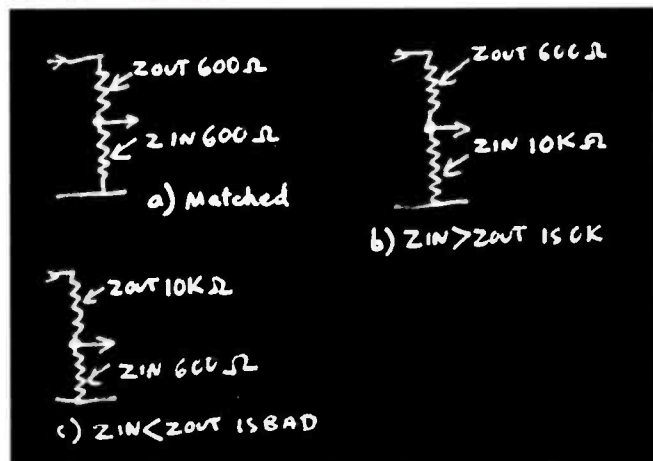


Fig.2: Device with resistive output impedance of 600Ω

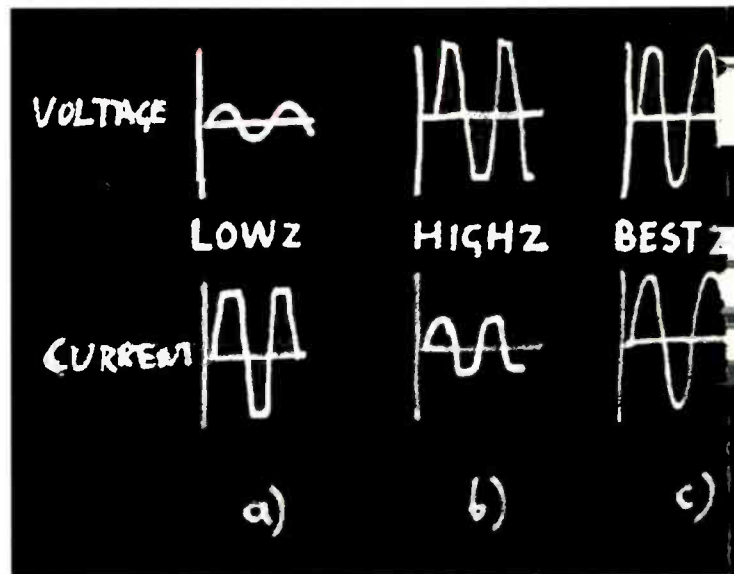


Fig.3: Speaker Impedance Influences maximum power

current. Consequently trying to connect a professional low-impedance signal source to a high-input-impedance consumer input will probably work, whereas trying to drive a low-impedance professional input with a high-output-impedance consumer device probably won't. As (c) shows, the high source impedance and the low load impedance acts as an attenuator. The problem is worse if the source has a decoupling capacitor. The impedance of this capacitor will be negligible in series with the correct load, but if the load

impedance is reduced, the capacitor becomes a high-pass filter.

When the length of a cable is significant compared to the electrical wavelength, cables can store energy and they have a characteristic impedance. This requires matching at source and load to avoid reflections. Over the distances used in an audio studio, the cable simply isn't a transmission line and you don't have to worry.

In conventional audio power amplifiers, the output impedance is arranged to be very close to zero by the use of negative > page 96

Wouldn't it be
great if you
could get the top
international

**Pro Audio
technology**

magazine

in the
States?

**Studio
Sound**

Advertiser's Index

A+F McKay	67
AES Show	80
Amek	61
AMS Neve	IFC
Amspeaker	74
APT	37
Audio Precision	11
Audio Technica	84
Behringer	43
Beyerdynamic	59
Brauner	51
BSS Audio	19
D+R Electronica	85
Danish Pro Audio	60
Denon	83
Fairlight	23
FAR	51
Genelec	46
Ghielmetti	68
Hafler	65
Hand Held Audio	68
HHB	7
HHB	45
HHB	54
Joemeek	64
Lungaard Studio	20
Lydkraft	66
Mackie	IBC
Marantz	Bound Insert 66
Neotek	48
Neutrik	22
Neutrik	50
Oram	55
PMC	49
Preco	Bound Insert 67
Prism	40
Project Audio	35
Protape . Bound Insert 18,35,50	
Raper and Wayman	39
Re An	69
Richmond Film Services	82
RSP Technologies	62
SD Systems	24
Sennheiser	27
Sennheiser	70
Soundcraft	OBC
SSL	4,5
Stagetec	34
Studiospares ... Bound Insert 51	
Summit Audio	33
Switchcraft	14
t c Electronic	17
Tascam	31
TL Audio	53
Trantec	Bound Insert 19
Whirlwind	98
Yamaha	Bound Insert 34

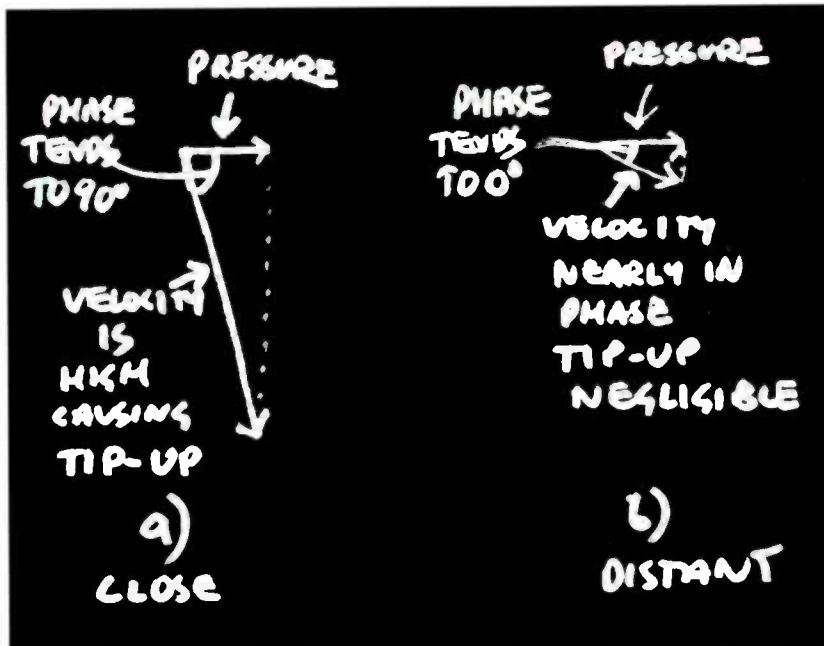


Fig.4: The proximity effect

< page 94 feedback. Whatever current is necessary is dumped into the load to make the output voltage equal to the input voltage multiplied by the closed loop gain. In this case matching the load impedance to the source impedance will turn your amplifier into a fuse tester. Loudspeakers are simply not impedance matched to amplifiers and you can connect any loudspeaker to any amplifier and it will work after a fashion.

The speaker impedance will affect the maximum power which can be obtained. Fig.3a shows that if the amplifier sees a very low impedance it will current limit before it voltage clips. Fig.3b shows that with a high-impedance speaker it will voltage clip before it current limits. In both these cases the amplifier is delivering less power than it could. Fig.3c shows the case where the optimum load is being driven so that current and voltage clipping coincide.

Vacuum tube amplifiers have output transformers and it is easy to tap the secondary so that the correct balance of current and voltage drive is obtained for a range of loads. Transistor amplifiers dispense with the transformer so that only one load resistance can be driven properly. Where the supply voltage is limited, as in car radios, the speaker impedance will be reduced, typically to 4Ω.

The situation in Fig.3 is only true if the load is resistive. If the loudspeaker is capacitive or inductive, the current for a given power will be higher so the amplifier will current limit first. In practical loudspeakers the impedance varies dramatically with frequency. With a load impedance between 4Ω and 35Ω and a source impedance of one milliOhm, impedance matching simply doesn't happen. Anyone who tries to tell you a speaker cable is a transmission line is using the word to mean what they want it to mean in the hope of selling you something to solve a problem you don't have.

Clearly, connecting a passive loudspeaker to a general-purpose amplifier is a complete experiment. The speaker manufacturer generally doesn't publish the phase

angle or power factor, and the amplifier manufacturer doesn't publish the maximum output voltage or current. No wonder the results are so variable.

As mentioned above, air has an acoustic impedance, and this can have some frequency dependent results. In acoustics, the pressure and the particle velocity are linked by the acoustic impedance z . Just like electrical impedances, the acoustic impedance can be reactive and varies with acoustic conditions. Consequently, the phase relationship between velocity and pressure also varies. When any vibrating body is in contact with the air, a thin layer of air must have the same velocity as the surface of the body. The pressure which results from that velocity depends upon the acoustic impedance.

Consider a hypothetical pulsating sphere. The acoustic impedance changes with radius. If the sphere is small or pulsates very slowly, it will do work against air pressure as it expands and the air pressure will return the work as it contracts. There is negligible radiation because the impedance is reactive and there is a 90° phase shift between the pressure and the velocity. As the frequency or the radius rises, as in Fig.3b, the phase angle reduces from 90° and the velocity reduces. Ultimately, the phase angle approaches zero and the velocity reaches its minimum value compared to the pressure. The impedance has become resistive.

Microphones can measure either the pressure or the velocity component of sound. When z is resistive, the pressure and velocity waveforms in a spherical wave are identical. However it will be clear from Fig.4 that when z is reactive, the velocity exceeds the pressure component. This is the cause of the well-known proximity effect, also known as tip-up, which emphasises low frequencies when velocity sensing microphones are used close to a sound source. Practical microphones often incorporate some form of bass-cut filter to offset the effect. ■

You do!



Amsterdam - New York
Athens - Georgia
Athens - Tennessee
Bangor - Maine
Bath - New York
Belfast - Maine
Bellingham - Washington
Berlin - New Hampshire
Berlin - Wisconsin
Boston - Massachusetts
Bradford - Pennsylvania
Bristol - Tennessee
Cairo - Georgia
Cairo - Illinois
Cambridge -
Massachusetts
Carlisle - Kentucky
Chelsea - Vermont
Chelsea - Wisconsin
Denmark - South
Carolina
Dorchester - New
Brunswick
Dover - Tennessee
Dublin - Georgia
East Liverpool - Ohio
Gloucester - Virginia
Guildford - Maine
Hastings - Michigan
Hastings - Nebraska
Holland - Michigan
Lincoln - Nebraska
Lincoln - Maine
Liverpool - Nova Scotia
Madrid - New Mexico
Manchester - Iowa
Montpelier - Vermont
Moscow - Idaho
Newcastle - Delaware
Paris - Illinois
Paris - Texas
Portsmouth - Ohio
Portsmouth - Virginia
Reading - Pennsylvania
Richmond - Kentucky
Rome - Georgia
Rome - New York
Salisbury - Maryland
Scotland - South Dakota
Stratford - Michigan
Sussex - New Brunswick
Truro - Nova Scotia
Warsaw - New York
Waterloo - Illinois
Waterloo - Iowa
Westminster - Maryland
Weymouth - Nova Scotia

Studio Sound is the world's only international pro audio magazine

With almost forty years of technical publishing experience, Studio Sound has a formidable reputation for editorial excellence, and a blue chip circulation that is without parallel.

Every month Studio Sound distributes almost 5,000 copies to uniquely qualified readers in top facilities across the States, and in a recent independent survey commissioned by EQ magazine*, Studio Sound had by far the highest profile of any industry journal published outside of the USA - and higher than most domestic US titles.

For more information, contact Steve Haysom, Publisher, 8 Montague Close, London UK SE1 9UR.
Tel +44 171 620 3636. Fax: +44 171 401 8036.

Subscription: Caroline Sharpe, Circulation Dept, Royal Sovereign House, 40 Beresford Street, London UK SE18 6BQ. Tel: +44 181 855 7777. Fax: +44 181 317 3938
Email: subscriptions@prostudio.com

* *Lewis & Clark Research June 1997*



Independently Audited BPA Circulation: March 1997: 19,646
Independently Audited ABC Circulation: June 1996: 19,500



Direct File Exchange

After an uncertain start, file exchange between DAWs could be about to take off. **Nick Cook**, director of European operations at Fairlight highlights the initiative and explains some of the issues

ALL USERS WANT a simple, direct sound file and playlist exchange format—read compatibility between systems. Whether this is accomplished by the standardisation of one 'common' exchange format, the direct exchange of information between individual manufacturers or a 'translation' system, the purpose is the same. Everyone has become accustomed to the compatibility offered in film and tape analogue systems, and they want the same compatibility in digital-audio systems.

The benefit of compatibility means users can select products solely based on feature sets, price point capacity and performance. Compatibility is currently accomplished by selecting a common platform on a facility-by-facility basis. Production is, however, a cross-facility activity. This results in transferring materials onto technologies that permit product movement. Unfortunately, these technologies are either 'declining' in the case of analogue multitrack, or 'short-term' in the case of tape-based digital formats. These transfers eat up the potential profits promised by digital technologies. Additionally, 'editorial equity' is lost in the process and the new technologies have replaced progress with frustration.

Until now, most manufacturers have marketed their products on the basis of 'differences'. Although in the past this has been a logical and reasonable market tactic, it has also been short-sighted. Differences are important but not at the expense of compatibility. Each manufacturer wants to hold a unique position in the marketplace. The way to do that is through feature sets, cost point, user-interface, capacity and service—not lack of compatibility.

What manufacturers have failed to see in compatibility is potential. Where the lack of compatibility has forced users to limit their purchase, compatibility will encourage users to commit to the full migration of digital audio technologies in their facilities. The results will be a tremendous expansion of the marketplace for all manufacturers and users alike.

All manufacturers have substantial intellectual and creative abilities that can be better used to create improved platforms and feature sets. This increase in product development, coupled

with the user's ability to purchase systems based on performance and features, not compatibility, will significantly increase in the marketplace, and that will work to everyone's advantage.

It would be prudent to examine the situation in a bit more detail. There are four basic problems that must be overcome.

First, you must be able to read the media (hard drive, optical, Exabyte). There are a

The long-term solution recognises that the industry needs a Common Exchange Format designed for audio

number of common formats including Macintosh, MS-DOS and NTFS. Each manufacturer has various capabilities in this regard.

Then playing the sound files as written is a bit more complicated considering the variation of file formats currently in use (PC, AIFF, WAV, SDII). It's a choice between copying the files to a common format (OMF's solution) or doing the conversion 'on the fly'. Clearly 'on the fly' is faster, but it's also technically

demanding. Copying the files is simpler, but it is disc and time intensive.

Next you must be able to understand the instructions about how to play the sound files (playlist). And finally, because of the different capabilities of each system, no matter how this is addressed, maintaining 'editorial integrity' during the translation may be problematical.

The long-term solution recognises that the industry needs a Common Exchange Format designed for audio only that allows each system to easily import and export files. For such a format to become a standard it will need to be achieved with the blessing of the AES, and a working group (AES31) on Audio File Transfer and Exchange, the participants of which reads like a who's who of the audio industry, is already in place. However, to formulate a standard interformat through the AES working group could take a very long time, and it will require cooperation and willingness between manufacturers before this becomes a reality.

The short-term solution is for manufacturers to exchange information about how to play their sound files and the methods to duplicate the performance of their playlists. To this end Fairlight has already entered into 'cooperative' agreements with a number of manufacturers and will enter into similar agreements with any other manufacturer willing to share the information. Work done now on Direct File Exchange will not be wasted, but should be seen as 'creative pioneering' towards the longer term goal of the Common Exchange Format.

Once users have experienced the benefit of sharing files between platforms, and manufacturers have seen the reality of the increased marketplace that this cooperation will bring, more and more pressure will be directed towards achieving the longer-term solution and the process of creating an industry standard will be accelerated.

What can users do? Talk to your preferred supplier, talk to your possible suppliers, talk to your fellow users—encourage everyone to cooperate. Who knows, the short-term solution could be with us for a very long time.

Ultimately, we all share in this problem and we should all share in the solution. ■

The Audio Line Tester for every toolbag.

whirlwind

Built-in mic, oscillator, speaker.

Clips on your belt.

The Qbox®.

SELECTION (UK) LTD. • PHONE: 01 474-320-445 • FAX: 01 474-333-762

CABLES • SNAKES • PANELS • MIXERS • AMPLIFIERS • ADAPTERS • CONNECTORS

INTRODUCING THE HR824 ACTIVE MONITOR.

If you've been trusting the quality of your creative product to passive monitors, there's an astonishing revelation waiting for you. In our opinion, the active, biamplified HR824 is the most accurate near-field monitor available — so accurate that it essentially has no "sound" of its own. Rather, Mackie Designs' High Resolution Series™ HR824 is the first small monitor with power response so flat that it can serve as a completely neutral conductor for whatever signal you send it.



Mackie acoustic engineer David Bie uses scanning laser vibrometry to map HR824 tweeter dome vibrations.

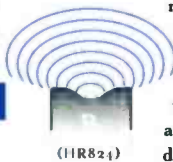
Imaging and definition are compromised. The "sweet spot" gets very small.



Like biamplified speakers, wave guides aren't a new concept. But it takes optimized internal electronics

and a systems approach to make them work in near-field applications.

The HR824's wave guide (Fig. B) maximizes dispersion. It time aligns the acoustic center of the HF transducer to the LF transducer's center, and avoids enclosure diffraction (notice that the monitor's face is perfectly smooth.) The exponential guide also increases low treble sensitivity, enabling the HF transducer to handle more power and produce flat response at high SPLs.



(HR824)

CLEAN, ARTICULATED BASS.

Seasoned recording engineers can't believe the HR824's controlled low bass extension. They hear low frequency accuracy that simply can't be achieved with passive speakers using external amplifiers. Why?

First, the HR824's FR Series 150-watt bass amplifier is directly coupled in a servo loop to the 8.75-inch mineral-filled polypropylene low frequency transducer.

It constantly monitors the LF unit's motional parameters and applies appropriate control and damping. An oversized magnet structure and extra-long voice coil lets the woofer achieve over 16 mm of cone excursion. Bass notes start and stop instantly, without "tubbiness."

Second, the HR824's low frequency driver is coupled to a pair of aluminum mass-loaded, acoustic-insulated 6.5-inch passive drivers. These ultra-rigid drivers eliminate problems like vent noise, power compression, and low frequency distortion — and couple much more effectively with the control room's air mass. They achieve the equivalent radiating area of a 12-inch woofer cone, allowing the HR824 to deliver FLAT response to 42Hz with a 38Hz, 3dB-down point.

Third, the woofer enclosure is air-displaced with high-density adiabatic foam. It damps internal midrange reflections so they can't bleed back through the LF trans-

ducer cone and reach your ears. The typical problem of small-monitor midrange "boxiness" is eliminated.

A TRUE PISTONIC HIGH-FREQUENCY RADIATOR.

We scoured the earth for the finest high frequency transducers and then subjected them to rigorous evaluation. One test, scanning laser vibrometry, gives a true picture of surface vibration patterns. Two test results are shown in

Fig. C: Uneven fabric dome tweeter motion distorts high frequencies.

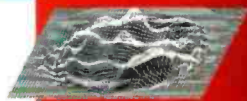


Fig. D: HR824 alloy dome's uniform, accurate piston motion.



The Mackie HR824 Active Monitor. ± 1.5 dB from 42 to 20kHz.

the upper right hand corner of this ad. Figure C is a conventional fabric dome tweeter in motion. You needn't be an acoustic engineer to see that the dome is NOT behaving as a true piston.

Figure D shows our High Resolution metal alloy dome at the same frequency. It acts as a rigid piston up to 22kHz, delivering pristine, uncolored treble output that reproduces exactly what you're recording.

INDIVIDUALLY OPTIMIZED.

We precisely match each transducer's actual output via electronic adjustments. During final assembly, each HR824 is carefully hand-trimmed to ± 1.5 dB, 42Hz-20kHz. As proof, each monitor comes certified with its own serialized, guaranteed frequency response printout.

The HR824's front board has "radiused" edges to further eliminate diffraction; an "H" brace bisects the enclosure for extra rigidity.

Mackie is one of the few active monitor manufacturers that also has experience building stand-alone professional power amps. Our HR824 employs two smaller versions of our FR Series M-1200 power amplifier — 100 watts (with 150W bursts) for high frequencies, and 150 watts (200W peak output) for low frequencies. Both amps make use of high-speed, latch-proof Fast Recovery design using extremely low negative feedback.

TAILOR THEM TO YOUR SPACE.

Because control rooms come in all shapes, sizes and cubic volumes, each HR824 has a three-position Low Frequency Acoustic Space control. It maintains flat bass response whether you place your monitors away from walls (whole space), against the wall (half space) or in corners (quarter space). A low frequency Roll-Off switch at 80Hz lets you emulate small home stereo speakers or popular small studio monitors.

CONFRONT REALITY AT YOUR MACKIE DESIGNS DEALER.

We've made some pretty audacious claims in this ad. But hearing is believing. So bring your favorite demo material and put our High Resolution Series monitors through their paces.

If you've never experienced active monitors before, you're going to love the unflinching accuracy of Mackie Designs' HR824s.

If you've priced other 2-way active monitors, you're going to love the HR824's price AND its accuracy.

© 1996 Mackie Designs Inc. All rights reserved.



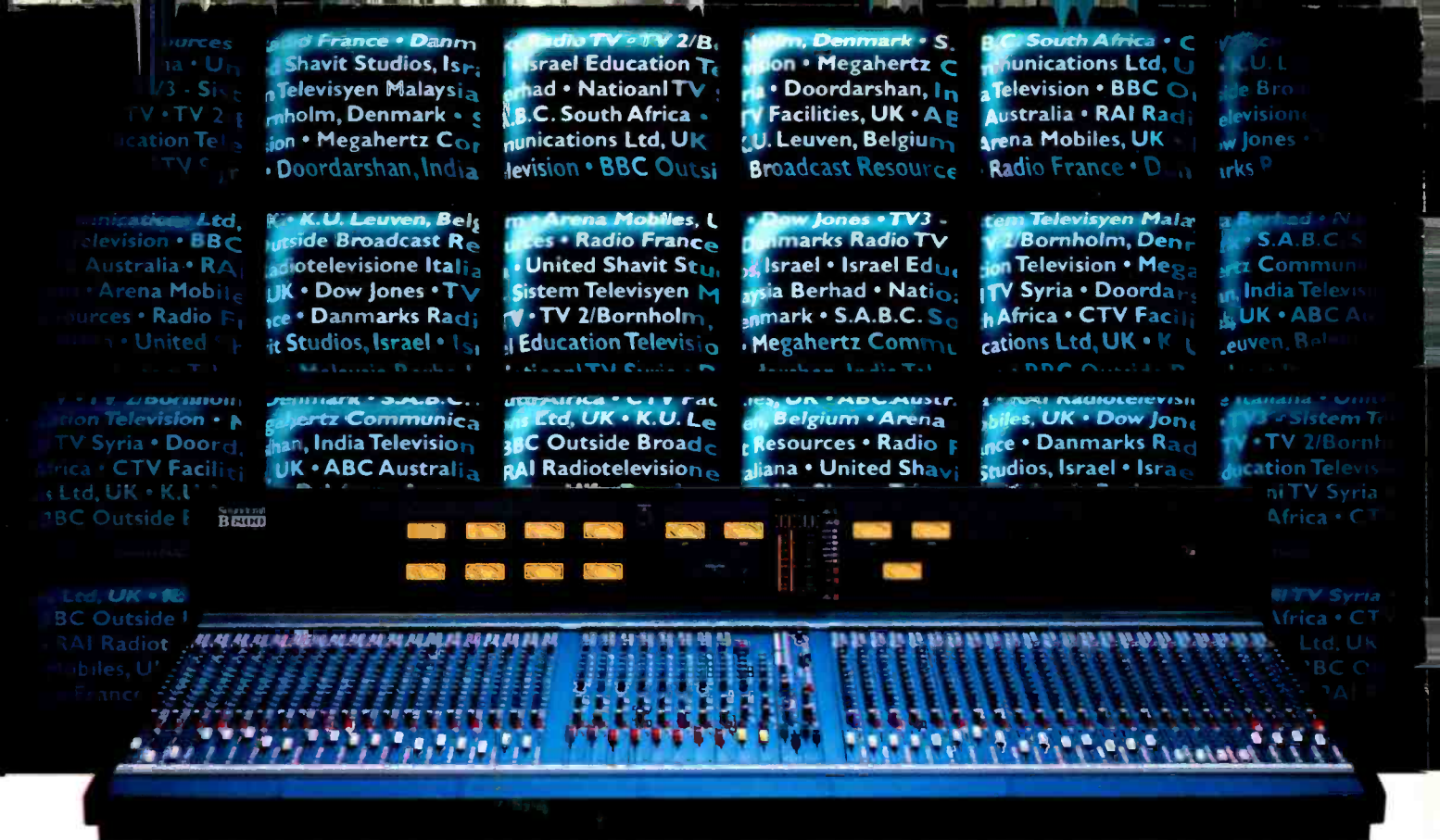
HR824 Active Monitors accept balanced or unbalanced 1/4" and XLR inputs. Jacks & removable IEC

power cord face downward so that the speaker can be placed close to rear wall surfaces.

SEE US AT PLASA - BOOTH R36

MACKIE™

Woodville • WA • USA ☎ 206/487-4333 ♥ 206/485-1152 • E-mail sales@mackie.com



**When we launched the B800 last year,
we didn't exactly broadcast it.**

Our customers, however, most certainly did.

In today's climate of shrinking budgets and increasing accountability, choosing the right console has never been more important.

Enter the Soundcraft B800. A broadcast console so intrinsically right and offering such value that even before we'd built the first one, we had a list of orders as long as your arm.

Happily, and thanks to the efforts of our untiring work force, we're making an impression not just on our customers, but on the waiting list too.

So maybe now is the time to tell the world about the advantages of choosing the B800.

The Mono and Stereo
Mic/Line Inputs

and Groups with 6
mono and 2
stereo
Auxes

Location photography courtesy
of Arena Mobiles

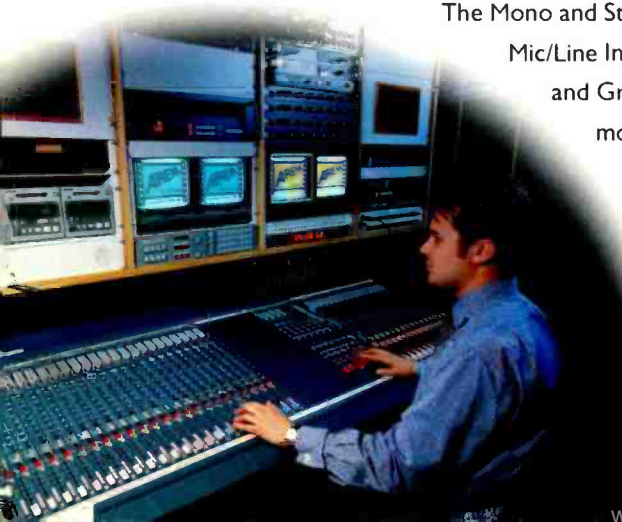


for
instance.

The choice of mono or stereo groups. Or the comprehensive and flexible monitoring, including Surround Sound. And that every input channel features a clean feed/direct output.

But there again, perhaps we should leave that to the hundreds of audio professionals around the world that rely on the Soundcraft B800 day after day, night after night.

Thank you.



Soundcraft
H A Harman International Company

HARMAN INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIES LTD., CRANBORNE HOUSE, CRANBORNE RD.,
POTTERS BAR, HERTS, EN6 3JN, ENGLAND. TEL: +44 (0)1707 665000 FAX: +44 (0)1707 660742
SOUNDCRAFT HARMAN PRO NORTH AMERICA INC, PO BOX 17251, NASHVILLE, TN 37217-0251, USA.
The inclusion of B800 users in this advertisement does not imply their endorsement of the product